

Tekelec EAGLE[®] 5
Integrated Signaling System

Installation - Integrated Applications

910-3497-001 Revision D

February 2007



TEKELEC

**Copyright 2007 Tekelec.
All Rights Reserved
Printed in U.S.A.**

Notice

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use or copying of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

Any export of Tekelec products is subject to the export controls of the United States and the other countries where Tekelec has operations.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers as reflected in the associated hardware and installation manuals.

WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

Trademarks

The Tekelec logo, EAGLE, G-Flex, G-Port, IP⁷, IP⁷Edge, IP⁷ Secure Gateway, and TALI are registered trademarks of Tekelec. TekServer is a trademark of Tekelec. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patents

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. and foreign patents:

U.S. Patent Numbers:

5,008,929, 5,953,404, 6,167,129, 6,324,183, 6,327,350, 6,456,845, 6,606,379, 6,639,981, 6,647,113, 6,662,017, 6,735,441, 6,745,041, 6,765,990, 6,795,546, 6,819,932, 6,836,477, 6,839,423, 6,885,872, 6,901,262, 6,914,973, 6,940,866, 6,944,184, 6,954,526, 6,954,794, 6,959,076, 6,965,592, 6,967,956, 6,968,048, 6,970,542

Ordering Information

For additional copies of this document, contact your sales representative.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Safety Information

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| General | 1-2 |
| Frames | 1-3 |
| Power..... | 1-5 |
| Electrostatic Discharge..... | 1-7 |
| Components | 1-8 |

Chapter 2. Introduction

| | |
|---|------|
| About this Manual..... | 2-3 |
| Organization | 2-3 |
| Scope and Audience | 2-3 |
| Admonishments and Conventions..... | 2-4 |
| References | 2-5 |
| Related Publications | 2-5 |
| Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates..... | 2-12 |
| About this Product | 2-13 |
| Integrated Application Products | 2-13 |
| Sentinel | 2-13 |
| Regulatory Compliance and Certification..... | 2-13 |
| Environmental Requirements | 2-15 |
| Temperature Variation | 2-15 |
| Relative Humidity | 2-15 |
| Elevation | 2-16 |
| Building Requirements..... | 2-16 |
| Product Packaging and Delivery | 2-16 |
| Customer Care Center | 2-17 |
| Contact Information | 2-17 |
| Customer Service Request (CSR)..... | 2-17 |
| Emergency Response | 2-17 |
| Response | 2-17 |
| Problem Report (PR)..... | 2-18 |
| Critical..... | 2-18 |
| Major | 2-18 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Minor | 2-19 |
| Hardware Repair and Return..... | 2-20 |
| Repair and Return Shipping Instructions | 2-21 |
| Specifically Targeted PCBs | 2-23 |
| Returning a Crate | 2-23 |
| Post-Installation Inspection..... | 2-24 |
| Acronyms | 2-26 |
| Chapter 3. Sentinel System Components | |
| Introduction | 3-3 |
| Installing Integrated Sentinel Hardware | 3-4 |
| Expanded | 3-4 |
| Breaker Panels..... | 3-9 |
| Break-Out Box..... | 3-11 |
| Ethernet Switches | 3-12 |
| Installation of Ethernet Switches..... | 3-14 |
| Routers | 3-19 |
| Servers Model 120 | 3-20 |
| Server Model 120 Features..... | 3-21 |
| Adding Servers to the Netra-based ESP Frame | 3-22 |
| Integrated Sentinel ESP Cabling | 3-26 |
| Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table..... | 3-36 |
| Installing Non-integrated Sentinel Hardware | 3-40 |
| Site Collector, i2000 Frame | 3-43 |
| Breaker Panels (2)..... | 3-43 |
| Site Collector, Break-Out Box | 3-44 |
| Hub | 3-45 |
| Flight Recorders | 3-46 |
| i2000 Shelves..... | 3-48 |
| Site Collector, i2000 Frame, Interconnect..... | 3-51 |
| Installing the Sentinel Server Frame | 3-57 |
| Server Frame, BP..... | 3-59 |
| Server Frame, Switch | 3-60 |
| Server Frame, Console Server..... | 3-61 |
| Server Frame, Interconnect | 3-64 |
| Packet Backplane Chassis | 3-69 |
| Taking ESD and Antistatic Precautions..... | 3-70 |
| PBC Handling the Chassis..... | 3-71 |

Appendix A. LED Information

| | |
|--|------|
| Introduction..... | A-3 |
| Card LEDs and Faceplates | A-4 |
| ATM E1/T1 Card..... | A-4 |
| DCM, Database Communications Module; DSM, Database Service Module | A-5 |
| E1/T1 MIM, E1/T1 Multichannel Interface Module..... | A-6 |
| E5-E1T1, E5-E1T1 Interface Module..... | A-7 |
| E5-ENET, E5 -ENET Interface Module | A-8 |
| GPSM-II, General Purpose Service Module..... | A-9 |
| HMUX, High-Speed Multiplexer | A-10 |
| LIM-ATM, LIM-AINF, LIM-E1, LIM, EILA, ILA | A-11 |
| MDAL, Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card | A-12 |
| MPL LIM, Multi-Port Link Interface Module | A-13 |
| MPLT, Multi-Port LIM with Taxi Component | A-14 |
| Integrated Applications LEDs | A-15 |
| Breaker Panel LEDs | A-16 |
| Host Server LEDs..... | A-17 |
| Hub LEDs..... | A-18 |
| Router LEDs..... | A-19 |
| Expanded (ESP) Ethernet Switches | A-20 |
| TAS, Tone and Announcement Server LEDs..... | A-22 |

Appendix B. Backplane Connectors

| | |
|--|------|
| Control Shelf Connectors | B-3 |
| Control Shelf Backplane 04..... | B-4 |
| Control Shelf Backplane 06/07 | B-5 |
| Overview of the Control Shelf Backplane Connectors | B-6 |
| Power Connectors..... | B-9 |
| Fuse and Alarm Panel 870-2320-01/03..... | B-10 |
| Rack Alarm (Alarm Interface) | B-13 |
| Fan Power | B-14 |
| Alarm Connectors..... | B-15 |
| Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-15 |
| Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector..... | B-16 |
| Rack Alarm Connectors..... | B-17 |
| Row Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| External Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| OAP Alarm Connector | B-20 |

System Clock Connectors..... B-21
 A Clock 0 through A Clock 5 B-21
 B Clock 0 through B Clock 5 B-22
 Shelf Clock Connectors (for Control Shelf Backplane -04 only) B-23
 Clock A In Connector B-23
 Clock A Out Connector..... B-24
 Clock B In Connector..... B-25
 Clock B Out Connector B-26
 BITS Clock Connectors B-27
 Serial Port Connectors B-28
 Interface Connectors B-29
 Control Shelf Modules B-30
 Maintenance Disk and Alarm Connector..... B-35
 Terminal Disk Module B-38
 Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors..... B-43
 High Speed Message Multiplexer B-43
 General Purpose Relay Connectors B-49
 GP01 B-49
 GP02 B-50
 General Purpose Serial Interface Connectors..... B-51
 Extension Shelf B-52
 Extension Shelf Backplane 04 B-52
 Power Connectors B-53
 System Clock Connectors..... B-54
 Clock A In Connector J5..... B-54
 Clock A Out Connector J6 B-55
 Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector J41 B-56
 Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector J42..... B-57
 Interface Connectors B-58
 Extension Shelf Modules..... B-60
 Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors..... B-65
 High Speed Message Multiplexer Extension Shelf B-65

Appendix C. Cables and Adapters

Labeling Cables C-4
 Cables and Adapters C-6
 15-Pin to 26-PinAdapter C-6
 Alarm Cable (Holdover Clock)..... C-7
 Alarm NETRA Server Cable C-8

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------|
| ATM Cable..... | C-9 |
| ATM E1-T1 Cable..... | C-10 |
| B-Clock Cable | C-11 |
| BNC- to-BNC Cable Assembly | C-12 |
| BNC- to-M4 Adapter | C-12 |
| BNC/Open End Cable | C-13 |
| Breaker-to-Terminal Strip Power Cable | C-13 |
| CD ROM Cable..... | C-15 |
| Clock Connection Cable..... | C-16 |
| Converter..... | C-16 |
| Crossover (CAT-5) Cable..... | C-17 |
| Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable | C-18 |
| DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface..... | C-19 |
| Drive Power Cable..... | C-20 |
| DS1 Cable | C-21 |
| E1 Cable | C-22 |
| E1 Patch Cable | C-23 |
| E1-T1 MIM (22 AWG) | C-24 |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable | C-25 |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM-to-MPL Adapter | C-26 |
| E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-Dual RJ45)..... | C-27 |
| E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-DB26 Female) | C-28 |
| External Alarm Cable (Custom) | C-29 |
| Fan Power and Alarm Cable | C-30 |
| Fifty Position Hard Drive I/O Cable | C-30 |
| Filter Rack Alarm Cable..... | C-31 |
| Force Transition Card..... | C-32 |
| Frame Ground Cable (2 Hole Lug)..... | C-33 |
| Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame Cable | C-33 |
| Ground Hub-to-Frame Cable..... | C-34 |
| Ground Switch-to-Frame Cable..... | C-34 |
| Hazard Ground Cable | C-35 |
| High Speed Master Timing Adapter..... | C-36 |
| HMUX Adapter..... | C-37 |
| Interface Cable..... | C-38 |
| Local Maintenance Center Cable | C-39 |
| Loop Back Cable Adapter..... | C-40 |

MMI Port Cable C-41

Modem/Terminal Cable C-42

Multi-Port LIM Card Diagnostic Cable..... C-43

Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (26 AWG)..... C-44

Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (24 AWG)..... C-45

Multi-Port Power Cable..... C-46

Network Cable..... C-47

Null Modem Cable..... C-48

Null-Modem for Terminal Cable C-49

Power Cable C-50

Power Cable, -48V..... C-51

Power Cable (DC), Breaker Panel-to-Hub C-52

Power Cable, MPS (2 Position)..... C-53

RAID Power Cable C-54

Remote Maintenance Center Cable..... C-55

RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Yellow)..... C-56

RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Blue) C-57

RJ45-to-9 Pin Adapter C-58

Row Alarm Cable C-59

Router Power Cable C-60

RS232 C-61

Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) Connector (MPS)..... C-62

Serial I/O Transition Card C-63

Serial Interface/Modem Adapter C-64

Serial Interface, Terminal, and Printer Adapter..... C-65

Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)..... C-66

Straight-Through Patch-Panel Cable..... C-67

Terminal/Converter Cable C-67

Terminal/Printer Cable C-68

Tone and Announcement Server Alarm Cable..... C-69

Appendix D. Power Cords to Peripherals

International Power Cords D-2

Appendix E. Part Numbers

Overview E-2

Cables, Adapters E-3

Components..... E-7

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|------|
| Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans..... | E-10 |
| Labels..... | E-12 |
| Miscellaneous Parts..... | E-13 |
| Power Cords for Peripherals..... | E-15 |

Index

List of Figures

| | |
|---|------|
| Figure 1-1. Removing a Card | 1-4 |
| Figure 1-2. Removing a Card | 1-8 |
| Figure 2-1. European Directives CE Mark | 2-14 |
| Figure 2-2. Combined UL Mark for the United States and Canada | 2-14 |
| Figure 2-3. Hazardous Substances | 2-15 |
| Figure 3-1. EAGLE 5 ISS and Integrated Sentinel Diagram | 3-4 |
| Figure 3-2. Integrated Sentinel Frames | 3-6 |
| Figure 3-3. Netra-based ESP Maximum Configuration | 3-7 |
| Figure 3-4. Netra-based ESP Minimum Configuration Rear | 3-8 |
| Figure 3-5. Breaker Panel Front and Rear | 3-10 |
| Figure 3-6. Break-Out Box | 3-11 |
| Figure 3-7. Ethernet Switches Maximum Configuration | 3-12 |
| Figure 3-8. Ethernet Switches | 3-14 |
| Figure 3-9. Ethernet Switches Assembly | 3-14 |
| Figure 3-10. Ethernet Switches Ground Strap | 3-16 |
| Figure 3-11. Ethernet Switches Connections | 3-18 |
| Figure 3-12. Sentinel Router Front and Rear | 3-19 |
| Figure 3-13. Adding ESP Server to Frame | 3-23 |
| Figure 3-14. Adding a Server | 3-23 |
| Figure 3-15. Server Model 120 Front | 3-24 |
| Figure 3-16. Server Model 120, 1A and 1B Rear | 3-24 |
| Figure 3-17. Frame Ground Detail | 3-25 |
| Figure 3-18. Server Frame Ground | 3-25 |
| Figure 3-19. ESP BP Cabling | 3-26 |
| Figure 3-20. ESP Interconnect | 3-27 |
| Figure 3-21. ESP Interconnect | 3-28 |
| Figure 3-22. ESP Interconnect | 3-29 |
| Figure 3-23. ESP Interconnect | 3-30 |
| Figure 3-24. ESP Interconnect | 3-31 |
| Figure 3-25. Sentinel Probe | 3-40 |
| Figure 3-26. Site Collector, i2000 Frame | 3-42 |
| Figure 3-27. Site Collector, i2000 Frame | 3-43 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|------|
| Figure 3-28. Break-Out Box Assembly | 3-44 |
| Figure 3-29. HUB | 3-45 |
| Figure 3-30. Flight Recorders A, B, and C Cabling | 3-46 |
| Figure 3-31. Site Collector Frame, i2000 Cabling | 3-47 |
| Figure 3-32. i2000 Shelf | 3-48 |
| Figure 3-33. i2000 Shelf Installation | 3-49 |
| Figure 3-34. Site Collector Frame, Rear | 3-50 |
| Figure 3-35. Site Collector, BP | 3-51 |
| Figure 3-36. Site Collector, Interconnect | 3-52 |
| Figure 3-37. Site Collector, Interconnect | 3-53 |
| Figure 3-38. Sentinel Server Frame | 3-58 |
| Figure 3-39. Ethernet Switch | 3-60 |
| Figure 3-40. Console Server | 3-61 |
| Figure 3-41. Sentinel Server Frame Console Server | 3-61 |
| Figure 3-42. Server Frame Console Server | 3-61 |
| Figure 3-43. Sentinel Server Frame Console Server | 3-62 |
| Figure 3-44. Server Frame, BP | 3-64 |
| Figure 3-45. Server Frame, Interconnect | 3-65 |
| Figure A-1. ATM E1/T1 Card | A-4 |
| Figure A-2. DCM and DSM LEDs | A-5 |
| Figure A-3. E1/T1 MIM) | A-6 |
| Figure A-4. E5-E1T1 Interface Module | A-7 |
| Figure A-5. E5-ENET Interface Module | A-8 |
| Figure A-6. GPSM-II | A-9 |
| Figure A-7. HMUX LEDs | A-10 |
| Figure A-8. LIM LEDs | A-11 |
| Figure A-9. MDAL LEDs | A-12 |
| Figure A-10. MPL LEDs | A-13 |
| Figure A-11. MPLT LEDs | A-14 |
| Figure A-12. Breaker Panel LEDs | A-16 |
| Figure A-13. Host Server LEDs | A-17 |
| Figure A-14. Hub Front View | A-18 |
| Figure A-15. Front View Routers | A-19 |
| Figure A-16. Rear View Isolation Router | A-19 |
| Figure A-17. Rear View Dial-in Router | A-19 |
| Figure A-18. Ethernet Switch | A-20 |
| Figure A-19. TAS - Front View | A-22 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Figure B-1. Control Shelf Backplane 04 | B-4 |
| Figure B-2. Control Shelf Backplane 06/07) | B-5 |
| Figure B-3. Power Connector | B-9 |
| Figure B-4. Control/Extension FAP Rear View | B-10 |
| Figure B-5. Alarm Interface Connector | B-10 |
| Figure B-6. Shelf Power Connector | B-11 |
| Figure B-7. Rack Alarm Connector | B-13 |
| Figure B-8. Fan Power Connector | B-14 |
| Figure B-9. Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-15 |
| Figure B-10. Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-16 |
| Figure B-11. Rack Alarm Connector | B-17 |
| Figure B-12. Row Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| Figure B-13. External Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| Figure B-14. OAP Alarm Connector | B-20 |
| Figure B-15. A Clock 0 Through A Clock 5 Connectors | B-21 |
| Figure B-16. B Clock 0 through B Clock 5 Connectors | B-22 |
| Figure B-17. Clock A In Connector on Backplane | B-23 |
| Figure B-18. Clock A Out Connector | B-24 |
| Figure B-19. Clock B In Connector on Backplane | B-25 |
| Figure B-20. Clock B Out Connector on Backplane | B-26 |
| Figure B-21. BITS Clock Connector | B-27 |
| Figure B-22. Serial Port Connector | B-28 |
| Figure B-23. Interface Connector | B-29 |
| Figure B-24. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector | B-31 |
| Figure B-25. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector | B-32 |
| Figure B-26. Maintenance Disk and Alarm Connector, Top | B-35 |
| Figure B-27. MDAL Backplane, Bottom | B-37 |
| Figure B-28. TDM, Top | B-38 |
| Figure B-29. TDM Backplane Pin-outs, Bottom | B-41 |
| Figure B-30. IMT Connector | B-43 |
| Figure B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Pin-Outs | B-44 |
| Figure B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Pin-Outs | B-46 |
| Figure B-33. General Purpose Relay Connector 01 | B-49 |
| Figure B-34. General Purpose Relay Connector 02 | B-50 |
| Figure B-35. General Purpose Serial Interface Connector 01, GPSI | B-51 |
| Figure B-36. Extension Shelf Backplane 04 | B-52 |
| Figure B-37. Power Connector | B-53 |

List of Figures

| | |
|--|------|
| Figure B-38. Clock A In Extension Shelf Connector | B-54 |
| Figure B-39. Clock A Out Extension Shelf Connector | B-55 |
| Figure B-40. Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector | B-56 |
| Figure B-41. Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector | B-57 |
| Figure B-42. Extension Shelf Interface Connector | B-58 |
| Figure B-43. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector | B-60 |
| Figure B-44. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector | B-62 |
| Figure B-45. IPMX Connector | B-65 |
| Figure B-46. HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Connector P9 | B-65 |
| Figure 0-1. Installer's Cable Running List Example | C-4 |
| Figure C-2. Adapter 15 Pin to 26 Pin | C-6 |
| Figure C-3. Holdover Clock Alarm Cable | C-7 |
| Figure C-4. Alarm NETRA Server Cable | C-8 |
| Figure C-5. ATM Cable | C-9 |
| Figure C-6. ATM E1/T1 Cable | C-10 |
| Figure C-7. Clock Cable | C-11 |
| Figure C-8. BNC to BCN Cable Assembly | C-12 |
| Figure C-9. Coaxial Cable Adapter | C-12 |
| Figure C-10. BNC/Open End Cable | C-13 |
| Figure C-11. Power Cable to Breaker Strip | C-14 |
| Figure C-12. CD ROM Cable | C-15 |
| Figure C-13. Crossover CAT-5 Cable | C-17 |
| Figure C-14. Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable | C-18 |
| Figure C-15. DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface | C-19 |
| Figure C-16. Drive Power Cable | C-20 |
| Figure C-17. DS1 Cable | C-21 |
| Figure C-18. E 1 Cable | C-22 |
| Figure C-19. E1 Patch Cable | C-23 |
| Figure C-20. E1-T1 MIM 22 AWG | C-24 |
| Figure C-21. E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable | C-25 |
| Figure C-22. E1/T1 MIM LIM To MPL Adapter | C-26 |
| Figure C-23. DB26 Male to Dual RJ45 Adapter | C-27 |
| Figure C-24. DB26 Male-to-DB26 Female Adapter0 | C-28 |
| Figure C-25. External Alarm Cable (Custom) | C-29 |
| Figure C-26. Fifty Position/Hard Drive I/O Cable | C-30 |
| Figure C-27. Filter Rack Alarm Cable | C-31 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Figure C-28. Force Transition Card | C-32 |
| Figure C-29. Frame Ground Cable | C-33 |
| Figure C-30. Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame Cable | C-33 |
| Figure C-31. Ground Hub-to-Frame Cable | C-34 |
| Figure C-32. Switch to Frame Ground Cable | C-34 |
| Figure C-33. Hazard Ground Cable | C-35 |
| Figure C-34. High Speed Master Timing Adapter | C-36 |
| Figure C-35. HMUX Adapter | C-37 |
| Figure C-36. Interface Cable | C-38 |
| Figure C-37. Local Maintenance Center Cable | C-39 |
| Figure C-38. Loop Back Cable Adapter | C-40 |
| Figure C-39. Man-Machine Interface Port Cable | C-41 |
| Figure C-40. Modem/Terminal Cable | C-42 |
| Figure C-41. MPL Card Diagnostic Cable | C-43 |
| Figure C-42. Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable | C-44 |
| Figure C-43. Multi-Port LIM DS0 | C-45 |
| Figure C-44. Multi-Port Power Cable | C-46 |
| Figure C-45. Network Cable | C-47 |
| Figure C-46. Null Modem Cable | C-48 |
| Figure C-47. Null-MODEM for Terminal | C-49 |
| Figure C-48. Power Cable | C-50 |
| Figure C-49. -48V Power Cable | C-51 |
| Figure C-50. Power Cable | C-52 |
| Figure C-51. Power Cable, MPS, (2 Position)0 | C-53 |
| Figure C-52. RAID Power Cable | C-54 |
| Figure C-53. Remote Maintenance Center Cable | C-55 |
| Figure C-54. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) | C-56 |
| Figure C-55. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) | C-57 |
| Figure C-56. RJ 45 to 9 Pin Adapter | C-58 |
| Figure C-57. Row Alarm Cable | C-59 |
| Figure C-58. Router Power Cable | C-60 |
| Figure C-59. RS232 | C-61 |
| Figure C-60. Serial DB44 to DB9 Connector | C-62 |
| Figure C-61. Serial I/O Transition Card | C-63 |
| Figure C-62. Serial Interface/Modem Adapter | C-64 |
| Figure C-63. Serial Interface, Adapter | C-65 |
| Figure C-64. Straight Through Cable (CAT-5) | C-66 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|------|
| Figure C-65. Straight Through Patch Panel Cable | C-67 |
| Figure C-66. Terminal/Printer Cable | C-68 |
| Figure C-67. TAS Alarm Cable | C-69 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|------|
| Table 2-1. Sentinel Publications | 2-10 |
| Table 2-1. Basic RMA Types | 2-20 |
| Table 2-2. RMA Reasons for Return | 2-20 |
| Table 3-1. Frame and Server Naming Conventions | 3-3 |
| Table 3-2. Sentinel Server Frame Naming Conventions | 3-3 |
| Table 3-3. Breaker Panel LEDs | 3-10 |
| Table 3-4. Ethernet Switch LEDs | 3-13 |
| Table 3-5. Tools and Equipment | 3-15 |
| Table 3-6. Router LEDs | 3-19 |
| Table 3-7. System Specifications | 3-21 |
| Table 3-8. ESP Cable Specifications | 3-32 |
| Table 3-9. ESP Cable Specifications | 3-34 |
| Table 3-10. Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table | 3-36 |
| Table 3-11. Upgrade Kit | 3-39 |
| Table 3-12. Site Collector Cable Specifications | 3-54 |
| Table 3-13. Server Frame, Acronyms | 3-59 |
| Table 3-14. Console Server, LEDs | 3-63 |
| Table 3-15. Server Frame, Legends A and B | 3-66 |
| Table A-1. E5-E1T1 LED | A-7 |
| Table A-2. Beaker Panel LED Description | A-16 |
| Table A-3. Host Server LED Descriptions | A-17 |
| Table A-4. Hub Front LEDs | A-18 |
| Table A-5. Routers - Front LEDs | A-19 |
| Table A-6. Routers - Rear LEDs | A-19 |
| Table A-7. Ethernet Server LEDs | A-20 |
| Table A-8. TAS LEDs | A-22 |
| Table B-1. Control Shelf Backplanes -04 and -06/07 | B-6 |
| Table B-2. Power Connector | B-9 |
| Table B-3. Alarm Interface Connector | B-10 |
| Table B-4. Shelf Power Connector | B-11 |
| Table B-5. Rack Alarm Connector | B-13 |
| Table B-6. Fan Power Connector | B-14 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|------|
| Table B-7. Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-15 |
| Table B-8. Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-16 |
| Table B-9. Rack Alarm Connector | B-17 |
| Table B-10. Row Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| Table B-11. External Alarm Connector | B-19 |
| Table B-12. OAP Alarm Connector | B-20 |
| Table B-13. A Clock 0 Through A Clock 5 Connectors | B-21 |
| Table B-14. B Clock 0 through B Clock 5 Connectors | B-22 |
| Table B-15. Clock A In Connector on Control Shelf Backplane 04 | B-23 |
| Table B-16. Clock A Out Connector | B-24 |
| Table B-17. Clock B In Connector on Control Shelf backplane 04 | B-25 |
| Table B-18. Clock B Out Connector on Control Shelf backplane 04 | B-26 |
| Table B-19. BITS Clock Connector | B-27 |
| Table B-20. Serial Port Connector | B-28 |
| Table B-21. Interface Connector Pins and Signal | B-29 |
| Table B-22. Interface Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots | B-30 |
| Table B-23. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector | B-31 |
| Table B-24. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector | B-33 |
| Table B-25. Backplane Pin-Out Symbols | B-34 |
| Table B-26. MDAL Backplane, Top | B-35 |
| Table B-27. MDAL Backplane, Bottom | B-37 |
| Table B-28. TDM Backplane, Top | B-38 |
| Table B-29. TDM Backplane Pin-outs, Bottom | B-41 |
| Table B-30. IMT Connector Pins | B-43 |
| Table B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Backplane Pin-Outs | B-44 |
| Table B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Backplane Pin-Outs | B-46 |
| Table B-33. General Purpose Relay Connector 01 | B-49 |
| Table B-34. General Purpose Relay Connector 02 | B-50 |
| Table B-35. General Purpose Serial Interface Connector 01, GPSI | B-51 |
| Table B-36. Power Connectors | B-53 |
| Table B-37. Clock A In Extension Shelf Connector | B-54 |
| Table B-38. Clock A Out Extension Shelf Connector | B-55 |
| Table B-39. Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector | B-56 |
| Table B-40. Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector | B-57 |
| Table B-41. Extension Shelf Interface Connector Pins and Signals | B-58 |
| Table B-42. Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots | B-59 |
| Table B-43. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector | B-60 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Table B-44. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector | B-62 |
| Table B-45. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Out Symbols | B-63 |
| Table B-46. IPMX Connector | B-65 |
| Table B-47. HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs P9 and P26 | B-66 |
| Table C-1. Clock Cable | C-11 |
| Table C-2. BNC/Open End Cable | C-13 |
| Table C-3. Power Cable to Breaker Strip | C-13 |
| Table C-4. Crossover CAT-5 Cable | C-17 |
| Table C-5. Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable | C-18 |
| Table C-6. DS1 Cable | C-21 |
| Table C-7. E1 Cable | C-22 |
| Table C-8. E1 Patch Cable | C-23 |
| Table C-9. E1/T1 MIM (22 AWG) Cable | C-24 |
| Table C-10. E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable | C-25 |
| Table C-11. E1/T1 MIM LIM To MPL Adapter | C-26 |
| Table C-12. External Alarm Cable (Custom) | C-29 |
| Table C-13. Filter Rack Alarm Cable | C-31 |
| Table C-14. Hazard Ground Cable | C-35 |
| Table C-15. Interface Cable | C-38 |
| Table C-16. Local Maintenance Center Cable | C-39 |
| Table C-17. MMI Port Cable | C-41 |
| Table C-18. Modem/Terminal Cable | C-42 |
| Table C-19. DS1 Cable | C-45 |
| Table C-20. Null-MODEM for Terminal | C-49 |
| Table C-21. Power Cable | C-50 |
| Table C-22. RAID Power Cable | C-54 |
| Table C-23. Remote Maintenance Center Cable | C-55 |
| Table C-24. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) | C-56 |
| Table C-25. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) | C-57 |
| Table C-26. Row Alarm Cable | C-59 |
| Table C-27. Router Power Cable | C-60 |
| Table C-28. RS232 | C-61 |
| Table 3-29. Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) Pin Outs | C-62 |
| Table C-30. Serial I/O Transition Card | C-63 |
| Table C-31. Straight Through Cable (CAT-5) | C-66 |
| Table D-1. International Power Cords For Peripheral Equipment | D-2 |
| Table E-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords | E-3 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|------|
| Table E-2. EAGLE 5 ISS Components | E-7 |
| Table E-3. EAGLE 5 ISS Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans | E-10 |
| Table E-4. EAGLE 5 ISS Labels | E-12 |
| Table E-5. EAGLE 5 ISS Miscellaneous Part Numbers | E-13 |
| Table E-6. EAGLE 5 ISS Power Cords for Peripherals | E-15 |

List of Procedures

| | |
|---|------|
| Adding the Server to the Frame | 3-22 |
| Inspect System After Installation | 2-24 |
| Installing Switches | 3-15 |
| Mark and Label Cables | C-4 |
| Mounting the Console Server | 3-62 |
| Preparing Crate and Dolly for Return to Tekelec | 2-23 |
| Request a Return of Material Authorization | 2-21 |
| Unpacking the PBC | 3-71 |

1





Safety Information

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| General..... | 1-2 |
| Frames..... | 1-3 |
| Power | 1-5 |
| Electrostatic Discharge | 1-7 |
| Components..... | 1-8 |

General

These icons and text throughout this manual are to alert the reader, to assure personnel safety, to minimize service interruptions, and to warn of potential equipment damage.

NOTE: All personnel must be aware of and conform to the safety information provided in each "Safety Information" section of this manual.

| | |
|--|--|
|  | TOPPLE/DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personnel injury and equipment damage.</i>) |
|  | DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personnel injury.</i>) |
|  | CAUTION: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>service interruption and personnel injury.</i>) |
|  | WARNING: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>equipment damage and personnel injury.</i>) |



WARNING: All personnel associated with the installation of these systems must adhere to all safety precautions and use required protection equipment to avoid the possibility of injury, equipment damage, service degradation, or service interruption.



WARNING: This procedure may interrupt service. When possible, perform maintenance during low traffic and database provisioning periods, such as the maintenance window.

Frames



TOPPLE/DANGER: Always read and understand instructions thoroughly and completely before working on, moving, raising or lowering the frame, any portion of the frame, attachments to the frame, or equipment.



TOPPLE/DANGER: Never try to unpack any frame from the shipping container without at least two people to steady any movement of the frame and related components. At least two people are required to safely move and position a frame into place.



TOPPLE/DANGER: Never pull out the shelf of a frame that is not anchored properly. Systems with sliding shelves must be securely anchored to the floor and to the overhead cable racks. Extending a shelf without correctly anchoring the frame can cause the frame to topple and endanger personnel and damage equipment.



TOPPLE/DANGER: Frames are required to be attached to over-head ladder-racks before shelves are extended.



DANGER: Moving an application server chassis requires two people. Each chassis weighs approximately 25 kg (55 lbs) and may cause injury or damage to internal components due to shock and vibration if not handled properly.



WARNING: Before drilling holes in any flooring, verify with facilities personnel that the area is free of gas or water pipes, ventilation plenum, and electrical wiring conduits.



WARNING: Finger-tighten nuts on threaded rods inside the frames above the raised floor before finger tightening the nuts below the raised floor.



CAUTION: Frame ground. *Do not "double lug"*: The practice of using one bolt through a lug and the ground bar, and through another lug on the other side of the ground bar, held in place by one nut.

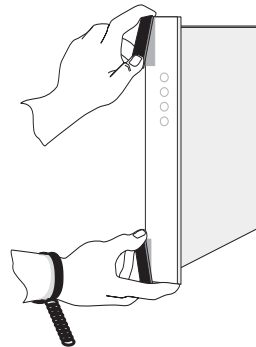
A bolt through any nut must show at least two threads beyond the nut but When some CPCI cards arrive from the manufacturer they may have a small plastic cover over the screws and/or the alignment ejector pins. Remove and discard these plastic covers. If inserting the cards takes an excessive amount of force, check for obstructions. Forcing the card into a slot may damage the ejector handle or pin.



CAUTION: After the frame has been shipped or moved, remove all cards prior to applying power. Carefully reset cards to avoid possible faulty connections.

To remove or install a card, use the module locking tabs at the top and bottom of the card faceplate. See to Figure 1-1.

Figure 1-1. Removing a Card



Power



DANGER: Strictly observe all grounding requirements to reduce the risk of electric shock.



DANGER: Do not use or place commercially AC-powered equipment within 7 ft. of -48V equipment. Close proximity can create a shock or current loop that is severely hazardous to personnel and equipment.



WARNING: The power (-48 VDC) and return connections of Fuse and Alarm Panels (FAP) 870-0243-08 and 870-1606-xx are physically reversed at the input terminal.



WARNING: Before testing -48VDC power source:

- Ensure that no power is being provided to the system from the -48VDC power source, such as a power board
- Ensure that no circuit cards are installed in the shelves
- Remove all fuses from the fuse and alarm panels.
- Recheck wiring and connections for proper polarity



WARNING: Frames with HCMIM cards require 60A breakers, ELAP frames use 30A and 60A breakers, and EPAP and EOAP frames use 30A breakers. Existing frames that are fused at 40A can be upgraded to support 60A with a FAP upgrade kit.



WARNING: Always install an isolator pad between the frame and ground. Tekelec frames are shipped with isolator pads to completely isolate the frames from ground. If a non-Tekelec frame is used, an isolator pad must be provided.



WARNING: Application Servers. Verify that all breakers are set to the OFF (O) position. An application server chassis is redundantly powered from both A and B -48VDC buses. Ensure that both the circuit breaker supplying A power to the chassis and the circuit breaker supplying B power to the chassis are turned OFF by measuring the voltage with a VOM on the cable that connects the chassis to its breakers. Both A and B power LEDs on the front panel of the chassis should be OFF.



CAUTION: Redundant systems allow service during normal maintenance. When repairs require a total power disconnect, both input supply sources must be disconnected. This causes service interruption and takes down the systems.



CAUTION: This equipment has a connection between the earthed conductor of the DC supply circuit and the earthing conductor.



CAUTION: The Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection shall be rated at 48V minimum and 40A maximum.



CAUTION: Install equipment in restricted access areas in accordance with articles 110-16, 110-17, and 110-18 of the National Electric Code, ANSI/NFPA 70.



CAUTION: Incorporate a readily accessible approved disconnect device in the field wiring.



CAUTION: Connect to a reliably grounded SELV source that is reliably earthed and electrically isolated from the AC source.



CAUTION: Use only listed closed-loop connectors for connection to the power supply.

Electrostatic Discharge



DANGER: *Do not* wear metal, chains, rings, watches, or jewelry *or* carry exposed metal, keys, or tools in pockets when working on system equipment or other related electrostatic-sensitive components.



DANGER: Always wear a wrist strap or other electrostatic protection when handling printed circuit cards and other electrostatic-sensitive devices.



WARNING: Observe proper ESD procedures when handling the TekServer chassis. Always wear an ESD wrist strap connected to a grounded bench or frame.



WARNING: Use the antistatic wrist strap connected to the wrist strap grounding point on the frame when performing these procedures.



WARNING: *Do not* leave or allow unused metal objects, such as screws or washers, to remain anywhere within the equipment. Remove all unused material from the equipment



WARNING: *Do not* allow any metal shavings to remain in the equipment area. Shavings may occur from over tightened screws or bolts. These small metal particles are hazardous to electronic equipment. Be careful not to over tighten screws or bolts.



WARNING: *Do not* use tie wraps on or above the top traverse arms on a frame. *Always* trim tie wrap flush and turn the trimmed tie wrap to the rear of the cable. Contact the Site Supervisor for site-specific customer information.

Components



WARNING: If components arrive in containers that might have been subjected to extreme temperatures or variations in humidity (such as air transport), allow 6 hours for the components to acclimatize to your site conditions before operating.



WARNING: Metal points on Printed Circuit Boards conducts -48VDC and can cause shorts, shocks, and damage if not handled properly.



CAUTION: New CPCI cards may have a small plastic cover over the screws or the alignment ejector pins. Remove and discard these plastic covers. If inserting the cards takes an excessive amount of force, check for obstructions. Forcing the card into a slot may damage the ejector handle or pin.



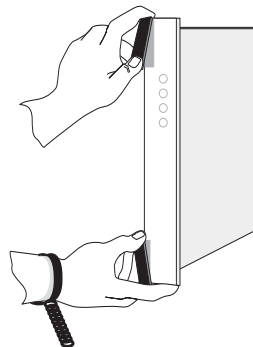
CAUTION: In EAGLE 5 ISS, make sure that the DCM card is inserted into the correct odd numbered slots. In IP7 Secure Gateway systems, there are no slot provisioning requirements. Cards may be provisioned in any slot where they physically fit except for the HMUX and MAS dedicated card slots.



CAUTION: After the frame has been shipped or moved, remove all cards prior to applying power. Carefully reset cards to avoid possible faulty connections.

To remove or install a card, use the module locking tabs at the top and bottom of the card faceplate. See to Figure 1-1.

Figure 1-2. Removing a Card



CAUTION: Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.

Safety Information



CAUTION: Be sure to install the fan assembly 890-0001-01 before installing the HCMIM card.



CAUTION: Before powering up the fans, ensure that the shelf directly above the fan does not contain any empty slots. Install an air management card in any empty slots to ensure proper air flow. These filler cards have no electrical connection to the system.



CAUTION: *Do not* form FAN POWER cables with LIM cables.

2

Introduction

| | |
|---|------|
| About this Manual | 2-3 |
| Organization..... | 2-3 |
| Scope and Audience..... | 2-3 |
| Admonishments and Conventions | 2-4 |
| Related Publications..... | 2-5 |
| Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates..... | 2-12 |
| About this Product..... | 2-13 |
| Integrated Application Products | 2-13 |
| Sentinel..... | 2-13 |
| Regulatory Compliance and Certification | 2-13 |
| Environmental Requirements..... | 2-15 |
| Product Packaging and Delivery | 2-16 |
| Customer Care Center | 2-17 |
| Contact Information..... | 2-17 |
| Customer Service Request (CSR) | 2-17 |
| Problem Report (PR) | 2-18 |
| Hardware Repair and Return..... | 2-20 |
| Repair and Return Shipping Instructions | 2-21 |
| Returning a Crate | 2-23 |
| Post-Installation Inspection..... | 2-24 |

Acronyms.....2-26

About this Manual

This manual provides installation information for

- Integrated Sentinel
- Non-Integrated Sentinel (Probed) Sentinel Collector and Server Frames

Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, *Safety Information* provides important safety information for installers. Know this information prior to attempting an installation.
- Chapter 2, *Introduction* provides information about the manual, Tekelec products, and installation support.
- Chapter 3, *Sentinel System Components* describes the Netra-based Sentinel.
- Chapter A, *LED Information* provides Light Emitting Diode (LED) information.
- Chapter B, *Backplane Connectors* provides information on connectors.
- Chapter C, *Cables and Adapters* provides information on cables.
- Chapter D, *Power Cords to Peripherals* provides information on power cords patterns for different countries.
- Chapter E, *Part Numbers* provides part number information on orderable items.

Scope and Audience

This manual is intended for qualified technical installation and test personnel that must have thorough knowledge of telecommunication installation specifications, procedures, and equipment standards.

NOTE: All personnel must be aware of and conform to the safety information provided starting on page 2-3 and through out this document.

This manual does not cover testing or system software.





This manual covers only Netra-based Sentinel components; for information about the Tekelec 1000 Application Server platform, see the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual.1*

Hardware operational testing is designed to verify the functionality of the finalized construction of the hardware at the customer site. The demarcation line for the testing is, up to and including the patch panel, directly connected to the system. All installations are site specific, therefore a comprehensive site survey is necessary for all installations.

For hardware descriptions or basic site engineering information, refer to the *EAGLE 5 ISS Hardware Manual* and the *Tekelec 1000 Hardware Manual* included with your system documentation. For replacement procedures of existing hardware components, refer to the *Maintenance Manual* included with your system documentation.

Admonishments and Conventions

Admonishments alert the reader and technical personnel to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage. This manual has four admonishments, listed in descending order of priority.

| | |
|---|---|
|  | <p>TOPPLE/DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personnel injury and equipment damage</i>.)</p> |
|  | <p>DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personnel injury</i>.)</p> |
|  | <p>WARNING: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>equipment damage and personnel injury</i>.)</p> |
|  | <p>CAUTION: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>service interruption</i>.)</p> |

This manual uses the following conventions:

This type style indicates input by the user or a section of output that demonstrates a point to the user.

This typeface indicates system output. A section of output that demonstrates a point to the user is indicated in **bold**.

Introduction

References

The following document is referenced in this manual:

- [1] *TL 9000 Quality Management System Requirements Handbook, Release 3.0, QuEST Forum, March 2001.*

Related Publications

The *Installation Manual* is part of the EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set and may refer to one or more of the following manuals:

- The *Commands Manual* contains procedures for logging into or out of the EAGLE 5 ISS, a general description of the terminals, printers, the disk drive used on the system, and a description of all the commands used in the system.
- The *Commands Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the *Commands Manual*. It contains all commands and parameters, and it shows the command-parameter syntax.
- The *Commands Quick Reference Guide* contains an alphabetical listing of the commands and parameters. The guide is sized to fit a shirt-pocket.
- The *Commands Error Recovery Manual* contains the procedures to resolve error message conditions generated by the commands in the *Commands Manual*. These error messages are presented in numerical order.
- The *Database Administration Manual – Features* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement these features:
 - X.25 Gateway
 - STP LAN
 - Database Transport Access
 - GSM MAP Screening
 - EAGLE 5 ISS Support for Integrated Sentinel
- The *Database Administration Manual - Gateway Screening* contains a description of the Gateway Screening (GWS) feature and the procedures necessary to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement this feature.
- The *Database Administration Manual – Global Title Translation* contains procedural information required to configure an EAGLE 5 ISS to implement these features:
 - Global Title Translation
 - Enhanced Global Title Translation
 - Variable Length Global Title Translation

- Interim Global Title Modification
- Intermediate GTT Load Sharing
- ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion
- Flexible GTT Loadsharing
- Origin-Based SCCP Routing
- The *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement the SS7-IP Gateway.
- The *Database Administration Manual – SEAS* contains the EAGLE 5 ISS configuration procedures that can be performed from the Signaling Engineering and Administration Center (SEAC) or a Signaling Network Control Center (SNCC). Each procedure includes a brief description of the procedure, a flowchart showing the steps required, a list of any EAGLE 5 ISS commands that may be required for the procedure but that are not supported by SEAS, and a reference to optional procedure-related information, which can be found in one of these manuals:
 - Database Administration Manual – Gateway Screening
 - Database Administration Manual – Global Title Translation
 - Database Administration Manual – SS7
- The *Database Administration Manual – SS7* contains procedural information required to configure an EAGLE 5 ISS to implement the SS7 protocol.
- The *Database Administration Manual – System Management* contains procedural information required to manage the EAGLE 5 ISS database and GPLs, and to configure basic system requirements such as user names and passwords, system-wide security requirements, and terminal configurations.
- The *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features* is used to provide EPAP planning and dimensioning information. This manual is used by Tekelec personnel and EAGLE 5 ISS customers to aid in the sale, planning, implementation, deployment, and upgrade of EAGLE 5 ISS systems equipped with one of the EAGLE 5 ISS EPAP Advanced Database (EADB) Features.
- The *ELAP Administration Manual* defines the user interface to the EAGLE 5 ISS LNP Application Processor on the MPS/ELAP platform. The manual defines the methods for accessing the user interface, menus, screens available to the user and describes their impact. It provides the syntax and semantics of user input, and defines the output the user receives, including information and error messages, alarms, and status.
- The *EPAP Administration Manual* describes how to administer the EAGLE 5 ISS Provisioning Application Processor on the MPS/EPAP platform. The

Introduction

manual defines the methods for accessing the user interface, menus, and screens available to the user and describes their impact. It provides the syntax and semantics of user input and defines the output the user receives, including messages, alarms, and status.

- The *Feature Manual - EIR* provides instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the EIR feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The feature provides network operators with the capability to prevent stolen or disallowed GSM mobile handsets from accessing the network.
- The *Feature Manual - G-Flex C7 Relay* provides an overview of a feature supporting the efficient management of Home Location Registers in various networks. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Flex feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Feature Manual - G-Port* provides an overview of a feature providing the capability for mobile subscribers to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster while retaining their original MSISDNs. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Port feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Feature Manual - INP* provides the user with information and instructions on how to implement, utilize, and maintain the INAP-based Number Portability (INP) feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide* describes how to set up and use a PC to serve as the offline application for the EAGLE 5 ISS FTP Retrieve and Replace feature.
- The *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* contains hardware descriptions and specifications of Tekelec's signaling products. These include the EAGLE 5 ISS, OEM-based products such as the the Netra-based Multi-Purpose Server (MPS), and the Integrated Sentinel with Extended Services Platform (ESP) subassembly.
- The *Hardware Manual* provides an overview of each system and its subsystems, details of standard and optional hardware components in each system, and basic site engineering. Refer to this manual to obtain a basic understanding of each type of system and its related hardware, to locate detailed information about hardware components used in a particular release, and to help configure a site for use with the system hardware.
- The *Hardware Manual - Tekelec 1000 Application Server* provides general specifications and a description of the Tekelec 1000 Application Server (T1000 AS). This manual also includes site preparation, environmental and

other requirements, procedures to physically install the T1000 AS, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replaceable Units (FRUs).

- The *Hardware Manual - Tekelec 1100 Application Server* provides general specifications and a description of the Tekelec 1100 Application Server (T1000 AS). This manual also includes site preparation, environmental and other requirements, procedures to physically install the T1000 AS, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replaceable Units (FRUs).
- The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* contains cabling requirements, schematics, and procedures for installing the EAGLE 5 ISS along with LEDs, Connectors, Cables, and Power Cords to Peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The *Installation Manual - Integrated Applications* provides the installation information for integrated applications such as EPAP 4.0 or earlier (Netra-based Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform) and Sentinel. The manual includes information about frame floors and shelves, LEDs, connectors, cables, and power cords to peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The *LNP Database Synchronization Manual - LSMS with EAGLE 5 ISS* describes how to keep the LNP databases at the LSMS and at the network element (the EAGLE 5 ISS is a network element) synchronized through the use of resynchronization, audits and reconciles, and bulk loads. This manual is contained in both the LSMS documentation set and in the EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set.
- The *LNP Feature Activation Guide* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS for the LNP feature and to implement these parts of the LNP feature on the EAGLE 5 ISS:
 - LNP services
 - LNP options
 - LNP subsystem application
 - Automatic call gapping
 - Triggerless LNP feature
 - Increasing the LRN and NPANXX Quantities on the EAGLE 5 ISS
 - Activating and Deactivating the LNP Short Message Service (SMS) feature
- The *Maintenance Manual* contains procedural information required for maintaining the EAGLE 5 ISS and the card removal and replacement procedures. The *Maintenance Manual* provides preventive and corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the different systems.

Introduction

- The *Maintenance Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the Maintenance Manual and contains all the corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Maintenance Emergency Recovery Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the Maintenance Manual and contains the corrective maintenance procedures for critical and major alarms generated on the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *MPS Platform Software and Maintenance Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS with Tekelec 1000 Application Server* describes the platform software for the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) based on the Tekelec 1000 Application Server (T1000 AS) and describes how to perform preventive and corrective maintenance for the T1000 AS-based MPS. This manual should be used with the EPAP-based applications (EIR, G-Port, G-Flex, and INP).
- The *MPS Platform Software and Maintenance Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS with Tekelec 1100 Application Server* describes the platform software for the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) based on the Tekelec 1100 Application Server (T1100 AS) and describes how to perform preventive and corrective maintenance for the T1100 AS-based MPS. This manual should be used with the ELAP-based application (LNP).
- The *Provisioning Database Interface Manual* defines the programming interface that populates the Provisioning Database (PDB) for the EAGLE 5 ISS features supported on the MPS/EPAP platform. The manual defines the provisioning messages, usage rules, and informational and error messages of the interface. The customer uses the PDBI interface information to write his own client application to communicate with the MPS/EPAP platform.
- The *Previously Released Features Manual* summarizes the features of previous EAGLE, EAGLE 5 ISS, and IP⁷ Secure Gateway releases, and it identifies the release number of their introduction.
- The *Release Documentation* contains the following documents for a specific release of the system:
 - *Feature Notice* - Describes the features contained in the specified release. The Feature Notice also provides the hardware baseline for the specified release, describes the customer documentation set, provides information about customer training, and explains how to access the Customer Support website.
 - *Release Notice* - Describes the changes made to the system during the lifecycle of a release. The Release Notice includes Generic Program Loads (GPLs), a list of PRs resolved in a build, and all known PRs.

NOTE: The *Release Notice* is maintained solely on Tekelec's Customer Support site to provide you with instant access to the most up-to-date release information.

- *System Overview* - Provides high-level information on SS7, the IP7 Secure Gateway, system architecture, LNP, and EOAP.
- *Master Glossary* - Contains an alphabetical listing of terms, acronyms, and abbreviations relevant to the system.
- *Master Index* - Lists all index entries used throughout the documentation set.
- The *System Manual – EOAP* describes the Embedded Operations Support System Application Processor (EOAP) and provides the user with procedures on how to implement the EOAP, replace EOAP-related hardware, device testing, and basic troubleshooting information.

Table 2-1 provides a road map of the publications that contain information on Sentinel features, procedures, and components. The table arranges the documents in the following groups: general documents, software manuals, hardware/Integrated Applications Installation Manuals, and technical reference documents

Table 2-1. Sentinel Publications

| Publication | Describes |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| General Documents | |
| Sentinel Feature Guide | Provides an overview of the Sentinel System and describes each feature, component, and application of the Sentinel System. |
| Feature Notice | Describes the features contained in the specified release. |
| Release Notice | Describes the changes made to the system for the specified release. Includes a report of known and resolved problem reports. The Release Notice also provides a list of run-time software licenses and instructions for accessing the Tekelec Web site. |
| Software Manuals | |
| Sentinel User's Manual | Provides procedural information intended for users who do not have administrative privileges to the monitoring functions of Sentinel. The following functions are covered: Base Sentinel Server functions, Protocol Analysis, Traffic Surveillance, Monitor Link Status, and Event Message Reports. |
| Sentinel System Administrator's Guide | Provides procedures for administering and provisioning the Sentinel system. The manual is divided into sections for Probed Sentinel, Probeless Sentinel, and common components. The manual is intended for system administrators. |

Table 2-1. Sentinel Publications (Continued)

| Publication | Describes |
|---|--|
| Data Collection Applications Manual | Provides an overview of the Call Detail Records/Transaction Data Records, Usage Measurement Data Feeds, the Mass Call Detection, and Loop Detection applications. Describes how to provision the above applications and how to generate the reports that the above applications provide. |
| Alarms Reference and User's Manual | Includes introductory and overview information, lists the various alarms generated by Sentinel, provides system administrator configuration information, contains detailed information about using the SAMS graphical user interface, and describes the optional Alarm Forwarding System. |
| Sentinel Hardware and Integrated Applications Installation Manuals | |
| Integrated Applications Installation Manual | Provides installation information for Sentinel. |
| Tekelec Signaling Products Hardware Manual | Describes each system and subsystem in the EAGLE 5 ISS network. Includes details of the standard and optional hardware components in each system; including Sentinel. |
| Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual and Tekelec 1100 Application Server Hardware Manual | Provides general specifications and a description of the Tekelec 1000 or Tekelec 1100 Application Server. Both manuals includes site preparation, environmental and other requirements, procedures to physically install the servers, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replaceable Units (FRUs). In Sentinel, the ESP and the Traffic Database Server can be hosted on the Teklec 1000 Application Server.. |
| Signaling/Cellular Generic Hardware Reference | Describes the Basic Hardware Configuration (BHC)/SNAP shelf. The manual is intended for personnel who install or maintain the BHC. |
| i3000 Hardware Reference | Describes the i3000 hardware. The manual is intended for personnel who install or maintain the i3000 hardware. |
| Technical Reference Documents | |
| Data Collection Subsystem: Collection and Delivery | Provides an overview of the Sentinel Data Collection subsystem and its interface to the Service Application Platform. |

Table 2-1. Sentinel Publications (Continued)

| Publication | Describes |
|--|--|
| Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem: ANSI ISUP CDR Data Feed | Describes the interface of the ANSI ISUP Data Feed to the Service Application Platform. Also describes the format of the ANSI ISUP CDR data feed file. |
| Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem: ITU ISUP CDR Data Feed | Describes the interface of the ITU ISUP Data Feed to the Service Application Platform. Also describes the format of the ITU ISUP CDR data feed file. |
| Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem: LIDB TDR Data Feed | Describes the interface of the LIDB Data Feed to the Service Application Platform. Also describes the format of the LIDB TDRs data feed file. |
| Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem: Peg Counter Data Feed File Format | Describes the interface of the Peg Counter (Usage Measurement) Data Feed to the Service Application Platform. Also describes the format of Peg Counter data feed file. |

Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates

Each system provides a customer documentation set and is shipped to the sites specified by the customer. The number of documentation sets provided is in accordance with contractual agreements.

Customer documentation is updated whenever significant changes are made that affect system operation or configuration. Updates may be issued in the form of an addendum or a reissue of the relevant documentation.

The title page and the footer of each page show the document's date of publication, revision, and part number. This information is updated when a document is reissued.

Documentation Bulletins announce the release of new customer documentation or specific changes to customer documentation. The bulletins are posted on the Customer Secure web site and distributed via electronic mail to customers on the distribution list.

About this Product

Integrated Application Products

Integrated Application products use Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) components configured in a Tekelec frame. Systems are configured at Tekelec for NEBS compliance and typically have redundant components for reliability and maintainability. Integrated Application systems support application-specific services that interact with the SS7 and IP networks.

Sentinel

The Integrated Sentinel™ system (probeless) with special provisioning procedures for EAGLE 5 ISS® requires at least one ESP node to transfer information to the Integrated Sentinel server for 32 links at a maximum of .8 Erlang (N+1=17 ESP nodes for a maximum 1500 monitored link system).

The Non-Integrated Sentinel™ system (probe) with special provisioning procedures for other Non EAGLE 5 ISS SS7 connections allows transfer information. Non - Integrated Sentinel system, probe = Non-EAGLE 5 ISS, customer supplied Signaling System # 7 (SS7) equipment + a combination of Flight Recorders and I2000 servers.

Sentinel is a complete network monitoring and diagnostic system that gives service providers total visibility of and access to their SS7 and Internet Protocol (IP) networks. Sentinel includes network surveillance capabilities and fault-management functions. Sentinel features a Call Detail Record (CDR) generation system that uses raw network traffic on the links to generate CDR data for use in various business intelligence applications. Sentinel can also work in conjunction with other monitoring systems and Expanded . The Sentinel is a factory-configured system in the heavy duty frame.

Regulatory Compliance and Certification

Tekelec products are tested to meet the following regulatory standards:

- Network Equipment Building System (NEBS) level 3 as listed in Telcordia SR-3580.
- Applicable Telcordia Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Safety requirements in GR-1089-CORE.
- Applicable Physical Protection requirements in GR-63-CORE.
- Relevant directives and harmonized standards in support of the products Compliance European (CE) mark required in Europe. Figure 2-1 shows the mark used to indicate this compliance.

Figure 2-1. European Directives CE Mark



- Relevant standards in ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) directive 89/336/EEC.
- Relevant standards in Safety directive 73/23/EEC, supported by Certified Body (CB) Test Certificates US/5923/UL or US/5451/UL issued by the National Certification Body as tested to IEC 60950 with national differences for European countries
- Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed under UL File E200146 for USA and c-UL for Canada. Figure 2-2 shows the mark used to indicate this compliance.

Figure 2-2. Combined UL Mark for the United States and Canada



- Relevant standards in SJ/T 11363-2006 for limits of certain hazardous substances.

Figure 2-3. Hazardous Substances

| 部件名称 (Parts) | 有毒有害物质或元素 (Hazardous Substance) | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 铅 (Pb) | 汞 (Hg) | 镉 (Cd) | 六价铬 (Cr ⁶⁺) | 多溴联苯 (PBB) | 多溴二苯醚 (PBDE) |
| 金属部件 (Metal Parts) | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 电路模块 (Circuit Modules) | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 电缆及电缆组件 (Cables & Cable Assemblies) | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 塑料和聚合物部件 (Plastic and Polymeric parts) | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

- : 表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在SJ/Txxxx-xxxx标准规定的限量要求以下。
Indicates that the concentration of the hazardous substance in all homogeneous materials in the parts is below the relevant threshold of the SJ/T 11363-2006 standard.
- ×: 表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出SJ/Txxxx-xxxx标准规定的限量要求。
Indicates that the concentration of the hazardous substance of at least one of all homogeneous materials in the parts is above the relevant threshold of the SJ/T 11363-2006 standard.

Environmental Requirements

The environmental conditions for the system must be maintained to the following specifications.

Temperature Variation

Typical environmental conditions are temperature and humidity controlled. With loss of environmental control the equipment covered in this manual complies with these conditions:

- Operating: 5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)
- Exceptional Operating Limit: -5° C to 50° C (23° F to 122° F) (no more than 96 hours duration at extremes and at elevations less than 1800m)
- Storage: -5° C to 50° C (23° F to 122° F)

Relative Humidity

- Operating: 5% to 85% non-condensing (maximum absolute humidity of 0.024 kg of water per kg of dry air)

- Short Term Operating: 5% to 90% non-condensing (maximum absolute humidity of 0.024 kg of water per kg of dry air)

Elevation

- Operating: 60m below sea level at ambient temperature of 30° C to +4000m above sea level at ambient temperature of 40° C.

Building Requirements

The building requirements are standard telephony industry requirements for equipment installation.

The building must provide a clear, uncluttered route between the loading/receiving dock and the planned location. In order to move the equipment to the proper location, recommend hall clearance is at least 4.5 feet, (1.4 meters) wide by 8 feet, (2.4. meters) tall.

Four feet, (1.2 meter) side aisles should be used to allow maneuvering frames into place and provide ample work space around the equipment.

Product Packaging and Delivery



DANGER: At least two people are required to safely move and position any frame.

Before opening any shipping container, inspect for evidence of damage during shipment. Report any damage to the carrier for investigation and possible claims. Also report any damage to the Tekelec site supervisor.

Check the packing slips against the equipment specification list for this installation site. Report any discrepancies to Tekelec Production Control at 1-888-673-4827, or if necessary, call 919-460-2150 inside the USA.

Inventory the shipment to make sure that all items listed on the pick list have been received in good condition. Report any discrepancies or damaged equipment by calling 1-888-673-4827.

TEKELEC

Attn: RMA Department

5200 Paramount Parkway

Morrisville, NC 27560

RMA#: <assigned by Tekelec>

Customer Care Center

The Customer Care Center offers a point of contact through which customers can receive support for problems that may be encountered during the use of Tekelec's products. The Customer Care Center is staffed with highly trained engineers to provide solutions to your technical questions and issues seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day. A variety of service programs are available through the Customer Care Center to maximize the performance of Tekelec products that meet and exceed customer needs.

Contact Information

To receive technical assistance, call the Customer Care Center at one of the following locations 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

NOTE: For issues requiring emergency response, contact the Customer Care Center by phone only.

- Tekelec, USA

Phone (US and Canada) +1 888-FOR-TKLC
Phone (international) +1 919-460-2150
Fax +1-919-460-0877
Email: support@tekelec.com

- Tekelec, Europe and UK

Phone +44 1784 467 804
Fax +44 1784 477 120
Email: ecsc@tekelec.com

Customer Service Request (CSR)

The Customer Care Center opens a Customer Service Request (CSR); and, along with the customer, determines the classification of the trouble.

Emergency Response

For critical problems, the Customer Care Center immediately initiates emergency response procedures such as immediate coverage, automatic escalation, and other features to ensure a rapid resolution to the problem.

Response

If the problem is not critical, the Customer Care Center records the serial number of the system, Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI), and initial problem symptoms and messages.

A primary Technical Support engineer is assigned to work the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem has been resolved.

Problem Report (PR)

The assigned Technical Support engineer opens a problem report (PR) using problem criteria as defined in "TL-9000 Quality System Metrics (Book Two, Release 3.0" (Reference [1]) and shown next.

Critical

Critical problems severely affect service, capacity/traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities and requires immediate corrective action, regardless of time of day or day of the week, as viewed by a customer upon discussion with the supplier. For example:

- A loss of service that is comparable to the total loss of effective functional capacity of an entire switching or transport system.
- A reduction in capacity or traffic handling capacity such that expected loads cannot be handled.
- Any loss of safety or emergency capability (for example, 911 calls).

Major

Major problems cause conditions that seriously affect system operations, maintenance, and administration, etc., and require immediate attention as viewed by the customer upon discussion with the supplier. The urgency is less than in a critical situations because of a lesser immediate or impending effect on system performance, customer, and the customer's operation and review. For example:

- Reduction in any capacity/traffic measurement function
- Any loss of functional visibility and/or diagnostic capability
- Short outage equivalent to system or subsystem outages, with accumulated duration of greater than two minutes in any 24-hour period, or that continue to repeat during longer periods
- Repeated degradation of DS1 or higher rate spans or connections
- Prevention of access for routine administrative activity
- Degradation of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Degradation of the system's ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification
- Any significant increase in product related customer trouble reports

Introduction

- Billing error rates that exceed specifications
- Corruption of system or billing databases

Minor

Other problems that a customer does not view as critical or major are considered minor. Minor problems do not significantly impair the functioning of the system and do not significantly affect service to customers. These problems are tolerable during system use.

Engineering complaints are classified as minor unless otherwise negotiated between the customer and supplier.

Hardware Repair and Return

Any system components being returned for repair or replacement must be processed through the Tekelec Return Material Authorization (RMA) procedures. A hardware repair is defined as an item returned to Tekelec due to a failure, with the returned item being repaired and returned to the customer. It is essential that serial numbers are recorded correctly. RMAs cannot be created without a valid serial number. All repair and quality information is tracked by serial number. Table 2-1 lists the basic RMA types.

Table 2-1. Basic RMA Types

| Replacement Type | Description | Turnaround |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Priority Advance Replacement | Customer requests the URGENT replacement of a damaged product | Same Day Shipment |
| Advance Replacement | Customer request the replacement of a damaged product | Shipment Within 3 Business Days |
| Repair/Return | Customer will return a damaged product for repair | Shipment Within 5 Days After Receipt |
| Expendable | A damaged part, such as a cable, is replaced, but the Customer does not return the damaged product | Depends on Urgency - Shipment Within 3 Business Days |

Table 2-2 lists the RMA return reasons.

Table 2-2. RMA Reasons for Return

| Reason for Return | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Damaged by Environment | Product damaged by environmental phenomena such as water damage or earthquake |
| Damaged in Shipment | Damaged between shipment from Tekelec and receipt at the Customer's installation site. |
| DOA – Dead on Arrival | Product is not functional when it is first installed at the Customer's location. |
| Lab Return | Products returned from lab sites. |
| Product Capture | Defect to be captured by Quality or Engineering (not Product Recall). |
| Product Deficiency | Anything wrong with the part that doesn't fall into another category. |
| Product Recall | Products recalled by divisions for the repair of a defect or replacement of defective products. |
| Return – No Product Deficiency | Anything returned without the product being defective. |

Repair and Return Shipping Instructions

All returned equipment, assemblies, or subassemblies must be shipped to the Tekelec Repair and Return Facility specified by the Technical Services engineer. The item being returned must be shipped in the original carton or in an equivalent container assuring proper static handling procedures and with the freight charges prepaid.

The assigned RMA number must be clearly printed on the "RMA#:" line of the shipping label on the outside of the shipping package. If the RMA number is not placed on the label, the return could be delayed.

Procedure — Request a Return of Material Authorization

- 1 Obtain and confirm the following information before contacting the Tekelec Customer Care Center:
 - Your name:
 - Company name:
 - Call-back number:
 - Email address:
 - Which product you are calling about?
 - Site location:
 - CLLI number
 - System serial number (NT, CE, LM, DS, etc...):
 - Complete software release (e.g., 28.0.1-41.53.0):
 - Upgrade forms
WI005153
WI005154
WI005218
WI005219
WI005220
 - Tekelec card type: (e.g., ILA, MPL, DSM, etc):
 - Tekelec card part number (870-####-##):
 - Associated serial number (102#####):
 - Reason for return or replacement (isolated from system):
 - Full name of person the replacement card is being shipped to:
 - Shipping address:

NOTE: If possible, include associated alarms (UAMs) and a copy of the associated output (capture file).

- 2 Contact the “*Customer Care Center*” on page 17 and request a Return of Material Authorization (RMA).

 - 3 If the item is a like-for-like advance replacement, the Technical Services engineer arranges for shipment of the replacement item to the customer.
 - a Wait for the replacement component to arrive.
 - b Package the defective component in the box of materials you received with your replacement. Use proper static handling procedures.
 - c Label the outside and inside of the box with your RMA number clearly visible. Place the packing slip from the received replacements on the inside of your box.
 - d Ship the defective component to the return address listed on the packing slip.

 - 4 If the item is a repair/return, the Technical Services engineer arranges for shipment of the replacement item to the customer.
 - a Package the defective component in a suitable package for shipping. Use proper static handling procedures.
 - b Label the outside and inside of the box with your RMA number clearly visible. Include a packing slip with all the information from Step 1 along with the RMA number.
 - c Ship the defective component to the following address:

TEKELEC
Attn: RMA Department
5200 Paramount Parkway
Morrisville, NC 27560
RMA#: <assigned by Tekelec>
 - d Wait for the repaired component to arrive.
-

Specifically Targeted PCBs

Manufacturing may be involved in the investigations. In certain unique circumstances the capture of an individual PCB, for evaluation, can be initiated through a customer request.

For any reason, the Director of Quality (QA), with input from other groups such as NSG Customer Service, Hardware Systems, Repair and Maintenance Support (RMS) or Manufacturing, can authorize a board type to be "captured" and sent to the North Carolina facility for evaluation and analysis. NSG QA receives the board(s), records board information such as part number, serial number, and problem description on the appropriate forms. Next, NSG sends the PCB to a Hardware Systems representative who initiates the design engineering evaluation. Once the evaluation and repair, if applicable, is complete, the results are documented and the PCB returned to NSG QA.

Returning a Crate

Use the following procedure to return a shipping crate and dollies to Tekelec.

Procedure — Preparing Crate and Dolly for Return to Tekelec

1. Replace the retaining brace.

2. Replace the shipping container front panel using the bolts saved previously and arrange the return shipment by contacting:
Shipping Manager
TEKELEC
Attn: RMA Department
5200 Paramount Parkway
Morrisville, NC 27560
RMA#: <assigned by Tekelec>

3. After the frame is positioned and the dollies are removed from the frame, the dollies are returned to the same address as the shipping container listed above.

If the equipment is being immediately installed, ship the dollies back to Tekelec in the crate after use. After installing the equipment, bolt the dollies securely in the crate and return to Tekelec.

OR

If the equipment is not being immediately installed, ship the dollies back to Tekelec in the box supplied with the crate. After unpacking the equipment, return the crate to Tekelec and retain the box to return the dollies. After installing the equipment, remove the dollies and return to Tekelec in the supplied box.

It is the site supervisor's responsibility to assure the crate and dollies are returned to Tekelec.

Post-Installation Inspection

This section describes a general system inspection. Check the site to insure the site and system are clean, complete, and connected securely. Check all items listed on the post-installation list.

Procedure — Inspect System After Installation

Verify the following:

1. All items listed in the Equipment Specification have been installed.

2. Shipping container is properly packed with ramp and frame dollies and shipped to Tekelec.

3. Cabling is neatly installed and the labels are correct and easily readable.

4. Power cabling does not run through a cable rack.

5. Power cabling is not to be routed together with any other cables and has at least six inches of clearance.

6. Racks have protective paper between the rack and any cables that would otherwise touch the rack.

7. The main central office ground cable is correctly labeled and is marked "TO and "FROM" with the "Do Not Remove" tag installed on both ends of the cable at the central office grounding bar.

8. The -48VDC power feeds are correctly labeled at the central office power distribution panel. There should be an A feed and a B feed for each breaker panel and Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP).

Introduction

9. Any -48VDC returns are correctly labeled.

10. Systems are neat, clean, and level.

11. Earthquake bracing, if any, is properly installed.

12. Adequate floor clearances have been maintained.

13. Panels are correctly installed.

14. All cable connections are checked to ensure a tight and complete connection.

15. Cable sheets are properly filled out.

16. All documentation has been received and is available.

17. Terminals and printers connected to the system are operational.

18. Data information has been received and is properly stored.

19. Any attached modems are operational.

20. Any attached Media Access Units (MAUs) are operational with power indicator on.

Acronyms

| | |
|------------------|---|
| A..... | Ampere |
| ACL..... | Application Processor Code Loader |
| ACM | Applications Communications Module |
| AIN | Advanced Intelligent Networks |
| AINF | Application Interface Applique |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute. |
| AP..... | Application Processor |
| APD | Application Processor DCM bootstrap code |
| API | Application Interface |
| ASM | Application Services Module |
| ATM..... | Asynchronous Transfer Mode |
| BITS..... | Building Integrated Timing System |
| BM..... | Buss Master (Cognitronics) |
| BOM..... | Bill Of Materials |
| BP | Board Prom |
| BPDCM | Board Prom DCM |
| Bps..... | Bit per second |
| CAIN | Carrier Advanced Intelligent Network |
| C&C | Configuration and Control |
| CAP..... | Communication & Application Processor |
| CAR | Corrective Action Report |
| CE CISPR A | Compliance European, Comite Internationale Special des Perturbations Radioelectrique (European Compliance, International Special Committee on Radio Interference, Class A) |
| CDU | CAP Downloadable Utility |
| CF | Control Frame |
| CLLI..... | Common Language Location Identifier |
| CI..... | Clock Interface Card |
| CNAM..... | Calling Name Delivery Service |

Introduction

| | |
|------------|---|
| COTS..... | Commercial Off-the-Shelf |
| CP | Communications Processor |
| cPCI..... | compact <i>International Telecommunications Union</i> International Point Code |
| CSR..... | Customer Service Request |
| D1G | Database Communication 1 Gigabyte Expansion Memory Module |
| DB..... | Database |
| DCM..... | Database Communications Module |
| DIAG..... | Diagnostics |
| DGS | Data Gateway Server |
| DMS..... | Disk Management Service |
| DRAM..... | Dynamic Random Access Memory |
| DS0 | Digital Signal Level-0 (64 Kbits/sec) |
| DS1 | Digital Signal Level-1 (1.544Mbits/sec) |
| DSM..... | Database Services Module |
| E1 | European Digital Signal Level-1 (2.048 Mbits/sec). |
| EBI | Extended Bus Interface |
| EDCM | Enhanced Database Communications Module |
| EF..... | Extension Frame |
| ELAP | EAGLE 5 ISS <i>Local Network Portability</i> Application Processor |
| EILA | Enhanced Integrated LIM Applique |
| EMAP..... | EAGLE 5 ISS Measurement Application Processor |
| EMM..... | Extended Memory Management |
| EPAP | EAGLE 5 ISS Provisioning Application Processor |
| EOAM..... | Enhanced OAM GPL |
| EOAP | Embedded Operation Support System Applications Processor |
| ESP..... | Expanded Services Platform |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel |
| GLS..... | Generic Loader Services |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| GPL | Generic Program Load |
| GPLM | GPL Management |
| GPSM-II..... | General Purpose Service Module |
| GTT | Global Title Translation |
| GWS..... | GTT Gateway Screening |
| HCAP | High-Speed Communications and Applications Processor |
| HMI..... | Human-Machine |
| HCMIM..... | High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module |
| HDLC | High-Level Data Link Control |
| HIPR | High-speed IMT Packet Router |
| HMUX | High-speed Multiplexer |
| IAD..... | Integrated Access Device |
| ICM | IMT configuration manager task |
| ILA | Integrated LIM Appliques |
| ILDR..... | IMT loader task |
| IMT | Inter-processor Message Transport |
| IMTC..... | IMT Control task |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| IP ⁷ | Tekelec's Internet Protocol to SS7 Interface |
| IPD | IMT Processor DCM operational code |
| IPMX..... | IMT Power and Multiplexer card |
| ISDN | Integrated Services Digital Network. |
| IS-NR | In Service – Normal |
| ISR..... | Interrupt Service Routine |
| ITU | International Telecommunications Union |
| Kb | Kilobit |
| KB..... | Kilobyte |
| KHz..... | Kilo Hertz (1000 Hertz) |
| LAN | Local Area Network. |

Introduction

| | |
|---------------|--|
| LFS..... | Link Fault Sectionalization |
| LIM..... | Link Interface Module |
| LNP | Local Number Portability |
| LIM-AINF..... | A LIM with a software-selectable interface |
| LSMS..... | Local Service Management System |
| M256..... | 256 Megabyte Memory Expansion Card |
| MAS..... | Maintenance and Administration Subsystem |
| MASP | Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor |
| MAU..... | Media Access Unit |
| MBUS | Maintenance Bus |
| MCA..... | Matrix Controller Assembly |
| MCAP | Maintenance Communications & Applications Processor |
| MDAL | Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card |
| MF..... | Miscellaneous Frame |
| MEAS | Measurements |
| MG..... | Media Gateway |
| MGC..... | Media Gateway Controller |
| MGCP | Media Gateway Controller Protocol |
| MIB..... | Maintenance Information Base utility |
| MIM..... | Multi-Channel Interface Module |
| MMI..... | Machine-Machine Interfaces |
| MPL..... | Multi-Port Link interface module |
| MPS | Multi-Purpose Server |
| MSU..... | (SS7) Message Signalling Unit |
| MTOS | Multi-Tasking Operating System, Industrial Programming Inc. |
| NEBS | Network Equipment Building System |
| NSD..... | Tekelec's Network Systems Division |
| NTP | Network Time Protocol |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| OAM | Operations, Administration, and Maintenance |
| OA&M | Operations, Administration, and Maintenance |
| OAP | Operations System Support/ Applications Processor |
| OAPF | Operations System Support/ Applications Processor Frame |
| OCU | Office Channel Unit |
| OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| OOS | Out of Service |
| OOS-MT-DSBLD | Out of Service-Maintenance Disabled |
| OSS | Operations Support System |
| OS | Operations System |
| PMTc | Peripheral Maintenance task |
| PROT | Protocol |
| PSTN | Public Switched Telephone Network |
| RAM | Random Access Memory |
| RMA | Return Material Authorization |
| SCP | Service Control Point (SS7 Network) |
| SCCP | Signal Connection Control Part |
| SCM | System Configuration Manager |
| SCN | Switched Circuit Network |
| SCSI | Small Computer Systems Interface |
| SEAC | Signaling Engineering and Administration Center |
| SEAS | Signaling Engineering and Administration System |
| SG | Secure Gateway |
| SIP | Session Initiation Protocol |
| SS7 | Signaling System Seven |
| SSP | Service Switching Point (SS7 Network) |
| STC | Signaling Transport Cards |
| STP | Signal Transfer Point (SS7 Network) |
| STPLAN | Signaling Transfer Point Local Area Network |

Introduction

| | |
|-------------|--|
| SURV | Surveillance |
| T1 | The North American telecommunications standard defining a circuit that multiplexes and switches 24 channels and operates at speeds of 1.544 Mbps |
| TAS | Tone and Announcement Server |
| TBS..... | To Be Specified |
| TCU | Table Creation Utility |
| TCP | Transport Control Protocol |
| TCP/IP..... | Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol |
| TDM | Terminal Disk Module |
| TDS..... | Traffic Database Server |
| TEKOS | Tekelec Operating System |
| TOCA | Timing Output Composite Automatic |
| TOS486..... | Tekos Operating System for the 486 |
| TOS4M | Tekos Operating System for the 486 implemented via MTOS |
| TSC | Time Slot Counter |
| TSM | Translation Services Module |
| UAM..... | Unsolicited Alarm Output |
| UI..... | User Interface |
| UIM | Unsolicited Information Messages |
| UD1G | Upgraded Database Communication 1 Gigabyte Expansion Memory Module |
| V.35 | ITU Interface Recommendation, V.35 |
| VPN..... | Virtual Private Network |
| WAN | Wide Area Network |
| XLX..... | Xilinx |

3

Sentinel System Components

| | |
|---|------|
| Introduction | 3-3 |
| Installing Integrated Sentinel Hardware | 3-4 |
| Expanded..... | 3-4 |
| Breaker Panels..... | 3-9 |
| Break-Out Box..... | 3-11 |
| Ethernet Switches | 3-12 |
| Routers | 3-19 |
| Adding Servers to the Netra-based ESP Frame | 3-22 |
| Integrated Sentinel ESP Cabling | 3-26 |
| Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table | 3-36 |
| Installing Non-integrated Sentinel Hardware | 3-40 |
| Site Collector, i2000 Frame | 3-43 |
| Site Collector, Break-Out Box..... | 3-44 |
| Site Collector, i2000 Frame, Interconnect | 3-51 |
| Installing the Sentinel Server Frame | 3-57 |
| Installing the Sentinel Server Frame..... | 3-57 |
| Server Frame, BP..... | 3-59 |
| Server Frame, Switch | 3-60 |
| Server Frame, Console Server..... | 3-61 |

Sentinel System Components

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Server Frame, Interconnect..... | 3-64 |
| Packet Backplane Chassis..... | 3-69 |

Introduction

This chapter describes the installation, positioning, and procedures for Sentinel™ Netra-based server components.

NOTE: For information on Tekelec 1000-based Sentinel components that have become available beginning with Sentinel 11.x, including interconnect diagrams, cable lists, and installation instructions, see the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.

Sentinel can be deployed integrated with the EAGLE 5 ISS® system or in a non-integrated configuration with probes. The Integrated Sentinel monitors EAGLE 5 ISS links internally to eliminate hardware connections such as cabling, bridge amplifiers, and patch panels. The Integrated Sentinel can receive all acknowledged message signal units (MSU) as well as other important information from the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The non-integrated Sentinel product provides external monitoring of SS7 links without direct connection to an EAGLE 5 ISS. In the non-integrated Sentinel, SS7 traffic is processed by a series of processes collectively referred to as a Sentinel Site Collector. A Sentinel Site Collector System consists of user workstations, the EAGLE 5 ISS Shelves, Signaling Transfer Points (STPs) or other SS7 Network Equipment and a Site Collector Frame.

Table 3-1. Frame and Server Naming Conventions

| Acronym | Name | Equipment |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SPF | Sentinel Processor Frame | Frame plus provisioned hardware |
| ESP | Expanded | |
| ESPS | Expanded Server | Sun Netra™ 120 or Server model 120 |
| FR | Flight Recorder (for probed Sentinel) | |

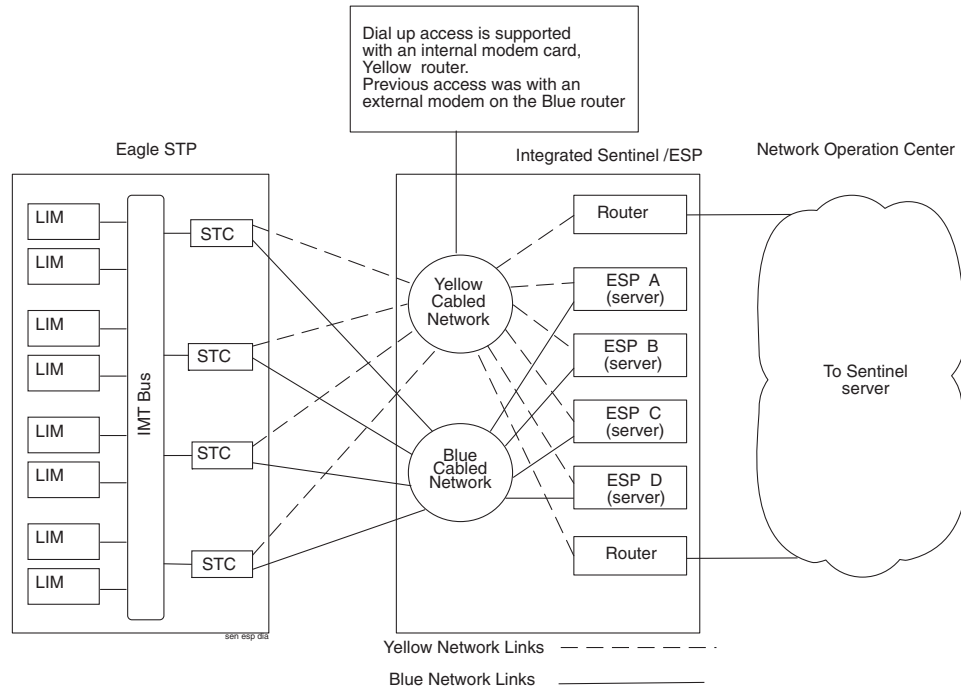
Table 3-2. Sentinel Server Frame Naming Conventions

| Acronym | Name | Equipment |
|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SSF | Sentinel Server Frame | Frame plus Sun Netra™ 20 |
| BSS | Base Sentinel Server | Sun Netra™ 20 or Server model 20 |
| SAMS | Sentinel Alarm Management System | |
| DGS | Data Gateway Server (optional) | |
| TS | Traffic Server (optional) | |

Installing Integrated Sentinel Hardware

Integrated Sentinel consists of user workstations, the EAGLE 5 ISS shelves, STC cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS shelves, Expanded (ESP), and other SS7 network equipment.

Figure 3-1. EAGLE 5 ISS and Integrated Sentinel Diagram



Expanded

The Integrated Sentinel probeless system contains the Expanded (ESP). The ESP is the Sentinel system with the hardware and software platform that provides the interface to the Integrated EAGLE 5 ISS and Sentinel monitoring system.

NOTE: Prior to Sentinel 11.0, the ESP hardware and software platform runs on the model 120 server. Starting with Sentinel 11.2, the ESP is hosted on Tekelec's Tekelec 1000 Application Server. For installation information on Sentinel 11.0 and later ESPs, see the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.

Sentinel System Components

All Netra-based ESP servers located at one EAGLE 5 ISS location are ESP subsystems. Up to 17 (16 active plus one standby for N+1 redundancy) ESP servers are installed in one frame. The Sentinel ESP subsystem consists of a minimum of two ESP servers in the initial frame. The first server, designated 1A, services 32 EAGLE 5 ISS links and the second server, designated 1B, provides redundancy. An additional server is added for each 32 links monitored to a maximum of 17 servers per frame, 3 frames (1500 links). Each ESP server is considered a separate processing element with respect to communications to the downstream Sentinel servers and therefore requires its own IP address. A single demarcation point is provided for the Customer's network at the ESP frame's router.

Additional hardware is required to make a fully functional system. An ESP subassembly frame with maximum configuration contains:

- 2 Breaker Panels
- 1 Break-Out Box
- 4 Ethernet Network Switches
- 2 Isolation Routers
- 1 Modem Card router A, yellow router.
- 2 Model 120 Servers, ESP Servers (N+1 configuration)
- 15 Expansion Model 120 Servers, ESP Servers
- Sun Blade Workstation

Figure 3-2. Integrated Sentinel Frames

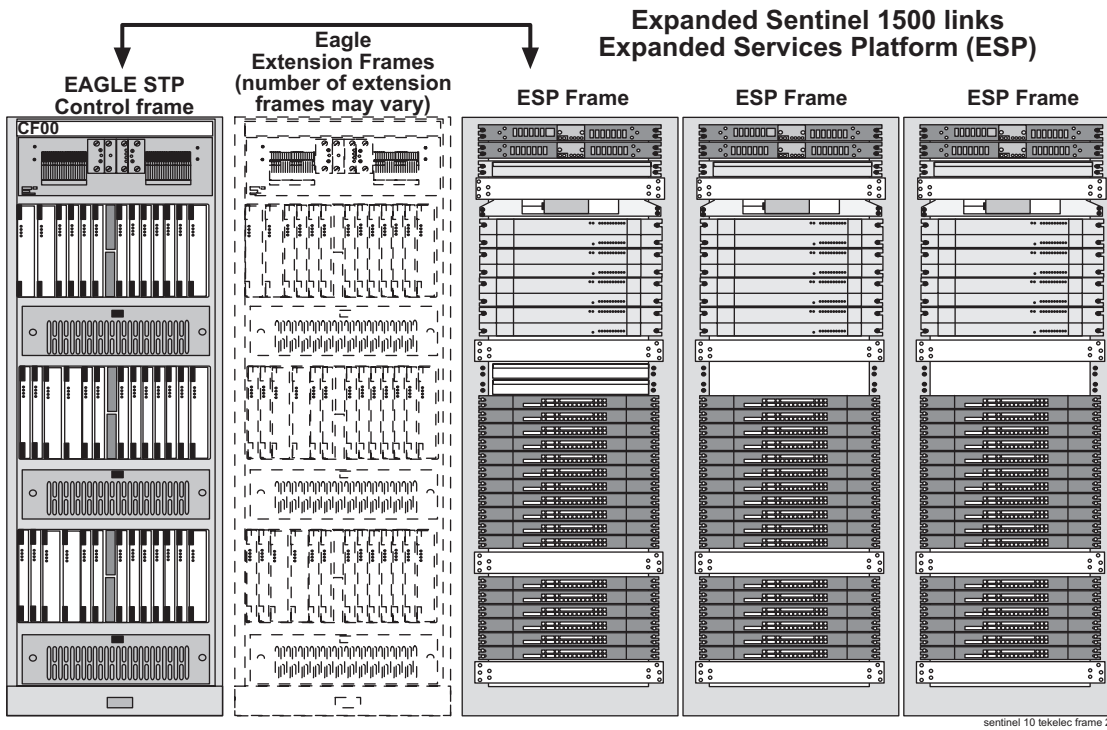


Figure 3-3 shows a maximum configuration front view of the Sentinel Processor Frame (SPF-00). 00 refers to the first Sentinel frame. Frame installation procedures are described in the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.

Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-3. Netra-based ESP Maximum Configuration

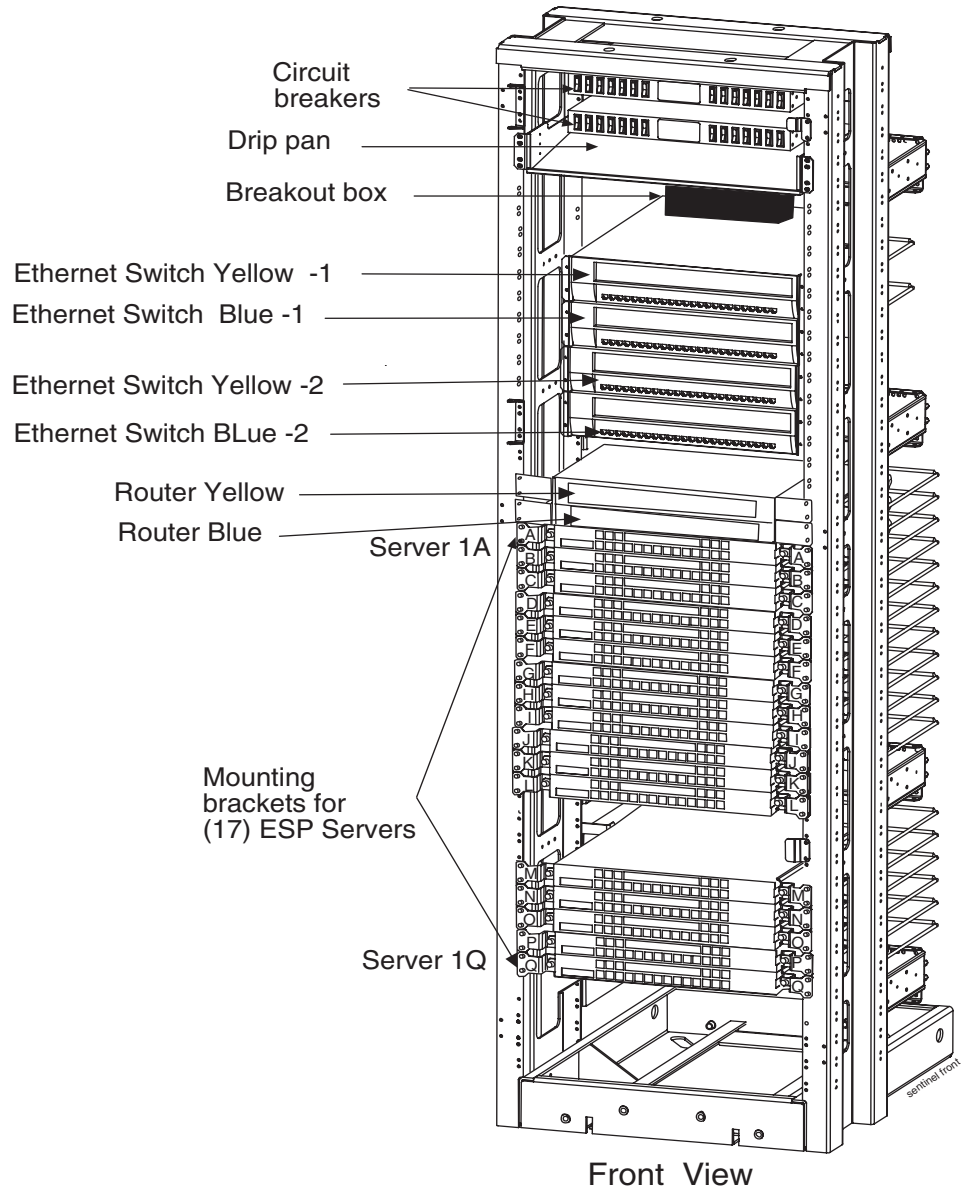
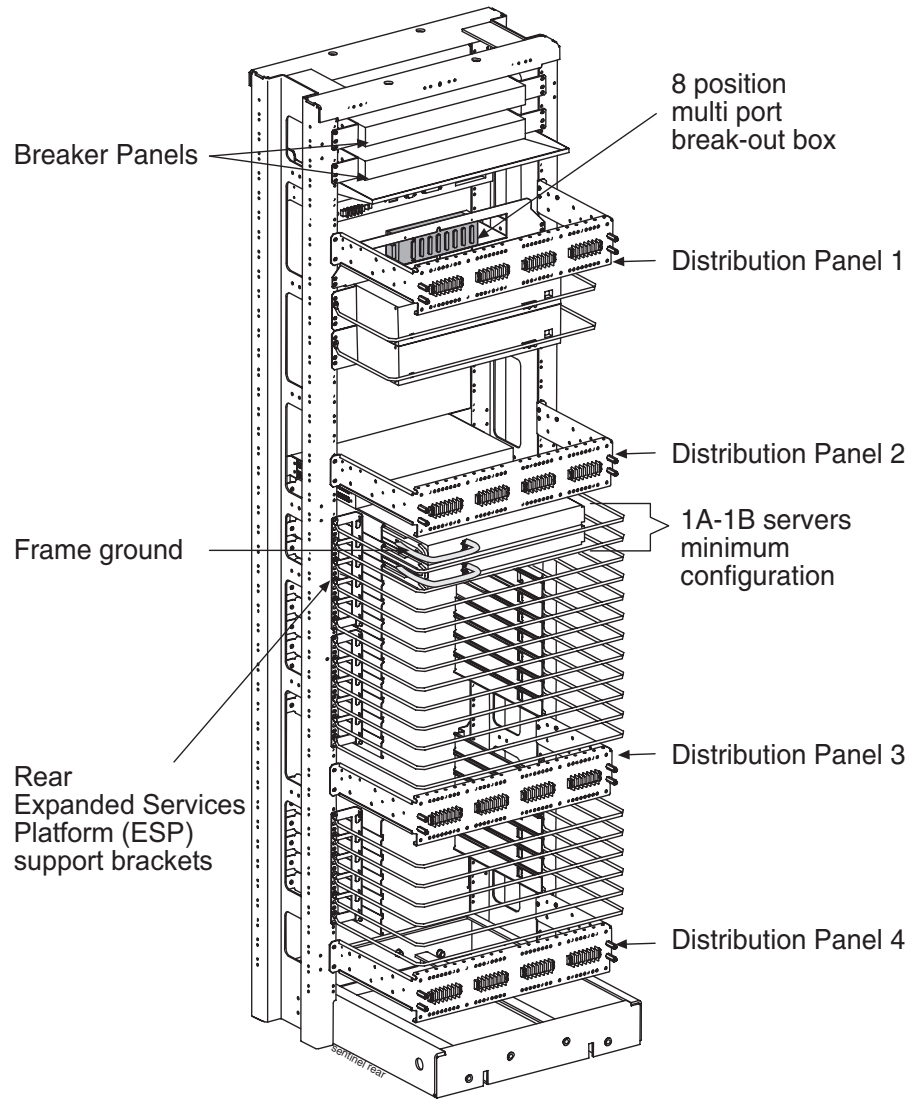


Figure 3-4. Netra-based ESP Minimum Configuration Rear



ESP Integrated Sentinel Rear View
(minimum configuration)

Sentinel System Components

Breaker Panels

NOTE: Breaker Panels are the breaker panels in frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning with Figure 3-5, on page 3-10. These pages are referenced when breaker panels are referred to. Individual breaker panels are labeled on the finger guard over the breaker with associated information.

The following section describes the components of the Breaker Panels (BP) used in Integrated Sentinel prior to Sentinel 11.2. The BPs provide the following features:

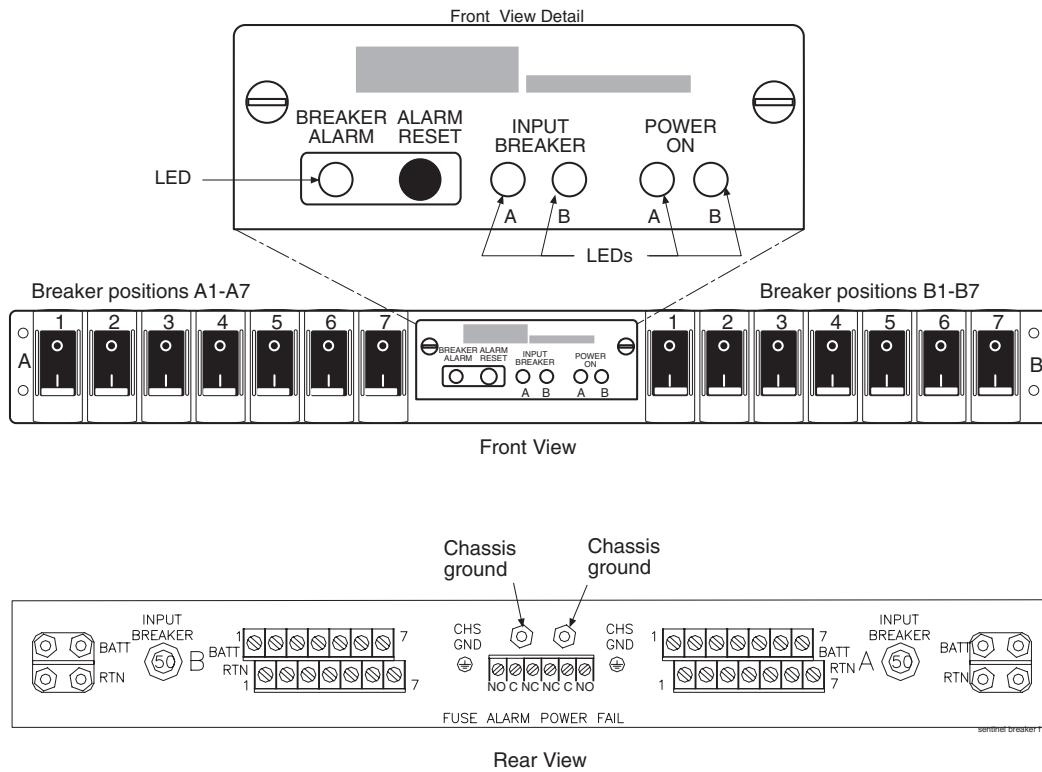
- Dual-feed power inputs (Input A and Input B) to each of 4 Power Distribution Panels (PDPs) and 2 BPs for the system. 40-amp domestic or 32-amp international/fuse/breaker supplied by the Power Distribution Center.
- Maximum of fourteen breakers for each breaker panel
- Breaker panels accept circuit breakers up to 20 ampere rating
- Visual A and B input power alarms with single remote dry contact indicator
- Replaceable alarm card

NOTE: The drip tray, located under the breaker panels, is designed to assure compliance with NEBS, UL, and CE safety requirements, aiding damage control in the event of a fire.

Figure 3-5 shows the details of the front and rear view of the breaker panel, and Figure 3-19 shows the details of the cabling of the breaker panels for the Sentinel ESP frame.

NOTE: If all breakers are not turned on, the alarm Light Emitting Diode (LED) lights. To turn off the alarm LED, press RESET. The alarm LED resets and turns off.

Figure 3-5. Breaker Panel Front and Rear



NOTE: When breakers trip to the half-way position as a result of an overload, they must be switched completely OFF, then ON to reset.

Table 3-3. Breaker Panel LEDs

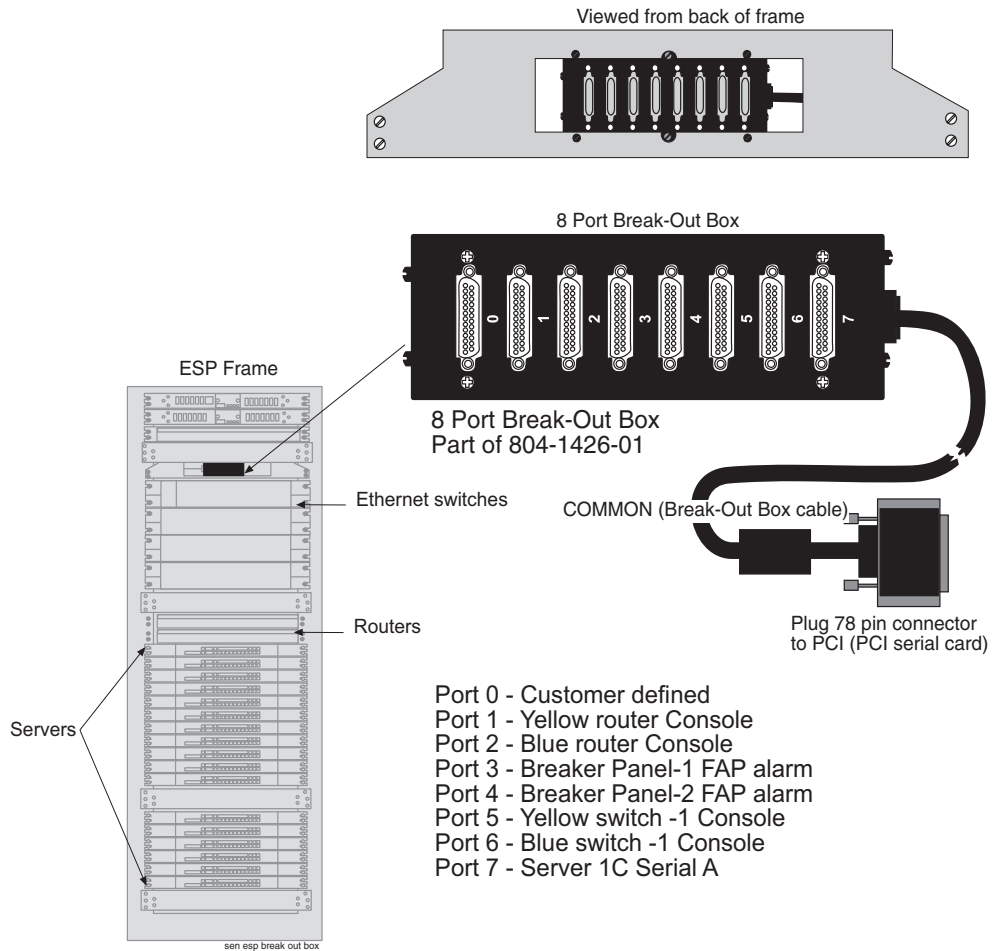
| LED | Color | Description |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| Power On A | Green | Lights whenever Side A is receiving input power. LED remains lit even if the input breaker has tripped. |
| Power On B | Green | Lights whenever Side B is receiving input power. LED remains lit even if the input breaker has tripped. |
| Breaker Alarm | Red | Lights whenever an output circuit breaker has tripped or turned off. |
| Input Breaker A/B | Green | Lights whenever Side A/B is receiving input power, not on if the input breaker is tripped. |

Sentinel System Components

Break-Out Box

The high performance Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI)/Serial Asynchronous Interface connection I/O is through an 8 port break-out box. The ESP Integrated Sentinel frame contains a break-out box located above Yellow switch 1 and below the drip pan. See Figure 3-6 on page 3-11

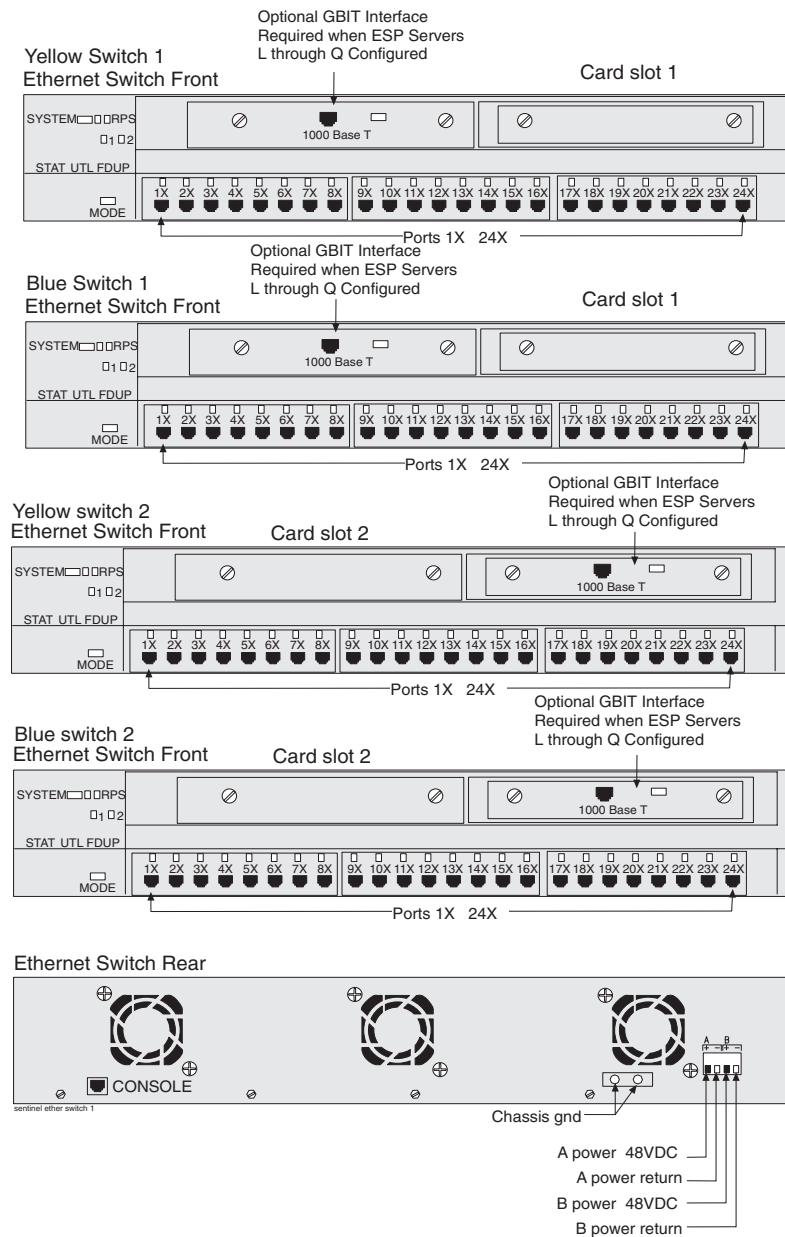
Figure 3-6. Break-Out Box



Ethernet Switches

The following section provides an overview of the Ethernet Local Area Network (LAN) switches used in an ESP subassembly. The Ethernet switches cross-connect all the components in the ESP, functioning as an internal LAN. The switches support 24 auto-sensing 10/100Base-T ports each. See Figure 3-7 for switch information for maximum configuration with 17 servers. These Ethernet switches are switches in frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning with Figure 3-7, on page 3-12.

Figure 3-7. Ethernet Switches Maximum Configuration



Sentinel System Components

Table 3-4. Ethernet Switch LEDs

| LED | Description |
|--|---|
| System | Green-Indicates when power is present to the switch and the power switch is in the ON position. Amber-Indicates power is present but the system is not functioning properly. |
| 1 and 2 | Indicates expansion boards WS-X2932-XL are installed and functioning. LED 1 (Left board) LED 2 (Right board) |
| RPS (Always OFF) | OFF when the redundant power supply is not present. ON redundant power supply is present and functional. |
| Pressing the MODE switch on the front of the WS-C2924-XL-EN changes the per-port LED indications to the following. | |
| STAT (port status) Default | Off-No link. Solid green, Link present. Flashing green, Activity. Port is transmitting or receiving data. Alternating green/amber, Link fault. Error frames can affect connectivity, and errors such as excessive collisions, Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) errors, and alignment and jabber errors are monitored for a link-fault indication. Solid amber, Port is not forwarding. Port was disabled by management or an address violation or was blocked by Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). NOTE: After a port is reconfigured, the port LED can remain amber for up to 30 seconds as STP checks the switch for possible loops. |
| UTL (utilization) | Green The LEDs display backplane utilization on a logarithmic scale all port LEDs are green, the switch is using 50 percent or more of its total bandwidth capacity. If the right-most LED is amber, the switch is using less than 50 percent of its total bandwidth. If the LED to the left of the right-most LED is amber, the switch is using less than 25 percent of its total capacity, and so on. |
| FDUP (port full-duplex) | Off Port is operating in half duplex. Green Port is operating in full duplex. |
| 100 (port speed) | Off Port is operating at 10 Mbps. Green Port is operating at 100 Mbps. |

Installation of Ethernet Switches

Figure 3-8. Ethernet Switches

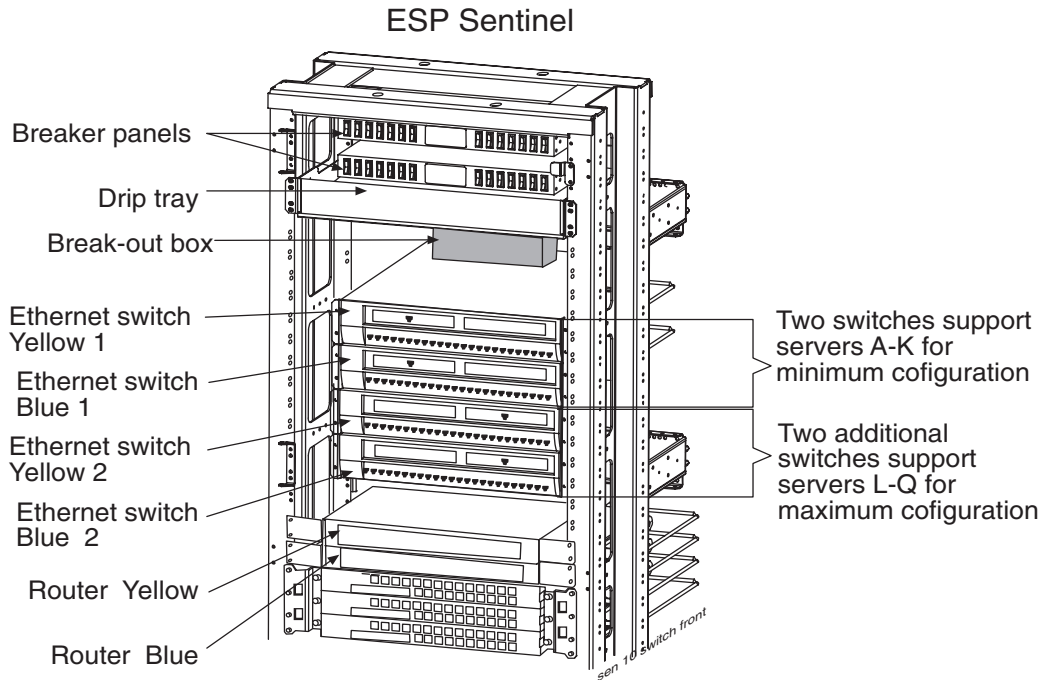
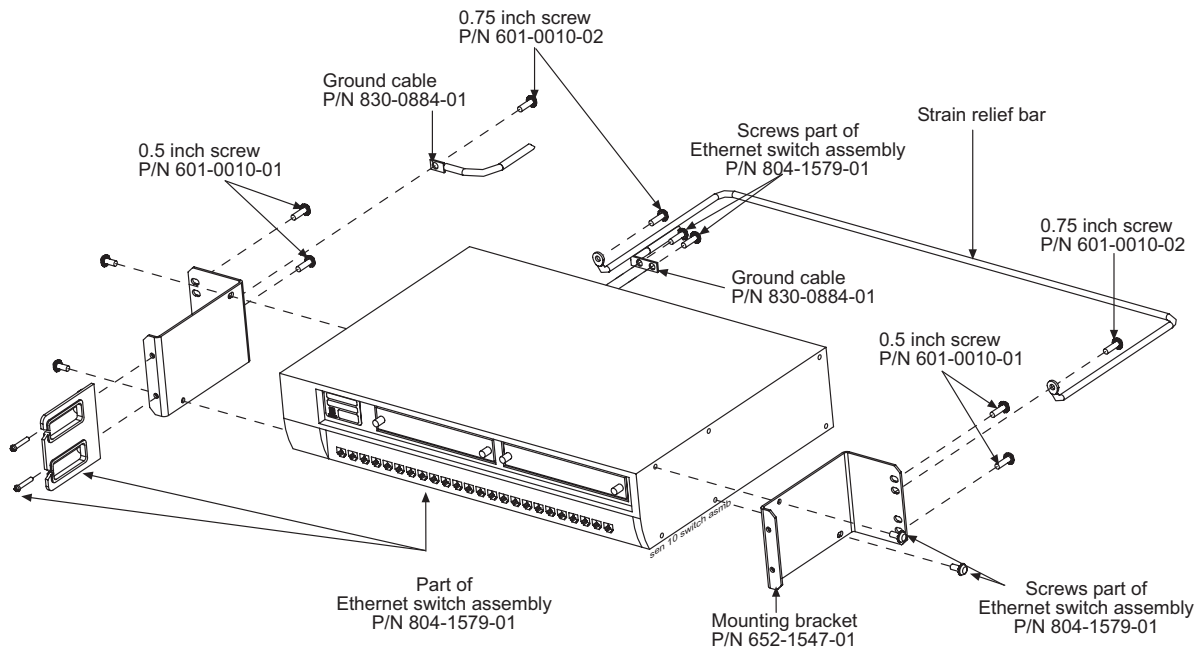


Figure 3-9. Ethernet Switches Assembly



Sentinel System Components

Table 3-5. Tools and Equipment

| Check | Tools and Equipment |
|-------|--|
| | Safety glasses |
| | Tie wraps |
| | Lacing cord |
| | Flushcutter (to cut cable ties) |
| | Diagonal cutters |
| | #2 Phillips screwdriver |
| | #3 Phillips screwdriver |
| | Slotted screwdriver 1/8 inch blade, 8-inch shank, preferred |
| | Wrench set (1/4 inch or 3/8 inch drive or open-end wrenches) |
| | Crimper |

Procedure — Installing Switches

1. Inventory equipment to ensure that Ethernet switches assembly P/N 804-1579-01 and related equipment including cables are on site.

2. Secure the mounting brackets (P/N 652-1547-01) to both switches. There are two screws (P/N 600-0258-01) per bracket.

3. If applicable remove the cable strain relief bars below the switches.

4. Mount the Yellow Switch 2 directly below Blue Switch 1, using mounting positions 63-66. Mounting positions are counted from the bottom of the frame.

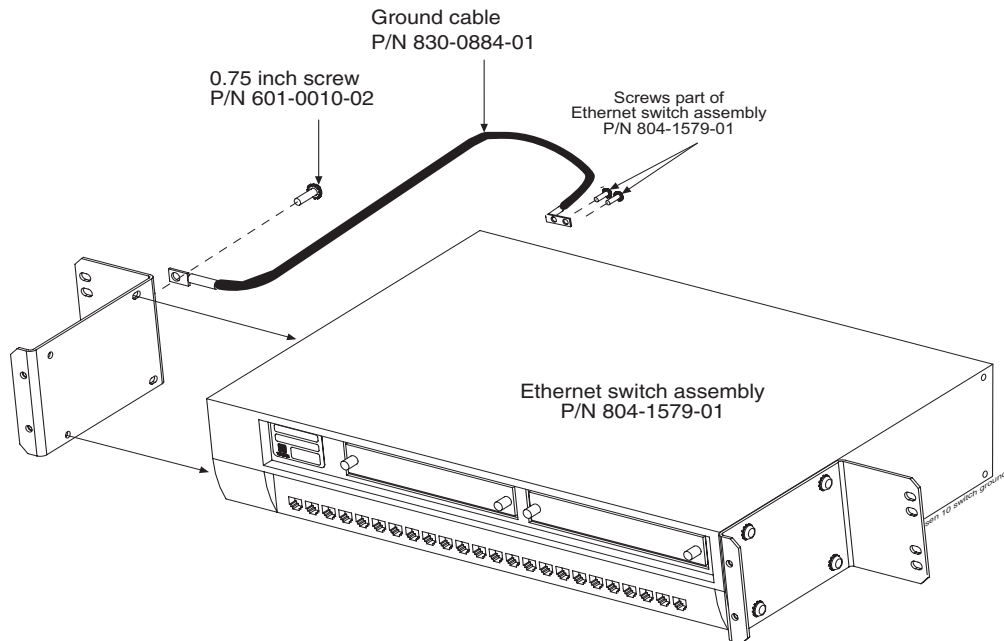
5. Holding the switch in place start the shorter of the available screws, 0.5 inch (P/N 601-0010-01) into the top hole of the mounting bracket on either side of the switch.

- The strain relief bar mounting holes should be **above** the bar. With one of the strain relief bars (P/N 652-1437-04) that was removed earlier, place the strain relief bar mounting hole over the second mounting hole from the top on the switch bracket. Insert and twist a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw into the mounting hole on the strain relief bar, through the hole on the switch bracket, and into the frame. On the other side, of the rear, of the switch, place the strain relief bar mounting hole over the second hole from the top of the switch mounting bracket. Insert a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw into the strain relief bar mounting hole, through the mounting hole on the bracket, and into the frame. Torque both screws, one on either rear side of the switch, to 35 inch-pounds. The strain relief bar should be straight across the rear of the switch.
-

- Remove the two screws, lower right side, below the fan exhaust, on the back of the switch for the chassis ground. Attach the ground cable (P/N 830-0823-03) with a two hole lug to the switch ground.
-

- The ground strap is terminated in the third hole from the top of the mounting bracket on the right, rear, of the switch. With a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw terminate the ground strap to the frame.

Figure 3-10. Ethernet Switches Ground Strap



Sentinel System Components

9. On the **left** side, rear, of the switch, in the third and fourth holes of the bracket start a 0.5 inch (P/N 601-0010-01) screw.
On the **right** side, rear, of the switch, in the fourth hole of the bracket start a 0.5 inch (P/N 601-0010-01) screw. When the screws are securely in place Torque the screws to 35 inch-pounds.

10. Mount the Blue Switch 2 directly below the Yellow Switch 2, in mounting positions 59-62. Again, mounting positions are counted from the bottom of the frame.

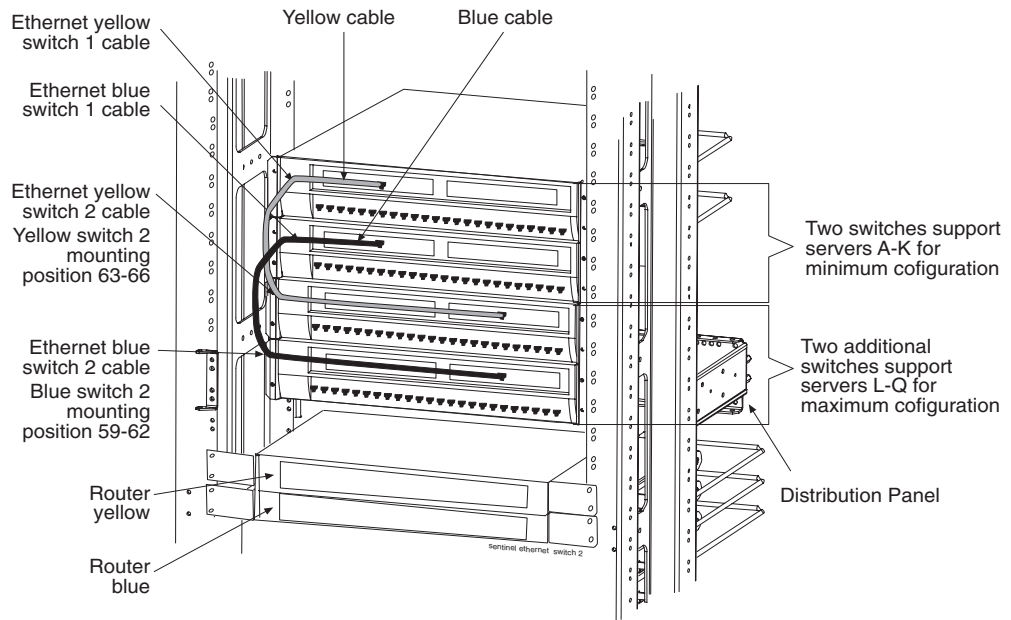
11. Holding the switch in place start the shorter of the available screws 0.5 inch (P/N 601-0010-01) in to the third hole of the mounting bracket on either side of the switch. The reason for placing the screw in the third hole first, is because the cable strain relief bar mounting lugs will mount in both the top and second mounting holes on this switch bracket.
The strain relief bar should be straight across the rear of the switch.

12. These strain relief bar mounting holes should be **below** the bar.
Place the cable strain relief bar (P/N 652-1437-04) mounting hole over the second mounting hole from the top on the switch bracket. Insert and twist a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw into the mounting hole on the strain relief bar, through the hole on the switch bracket, and into the frame.
On the other side of the rear of the switch place the strain relief bar mounting hole over the second hole from the top of the switch mounting bracket. Insert a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw into the strain relief bar mounting hole, through the mounting hole on the bracket, and into the frame. Torque both screws one on either rear side of the switch to 35-inch-pounds.
The strain relief bar should be straight across the rear of the switch.

13. On Blue Switch 2 remove the two screws, rear, lower right side, below the fan exhaust, on the back of the switch for the chassis ground. Attach the ground cable (P/N 830-0823-03) with a two hole lug, to the switch ground.

14. On this switch the mounting screw in the third hole will be removed to terminate the ground strap. The ground strap is terminated in the third hole from the top of the mounting bracket on the right, rear, of the switch. With a 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screw terminate the ground strap to the frame.

Figure 3-11. Ethernet Switches Connections



Sentinel System Components

Routers

This section provides descriptions and installation instructions for Sentinel routers. These Routers (P/N 870-2249-06 or P/N 870-2711-02) are the routers used in frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning with Figure 3-12, on page 3-19.

The isolation routers provide 10/100Base-T LAN communications between the customer LAN or dedicated network. Figure 3-12 shows the front and rear views of the router. Table 3-6 describes the LED indicator functions on the front and rear of the router.

Figure 3-12. Sentinel Router Front and Rear

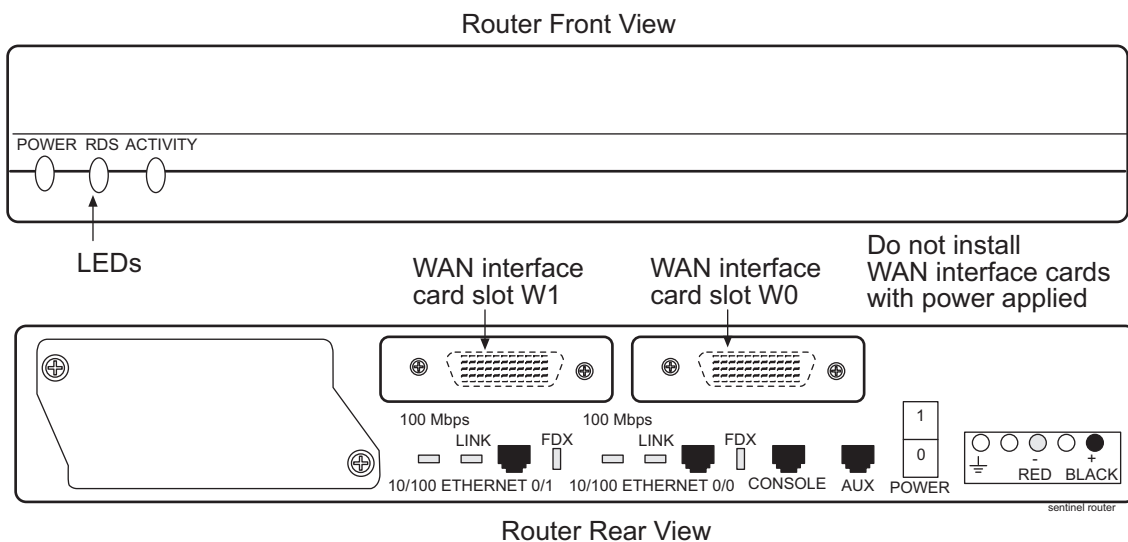


Table 3-6. Router LEDs

| LED | Description Front |
|----------|--|
| POWER | Indicates connection and power |
| RDS | Ready Data Set |
| ACTIVITY | Blink-indicates data activity on the link |
| LED | Description Rear |
| LNK | Indicates link is established to far end connection. |
| ACT | Blink-indicates data activity on the link. |

Servers Model 120

This section describes the parts of the Netra-based ESP server nodes. An ESP server can monitor a maximum of 32 SS7 links. ESP server nodes are populated in an N + 1 configuration for redundancy to a maximum of 17 in an ESP subassembly frame. ESP server nodes are rack mounted in heavy-duty frames.

The ESP server node is a one-processor device and has no frame buffer, audio capability, mouse port, or keyboard port. The console ports and Ethernet ports are the primary interfaces of model 120 server.

The server node provides the following:

- High performance processor.
- Modular internal design.
- High performance disk, system, memory and I/O subsystems.
- High performance Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI)/Serial Asynchronous Interface connection I/O (8 port break-out box).
- Redundant hot swap power supply units.
- Powered by redundant -48VDC supplies.

Sentinel System Components

Server Model 120 Features

The server primary board contains the Central Processing Unit (CPU) module, memory, system control Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) and I/O ASICs.

Table 3-7. System Specifications

| Server Node Specifications | |
|---|--|
| Dimensions and Weight Height Width Depth Weight (unpackaged but fully configured) | 44.0 mm (1.73 in.) 437.2 mm (17.21 in.) 487.4 mm (19.19 in.) 10kg (22 lbs.) |
| CPU Processor type Clock rate CPUs provided Cache on module | UltraSPARC-II 650 MHz One Processors (NEBS level 3 compliant) 256 Kbyte Internal |
| Memory Size Memory type | 4 GB maximum PC133 standard Registered DIMMs |
| Storage (Internal) Bus Disks CD-ROM | 66 MB/second UltraSCSI Two 3.5x1-in. disks (36GB); disk bays are front accessible and support hot-plug 644 MB Slim line CD-ROM drive; 24X speed or DVD-ROM |
| I/O Architecture PCI Interface/Serial Asynchronous Interface connection Serial ports I/O ports | See Note: Two RS-232C/RS-423 serial ports (RJ45) Expansion Serial port interface. Two Ultra-SCSI port Two standard 10/100BASE-T ports |
| Operating System | Solaris 8 |

NOTE: ESP server 1A (top server) has an expansion serial board connected by cable to the serial break-out box. ESP server 1B through 1-Q are accessible only through the standard Ethernet ports and serial ports.

Adding Servers to the Netra-based ESP Frame

NOTE: Netra (Model 120) ESP Servers: Server A (P/N 870-2655-xx) and Server B (P/N 870-2655-01 or -05) are servers in the frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning on Figure 3-13, on page 3-23 when model 120 ESP Servers are referred to.

NOTE: When adding servers to the frame system, refer to the Internal Frame Expansion Kit (P/N 840-0117-01).

Up to 15 additional servers (total 17) may be added to an ESP frame.

Procedure — Adding the Server to the Frame

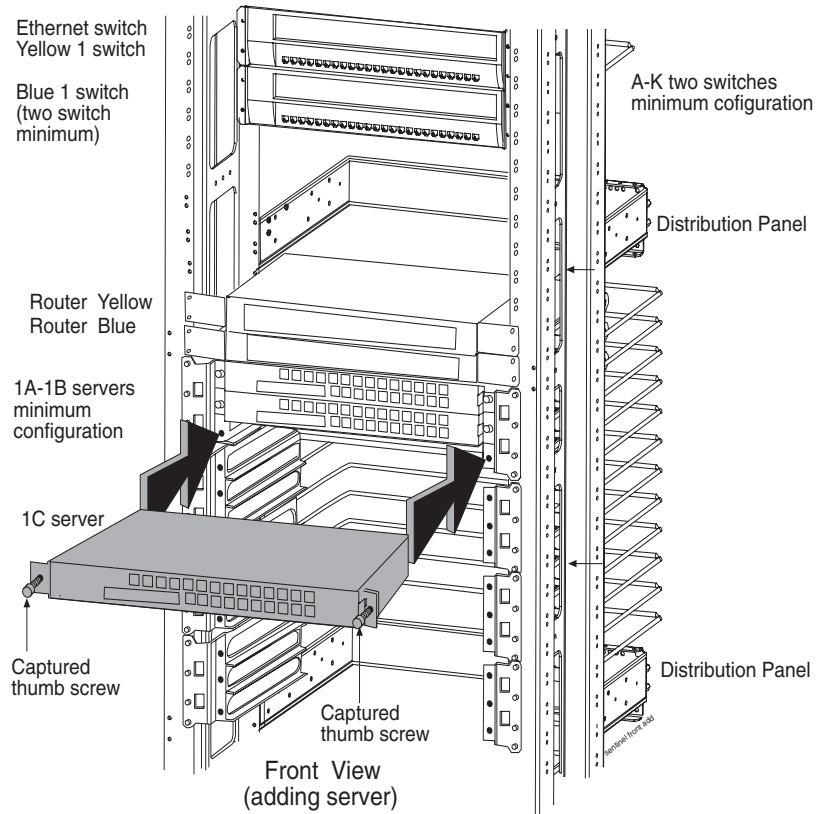
1. Notice that the expansion brackets are installed at the factory during manufacture. See Figure 3-13 through Figure 3-18 for the location of the captive thumb screws, brackets, and grounding information.

2. Stand in front of the frame and slide the additional server into the slot of the bracket, attached to the frame immediately below the lowest existing server. Captive thumb screws are on either side of the server.

3. The captive thumb screws line up with the next available hole provided in the bracket attached to the frame.

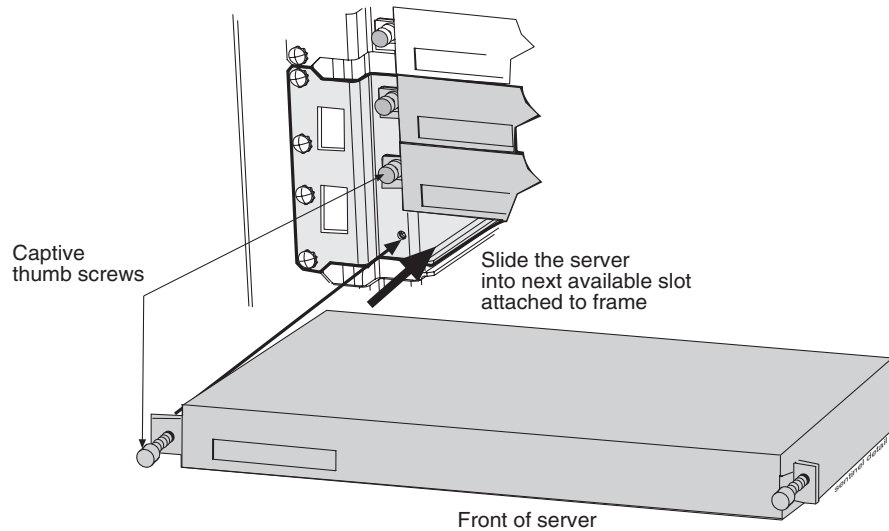
Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-13. Adding ESP Server to Frame



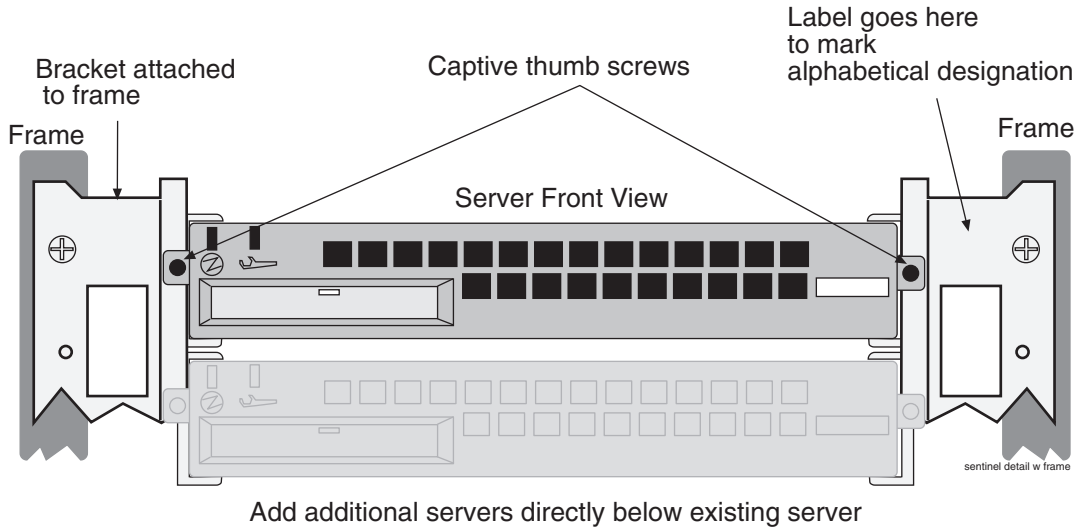
See Figure 3-15 for the location of the thumb screws.

Figure 3-14. Adding a Server



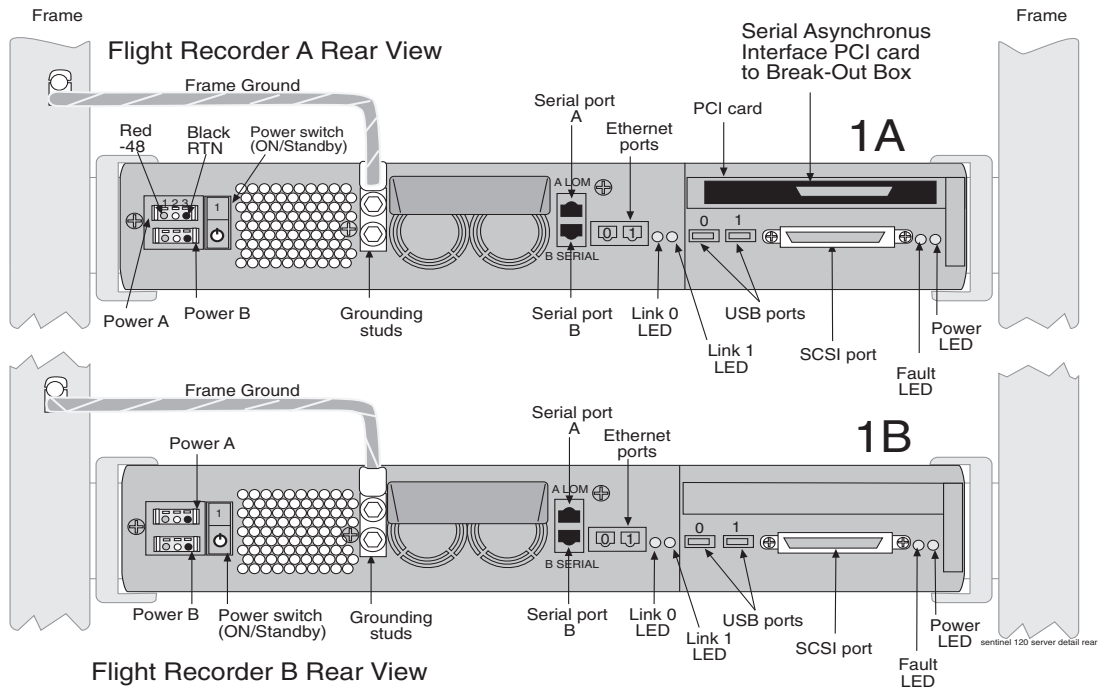
See Figure 3-15 for the location of the captive thumb screws and brackets.

Figure 3-15. Server Model 120 Front



Place the next added server directly below the existing installed server using the Internal Frame Expansion Kit.

Figure 3-16. Server Model 120, 1A and 1B Rear



Sentinel System Components

The frame groundings studs are located on the rear of the sentinel server and the provided cable attaches to the side of the bracket on the frame holding the server in place. See Figure 3-17 and Figure 3-18 for an illustration showing the frame ground cables.

These figures also show Philip pan head screws that screws through the brackets on the frame, on either side of the server. These screws, pressing against the server to maintain stability.

Figure 3-17. Frame Ground Detail

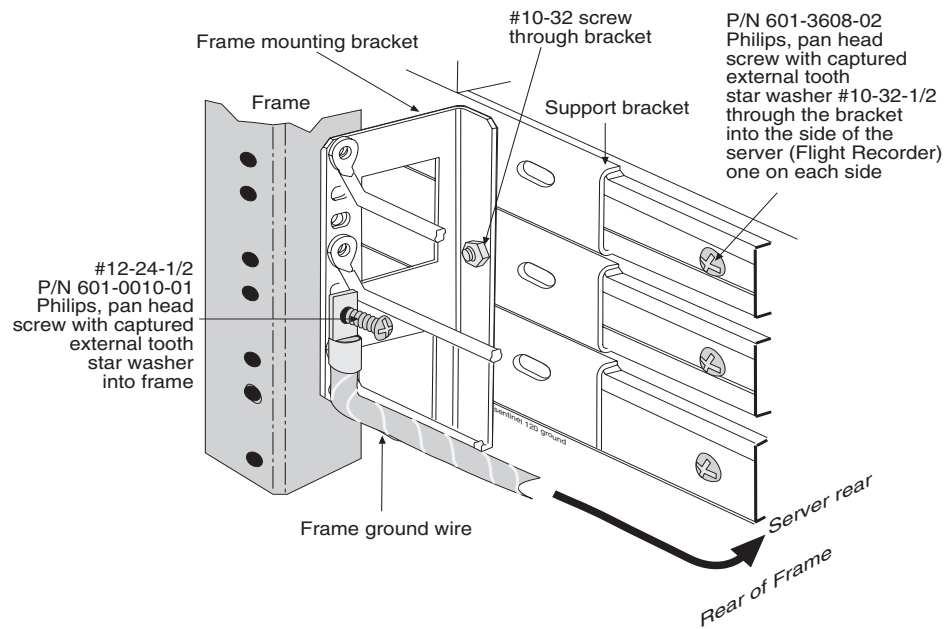
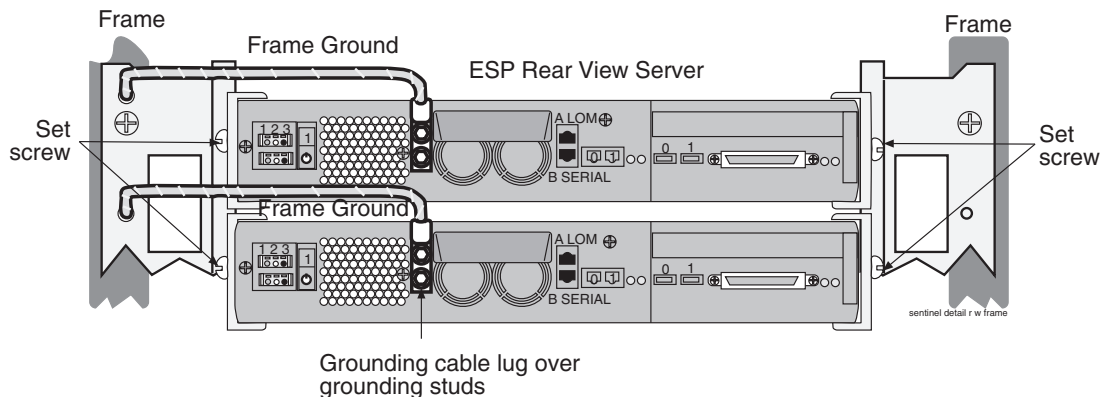


Figure 3-18. Server Frame Ground



Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-20. ESP Interconnect

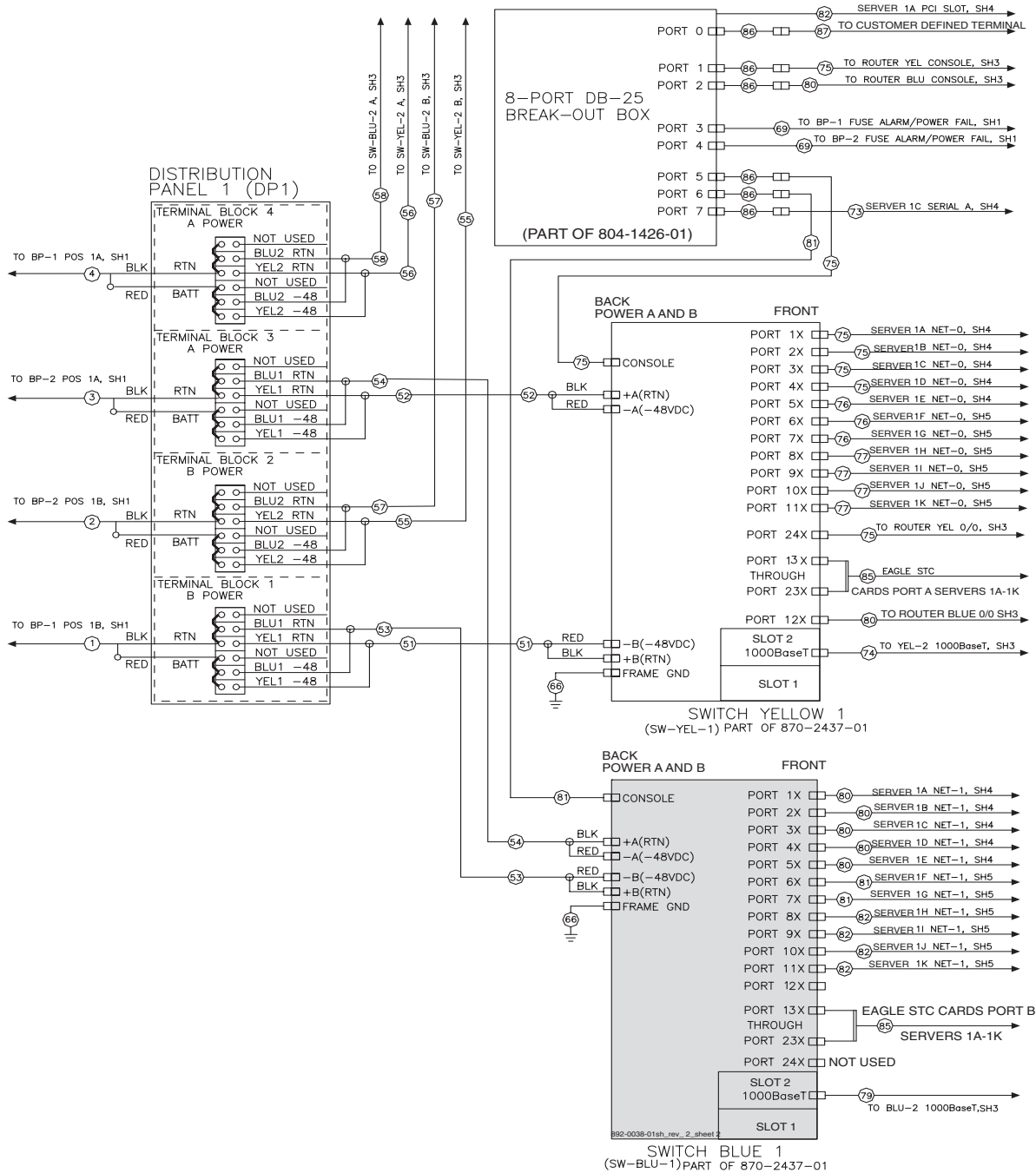
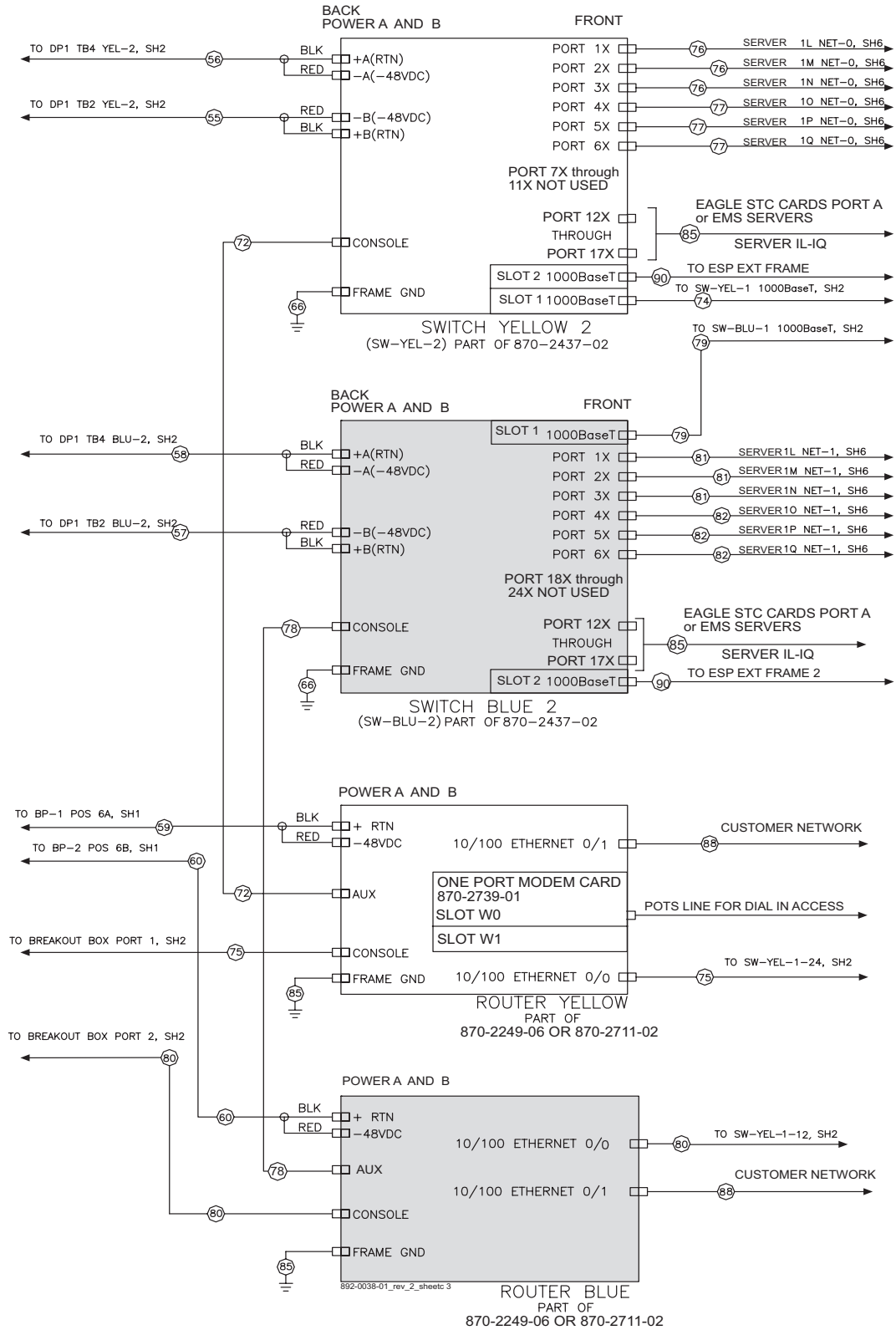


Figure 3-21. ESP Interconnect



Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-22. ESP Interconnect

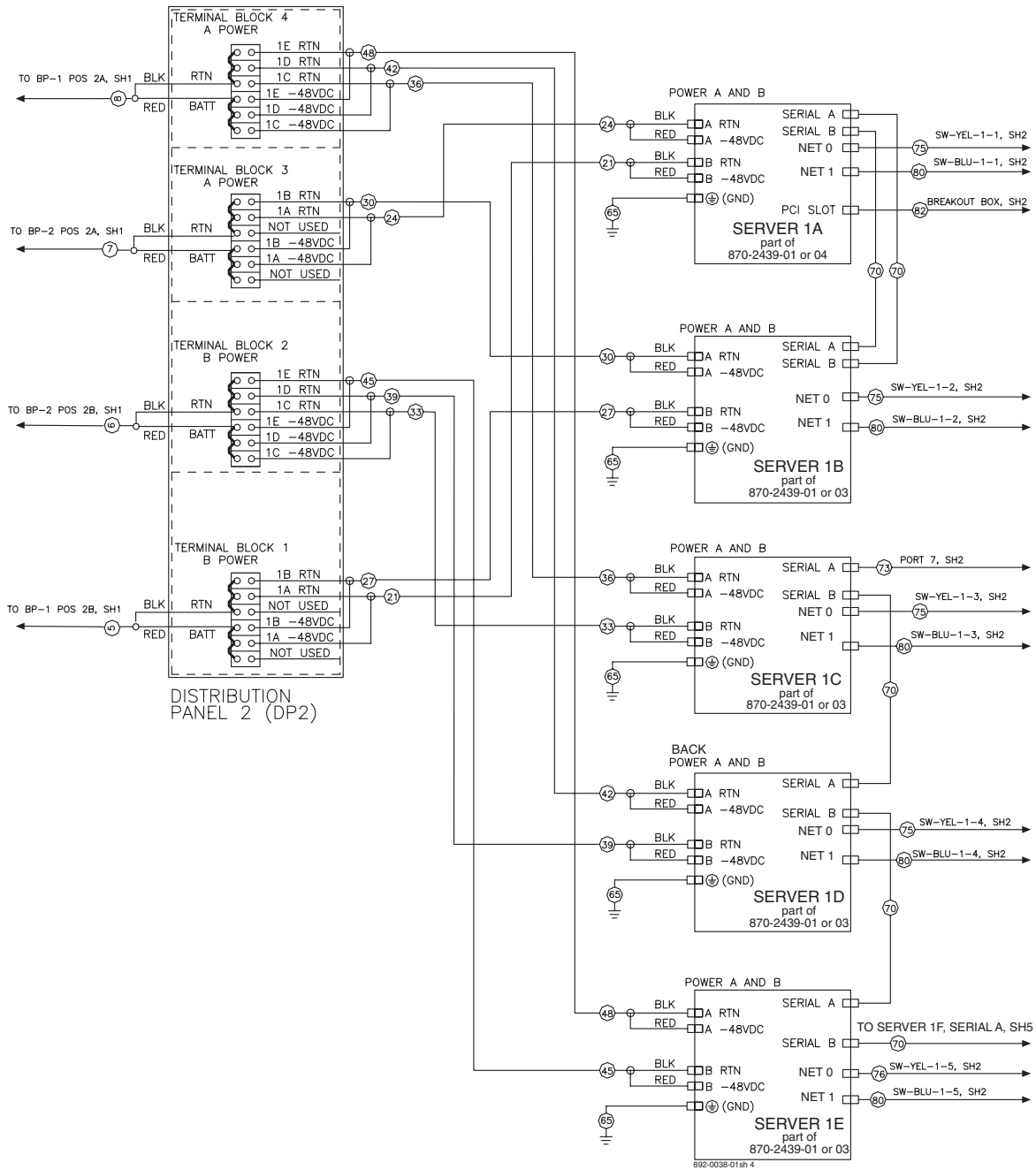
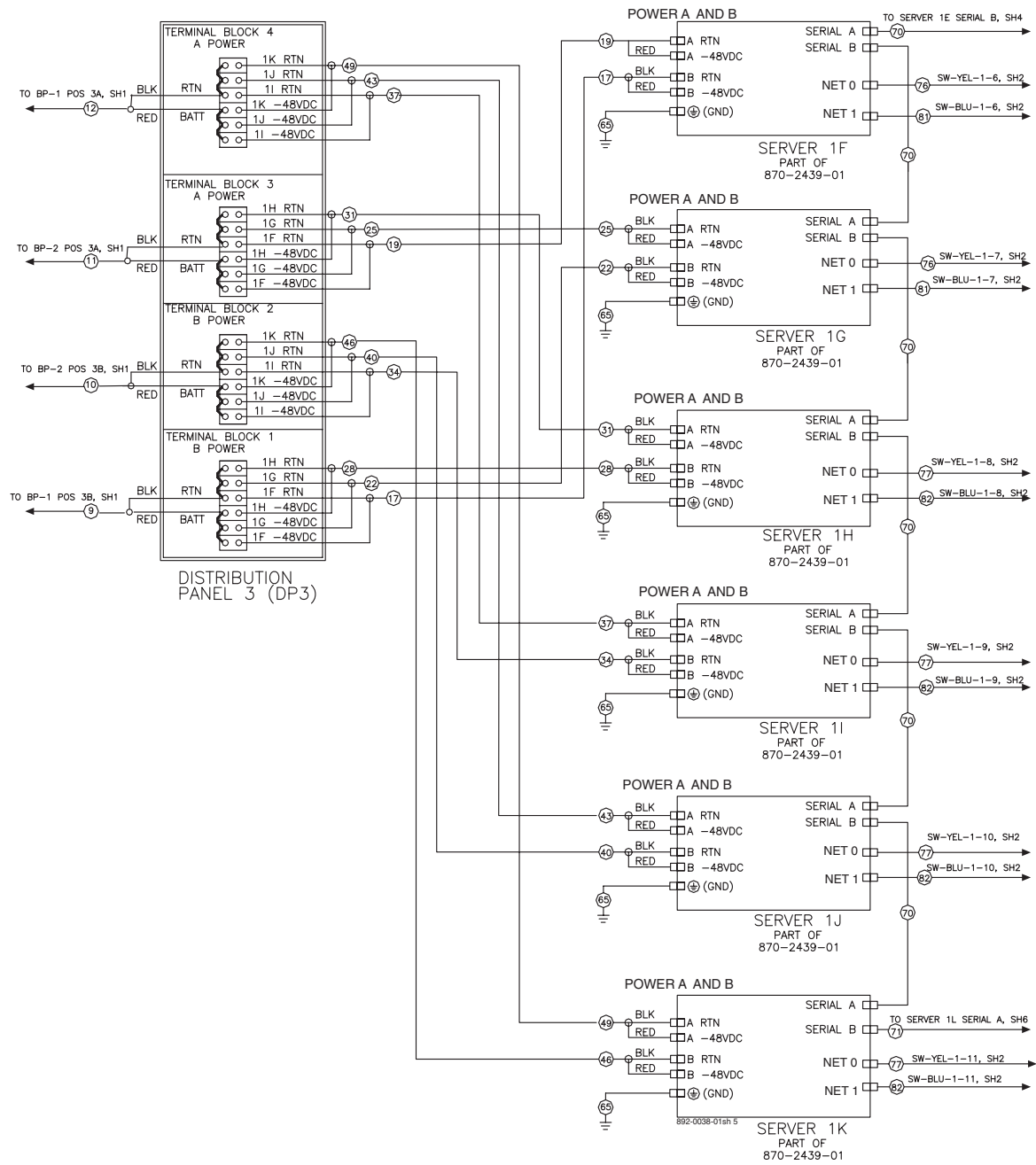


Figure 3-23. ESP Interconnect



Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-24. ESP Interconnect

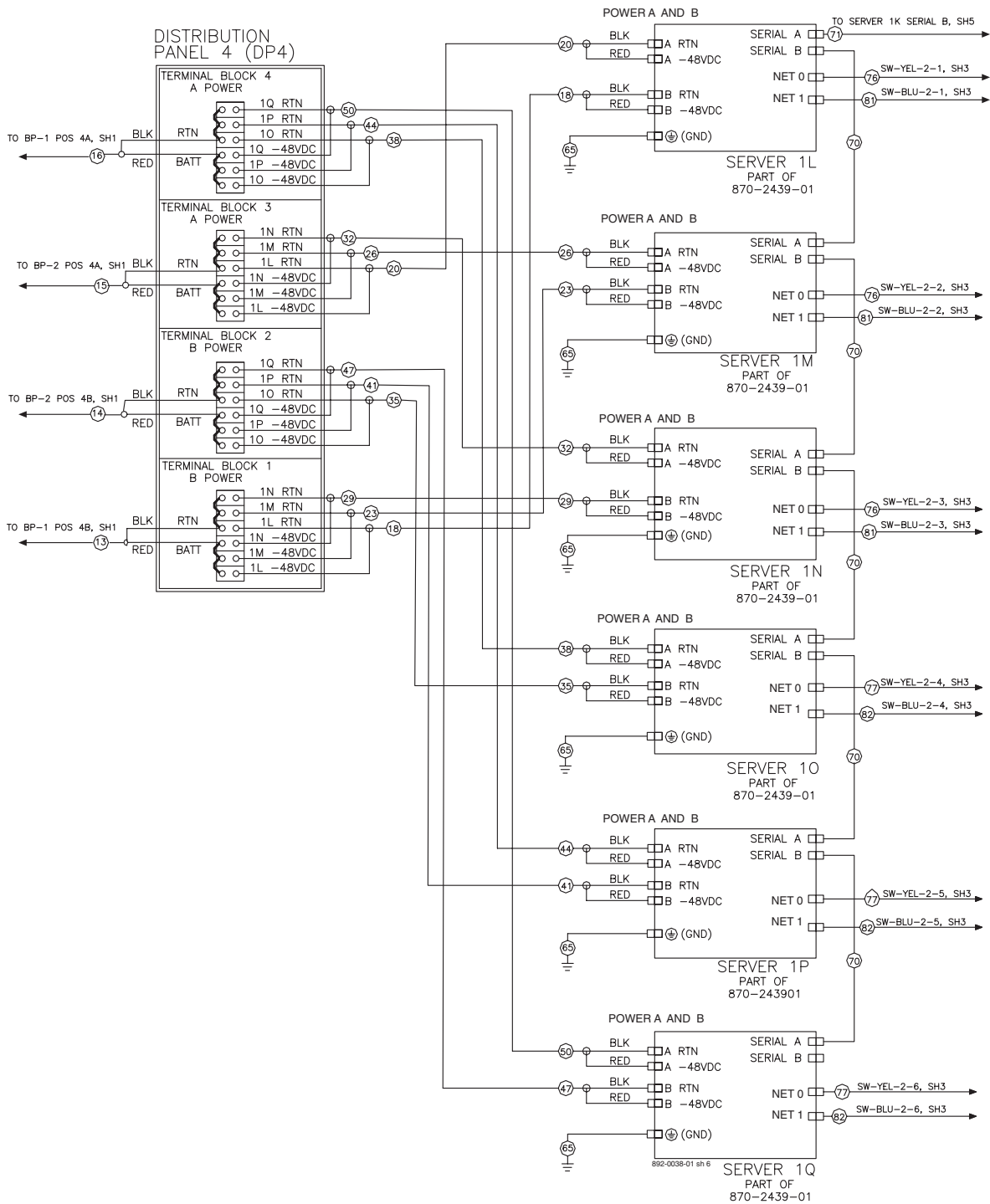


Table 3-8. ESP Cable Specifications

| POWER CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 1 | 830-0881-01 | -- | 1 | 31 | BP-1 POS 1B TO DP1 TB1 |
| 2 | 830-0881-02 | -- | 1 | 33 | BP-2 POS 1B TO DP1 TB2 |
| 3 | 830-0881-03 | -- | 1 | 35 | BP-2 POS 1A TO DP1 TB3 |
| 4 | 830-0881-04 | -- | 1 | 33 | BP-1 POS 1A TO DP1 TB4 |
| 5 | 830-0881-05 | -- | 1 | 50 | BP-1 POS 2B TO DP2 TB1 |
| 6 | 830-0881-06 | -- | 1 | 52 | BP-2 POS 2B TO DP2 TB2 |
| 7 | 830-0881-07 | -- | 1 | 53.5 | BP-2 POS 2A TO DP2 TB3 |
| 8 | 830-0881-08 | -- | 1 | 51.5 | BP-1 POS 2A TO DP2 TB4 |
| 9 | 830-0881-09 | -- | 1 | 81 | BP-1 POS 3B TO DP3 TB1 |
| 10 | 830-0881-10 | -- | 1 | 83 | BP-2 POS 3B TO DP3 TB2 |
| 11 | 830-0881-11 | -- | 1 | 84 | BP-2 POS 3A TO DP3 TB3 |
| 12 | 830-0881-12 | -- | 1 | 82 | BP-1 POS 3A TO DP3 TB4 |
| 13 | 830-0881-13 | -- | 1 | 97 | BP-1 POS 4B TO DP4 TB1 |
| 14 | 830-0881-14 | -- | 1 | 99 | BP-2 POS 4B TO DP4 TB2 |
| 15 | 830-0881-15 | -- | 1 | 99 | BP-2 POS 4A TO DP4 TB3 |
| 16 | 830-0881-16 | -- | 1 | 97 | BP-1 POS 4A TO DP4 TB4 |
| 17 | 830-0882-02 | -- | 1 | 42.5 | DP3 TB1 1F TO SERVER 1F B |
| 18 | 830-0882-03 | -- | 1 | 44 | DP4 TB1 1L TO SERVER 1L B |
| 19 | 830-0882-05 | -- | 1 | 52.5 | DP3 TB3 1F TO SERVER 1F A |
| 20 | 830-0882-06 | -- | 1 | 54 | DP4 TB3 1L TO SERVER 1L A |
| 21 | 830-0882-07 | -- | 1 | 37.5 | DP2 TB1 1A TO SERVER 1A B |
| 22 | 830-0882-08 | -- | 1 | 41 | DP3 TB1 1G TO SERVER 1G B |
| 23 | 830-0882-09 | -- | 1 | 42 | DP4 TB1 1M TO SERVER 1M B |
| 24 | 830-0882-10 | -- | 1 | 47.5 | DP2 TB3 1A TO SERVER 1A A |
| 25 | 830-0882-11 | -- | 1 | 51 | DP3 TB3 1G TO SERVER 1G A |
| 26 | 830-0882-12 | -- | 1 | 52.5 | DP4 TB3 1M TO SERVER 1M A |
| 27 | 830-0882-13 | -- | 1 | 39.5 | DP2 TB1 1B TO SERVER 1B B |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-8. ESP Cable Specifications

| | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|---|------|---------------------------|
| 28 | 830-0882-14 | -- | 1 | 43 | DP3 TB1 1H TO SERVER 1H B |
| 29 | 830-0882-15 | -- | 1 | 41.5 | DP4 TB1 1N TO SERVER 1N B |
| 30 | 830-0882-16 | -- | 1 | 49.5 | DP2 TB3 1B TO SERVER 1B A |
| 31 | 830-0882-17 | -- | 1 | 53 | DP3 TB3 1H TO SERVER 1H A |
| 32 | 830-0882-18 | -- | 1 | 51.5 | DP4 TB3 1N TO SERVER 1N A |
| 33 | 830-0882-19 | -- | 1 | 45.5 | DP2 TB2 1C TO SERVER 1C B |
| 34 | 830-0882-20 | -- | 1 | 45 | DP3 TB2 1I TO SERVER 1I B |
| 35 | 830-0882-21 | -- | 1 | 43.5 | DP4 TB2 1O TO SERVER 1O B |
| 36 | 830-0882-22 | -- | 1 | 55.5 | DP2 TB4 1C TO SERVER 1C A |
| 37 | 830-0882-23 | -- | 1 | 55 | DP3 TB4 1I TO SERVER 1I A |
| 38 | 830-0882-24 | -- | 1 | 53.5 | DP4 TB4 1O TO SERVER 1O A |
| 39 | 830-0882-25 | -- | 1 | 47.5 | DP2 TB2 1D TO SERVER 1D B |
| 40 | 830-0882-26 | -- | 1 | 44 | DP3 TB2 1J TO SERVER 1J B |
| 41 | 830-0882-27 | -- | 1 | 42.5 | DP4 TB2 1P TO SERVER 1P B |
| 42 | 830-0882-28 | -- | 1 | 57.5 | DP2 TB4 1D TO SERVER 1D A |
| 43 | 830-0882-29 | -- | 1 | 54 | DP3 TB4 1J TO SERVER 1J A |
| 44 | 830-0882-30 | -- | 1 | 52.5 | DP4 TB4 1P TO SERVER 1P A |
| 45 | 830-0882-31 | -- | 1 | 50 | DP2 TB2 1E TO SERVER 1E B |
| 46 | 830-0882-32 | -- | 1 | 42.5 | DP3 TB2 1K TO SERVER 1K B |
| 47 | 830-0882-33 | -- | 1 | 41 | DP4 TB2 1Q TO SERVER 1Q B |
| 48 | 830-0882-34 | -- | 1 | 60 | DP2 TB4 1E TO SERVER 1E A |
| 49 | 830-0882-35 | -- | 1 | 52.5 | DP3 TB4 1K TO SERVER 1K A |
| 50 | 830-0882-36 | -- | 1 | 51 | DP4 TB4 1Q TO SERVER 1Q A |
| 51 | 830-0886-01 | -- | 1 | 44.5 | DP1 TB1 YEL1 TO YEL-1 B |
| 52 | 830-0886-02 | -- | 1 | 53.5 | DP1 TB3 YEL1 TO YEL-1 A |
| 53 | 830-0886-03 | -- | 1 | 48.5 | DP1 TB1 BLU1 TO BLU-1 B |
| 54 | 830-0886-04 | 830-1190-04 | 1 | 57.5 | DP1 TB3 BLU1 TO BLU-1 A |

Table 3-8. ESP Cable Specifications

| | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 55 | 830-0886-05 | 830-1190-05 | 1 | 57 | DP1 TB2 YEL2 TO YEL-2 B |
| 56 | 830-0886-06 | 830-1190-06 | 1 | 66 | DP1 TB4 YEL2 TO YEL-2 A |
| 57 | 830-0886-07 | 830-1190-07 | 1 | 61 | DP1 TB2 BLU2 TO BLU-2 B |
| 58 | 830-0886-08 | -- | 1 | 70 | DP1 TB4 BLU2 TO BLU-2 A |
| 59 | 830-0869-07 | 830-1188-07 | 1 | 80 | BP-1 POS 6A TO ROUTER YEL |
| 60 | 830-0869-08 | 830-1188-08 | 1 | 72 | BP-2 POS 6B TO ROUTER BLU |
| 61 | 830-0715-01 | 830-1171-01 | 1 | Site Specific | CHASSIS GROUND TO GROUND WINDOW |
| 62 | 830-0830-01 | 830-1181-01 | 2 | N/A | CIRCUIT BREAKER TO FRAME GND |
| 63 | Chassis GND (Field Routed) | | 1 | Site Specific | |
| 64 | -48VDC & 48V RTN (Field Routed) | | 8 | Site Specific | |

Table 3-9. ESP Cable Specifications

| CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|--|
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 65 | 830-0823-01 | -- | 2 | 22 | ROUTER TO FRAME GND |
| 66 | 830-0823-02 | -- | 17 | 18 | SERVER TO FRAME GND |
| 67 | 830-0823-03 | -- | 4 | 22 | SWITCH TO FRAME GND |
| 68 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 69 | 830-0836-02 | 830-1284-02 | 2 | 48 | BREAKER ALARM TO BREAKOUT BOX |
| 70 | 830-0890-01 | -- | 15 | 8 | CROSS-PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 |
| 71 | 830-0890-02 | 830-1193-02 | 1 | 12 | CROSS-PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 |
| 72 | 830-0890-03 | -- | 1 | 72 | CROSS-PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 |
| 73 | 830-0724-01 | 830-1174-01 | 1 | 12 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 |
| 74 | 830-0888-11 | 830-1191-11 | 1 | 3 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - YELLOW JACKET |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-9. ESP Cable Specifications

| | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|---------------|---|
| 75 | 830-0888-02 | -- | 7 | 66 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - YELLOW JACKET |
| 76 | 830-0888-03 | 830-1191-03 | 6 | 72 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - YELLOW JACKET |
| 77 | 830-0888-04 | 830-1191-04 | 7 | 78 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - YELLOW JACKET |
| 78 | 830-0890-04 | -- | 1 | 72 | CROSS-PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 |
| 79 | 830-0889-11 | -- | 1 | 3 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - BLUE JACKET |
| 80 | 830-0889-02 | 830-1192-02 | 7 | 66 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - BLUE JACKET |
| 81 | 830-0889-03 | 830-1192-03 | 6 | 72 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - BLUE JACKET |
| 82 | 830-0889-04 | 830-1192-04 | 7 | 78 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 - BLUE JACKET |
| 83 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 84 | 804-1426-01 | -- | 1 | N/A | BREAKOUT BOX W/ CABLE PART OF PCI CARD, 804-1426-01 |
| 85 | 830-0788-XX | 830-1177-XX | 12 | Site Specific | YELLOW SWITCH PORTS 13X THRU 23X TO EAGLE STC |
| 86 | Part of 804-1573-01 830-0859-XX | Part of 804-1573-01 830-1186-XX | 5 | N/A | DB25 TO RJ45 ADAPTER - Comes with NETRA T1 DC200 804-1516-01 can be used as an alternate DB25/DB25 M/M Site Specific Null Modem Serial Cable |
| 87 | | | 1 | Site Specific | |
| 88 | Customer Supplied | | -- | Site Specific | To Customer Network - RJ45 Connection Required |
| 89 | 830-0723-XX | 830-1173-XX | 1 | Site Specific | Straight Through J45 to RJ45-Length Site Specific |
| 90 | 830-0724-XX | 830-1174-XX | 2 | Site Specific | Crossover J45 to RJ45-Length Site Specific |

Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table

Table 3-10. Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table

| Number | From | To | Length | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 8 Port Break-Out Box (see Figure 3-6) | | | | |
| 86/87 | PORT-0 DB25 | EAGLE 5 ISS TERMINAL <i>TBD</i> | | SITE SPECIFIC |
| 86/75 | PORT-1 DB25 | YELLOW-ROUTER-C ONSOLE RJ45 | 5.5FT | REQUIRES ADAPTER TO RJ45 |
| 86/80 | PORT-2 DB25 | BLUE-ROUTER- CONSOLE RJ45 | 5.5FT | REQUIRES ADAPTER TO RJ45 |
| 69 | PORT-3 DB25 | BP-1-ALARM #4 SPADE | 4.0FT | POWER |
| 69 | PORT- 4 DB25 | BP-2-ALARM #4 SPADE | 4.0FT | POWER |
| 86/75 | PORT-5 DB25 | SW-YELLOW-1- CONSOLE RJ45 | 5.5FT | REQUIRES ADAPTER TO RJ45 |
| 86/81 | PORT-6 DB25 | BLUE-SW-1- CONSOLE R J-45 | 6.0FT | REQUIRES ADAPTER TO RJ45 |
| 86/73 | PORT-7 DB25 | ESP-1C-SERIAL A RJ45 | 6.0FT | REQUIRES ADAPTER TO RJ45 |
| Expanded | | | | |
| 75 | SW-YELLOW-1-24 RJ45 | YELLOW-ROUTER- NET 0/0 RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 79 | SW-YELLOW-1-12 RJ45 | BLUE-ROUTER- NET 0/0 RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1A | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1A-SERIAL A RJ45 | ESP-1B-SERIAL B RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 70 | ESP-1A-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1B-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 80 | ESP-1A-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-1X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 75 | ESP-1A-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-1X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1B | | | | |
| 75 | ESP-1B-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-2X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 80 | ESP-1B-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-2X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1C | | | | |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-10. Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table

| Number | From | To | Length | Notes |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|
| 70 | ESP-1C-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1D-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 75 | ESP-1C-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-1SW--3X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 80 | ESP-1C-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-3X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1D | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1D-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1E-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 75 | ESP-1D-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-4X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 80 | ESP-1D-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-4X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1E | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1E-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1F-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 76 | ESP-1E-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-5X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 80 | ESP-1E-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-5X RJ45 | 5.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1F | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1F-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1G-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 76 | ESP-1F-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-6X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 81 | ESP-1F-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-6X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1G | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1G-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1H-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 76 | ESP-1G-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-7X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 81 | ESP-1G-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-7X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1H | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1H-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1I-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 77 | ESP-1H-NET-0 RJ45 | SW-YELLOW-SW-1-8 X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1H-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-1-8X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |

Table 3-10. Integrated Sentinel ESP TO-FROM Table

| Number | From | To | Length | Notes |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|
| Expanded 1I | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1I-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1J-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 77 | ESP-1I-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-9X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1I-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-9X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1J | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1J-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1K-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 77 | ESP-1J-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-10X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1J-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-10X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Expanded 1K | | | | |
| 77 | ESP-1K-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-1-11X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1K-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-1-11X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| Move to the Bottom Section of Servers ESP-1L through ESP-1Q | | | | |
| Expanded 1L | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1L-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1M-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| Expanded 1M | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1M-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1N-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| Expanded 1N | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1N-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1O-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| Expanded 1O | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1O-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1P-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| Expanded 1P | | | | |
| 70 | ESP-1P-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1Q-SERIAL A RJ45 | 0.67FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| Expanded 1Q | | | | |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-11. Upgrade Kit

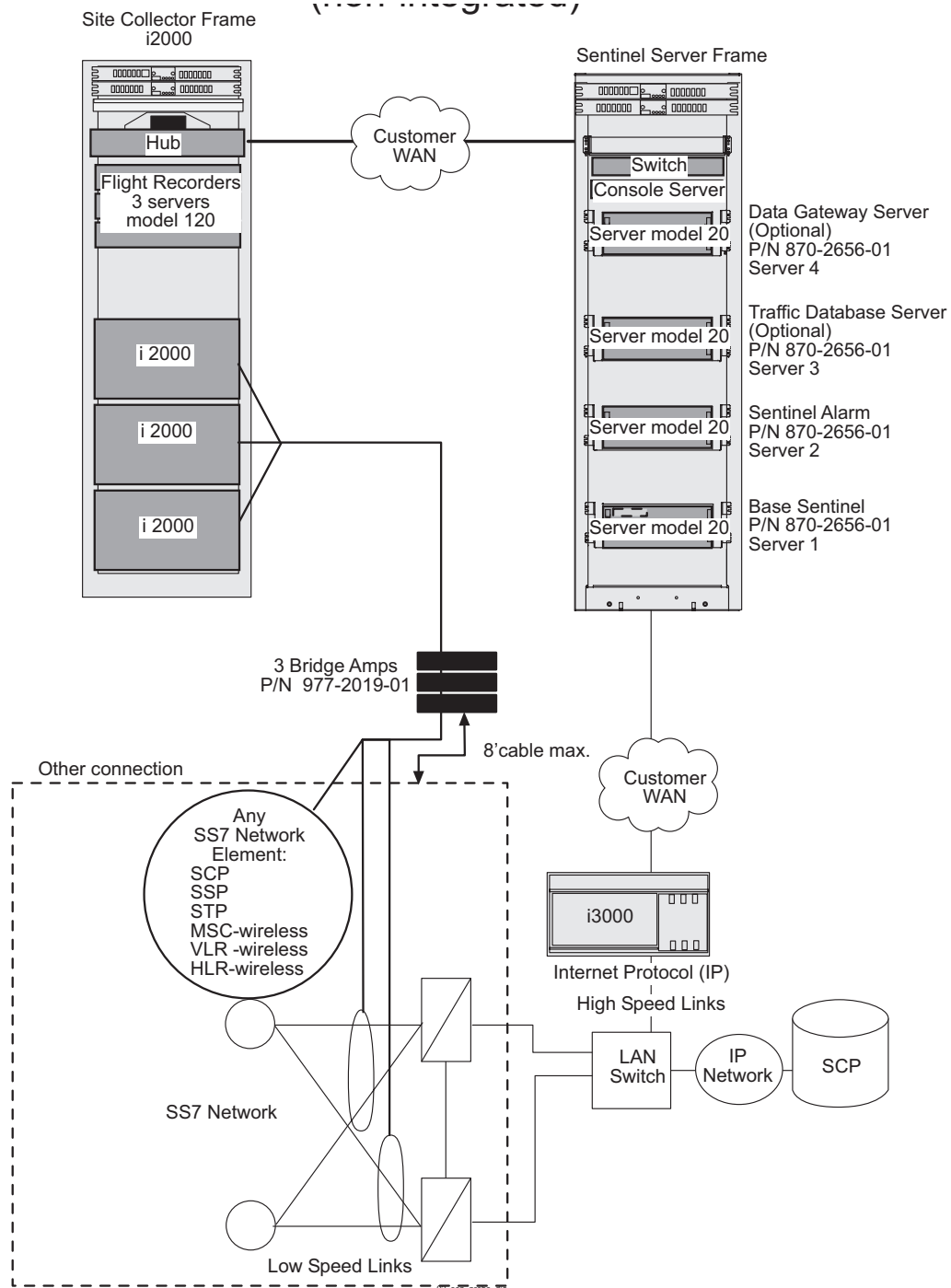
| Upgrade Kit | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| 79 | BLUE-SW-1-BASE T1000 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-BASE T1000 RJ45 | 1.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 74 | YELLOW-SW-1- BASE T1000 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-BASE T1000 RJ45 | 1.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1Q-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-6X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 77 | ESP-1Q-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-6X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1P-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-5X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 77 | ESP-1P-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-5X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 82 | ESP-1O-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-4X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 77 | ESP-1O-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-4X RJ45 | 6.5FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 81 | ESP-1N-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-3X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 76 | ESP-1N-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-3X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 81 | ESP-1M-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-SW-2-2X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 76 | ESP-1M-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-2X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 81 | ESP-1L-NET-1 RJ45 | BLUE-2-1X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 76 | ESP-1L-NET-0 RJ45 | YELLOW-SW-2-1X RJ45 | 6.0FT | STRAIGHT THRU |
| 71 | ESP-1K-SERIAL B RJ45 | ESP-1L-SERIAL A RJ45 | 1.0FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 78 | BLUE-SW-2 CONSOLE RJ45 | BLUE-ROUTER AUX RJ45 | 6.0FT | CROSS-PINNED |
| 72 | YELLOW-SW-2- CONSOLE RJ45 | ROUTER-YELLOWAUX RJ45 | 6.0FT | CROSS-PINNED |

The next section addresses the installation of the Sentinel Site Collector Frame, i2000.

Installing Non-integrated Sentinel Hardware

Non-integrated Sentinel consists of user workstations, Signaling Transfer Points (STPs), probes, site collector frame containing Netra-based Flight Recorder servers, and other SS7 network equipment and a site collector frame.

Figure 3-25. Sentinel Probe



Sentinel System Components

NOTE: If Integrated Sentinel (EAGLE 5 ISS and an ESP) is part of the system, the Sentinel i2000 Site Collector frame may not be used.

When maximally configured, the Probed Site Collector Frame contains:

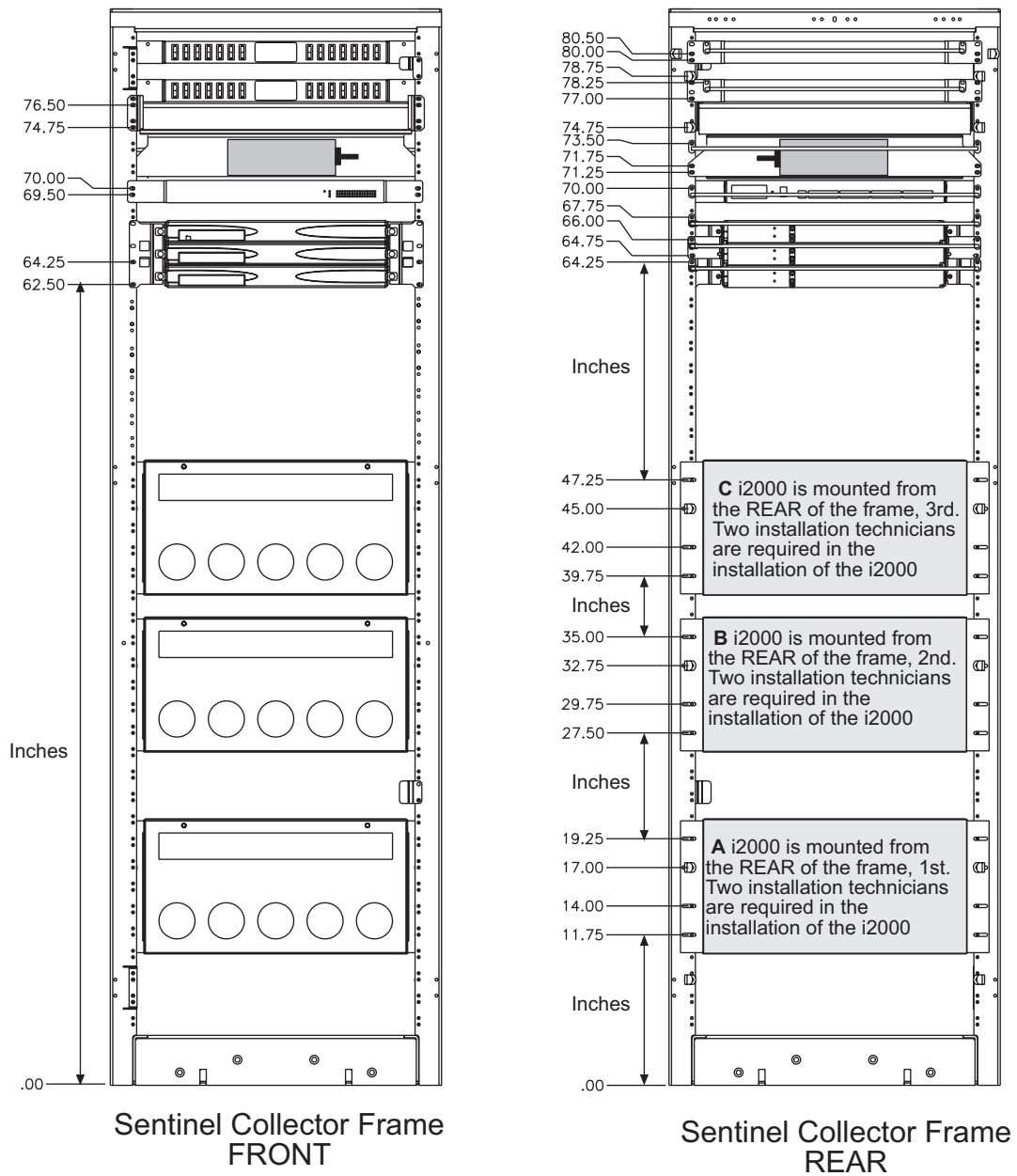
- 2 Breaker Panels
- 1 Network Hub
- 3 Model 120 Servers (known as flight recorders). The first server (A) contains an serial asynchronous interface adapter card with a serial cable connected to an 8 port break-out box.
- Up to 3 i2000 servers (shelves).

The i2000 servers are never shipped in the frame and are installed on site. The i2000, shelf A is installed from the rear of the frame at the bottom of the frame. If other i2000 shelves are installed they are also installed from the rear of the frame with the second i2000, shelf B, above the first i2000 shelf A. The third i2000 shelf C is installed above the second i2000 shelf B. All i2000 shelves related to the site collector frames are DC powered.

Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs) for the i2000 are installed on site. See Figure 3-26, on page 3-42 for detailed information.

For more information on the i2000 shelf see *Signalling/Cellular Generic Hardware Reference*.

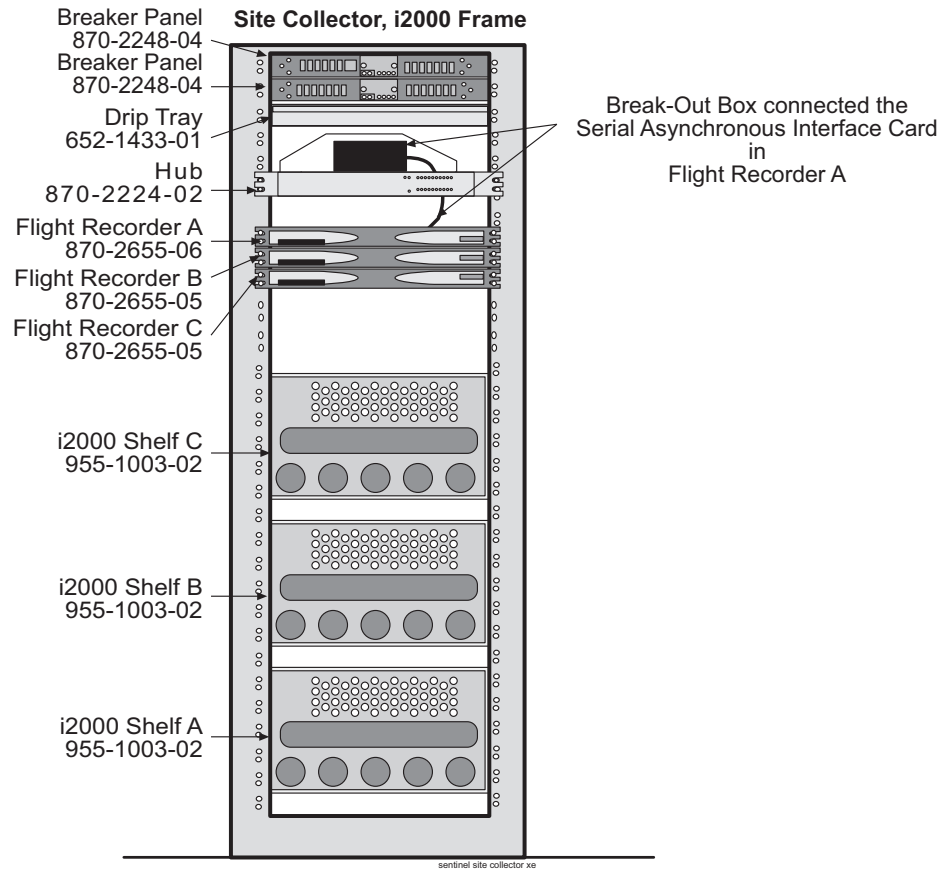
Figure 3-26. Site Collector, i2000 Frame



All measurements in Figure 3-26 are in inches. The i2000 shelf weighs approximately 44 kilos or 96.8lbs and requires two technicians to install it properly from the rear of the frame. Use four 12-24 0.75 inch (P/N 601-0010-02) screws, with a captive external tooth lock washers, on each side for a total of eight screws per shelf.

Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-27. Site Collector, i2000 Frame



Site Collector, i2000 Frame

The Sentinel site collector frame arrives at the site partially populated and internally cabled to support; breaker panels, network hubs, flight recorders (servers) A, B, and C, and up to three i2000 server shelves. The i2000 shelves are installed at the site and never shipped in the frame.

Breaker Panels (2)

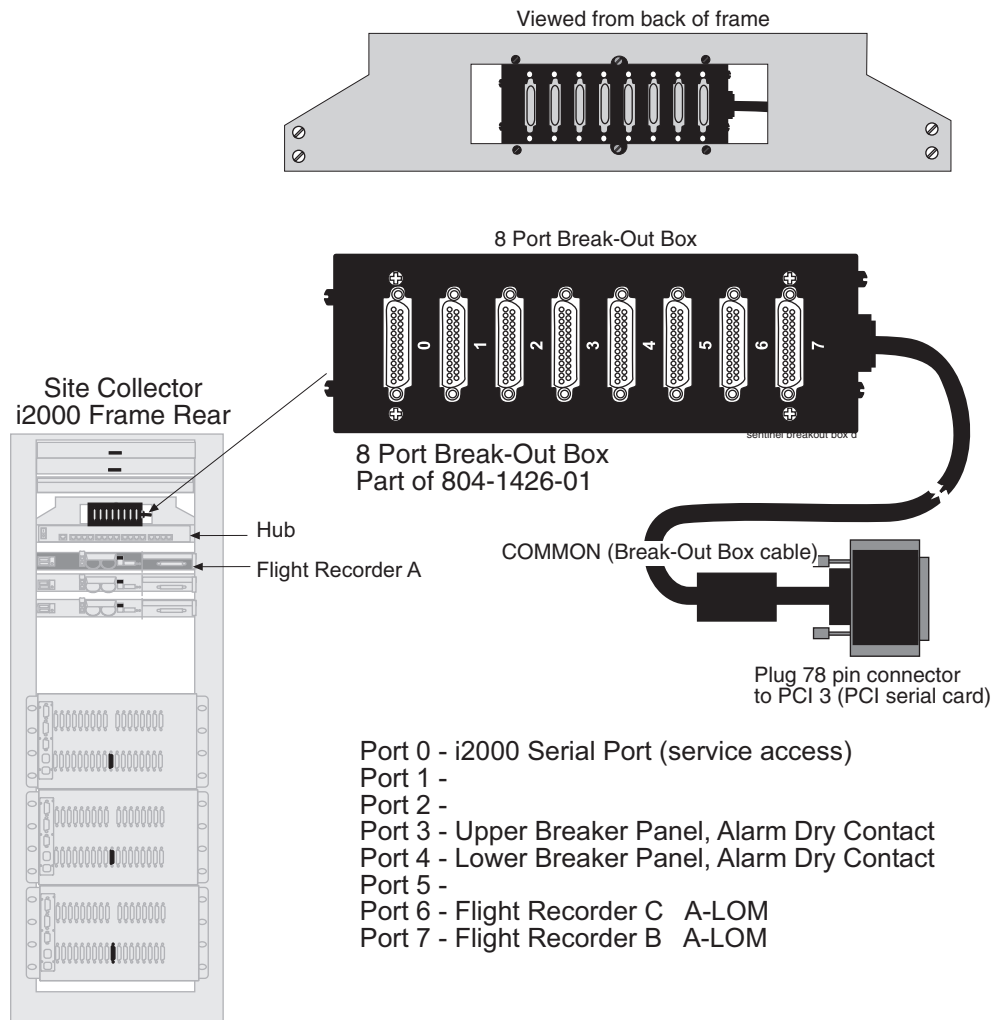
NOTE: Breaker Panels are the breaker panels in frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning with Figure 3-5, on page 3-10. These pages are referenced when breaker panels are referred to. The wiring diagrams and cable configurations are different but the breaker panels are typical. Individual breaker panels are labeled on the finger guard, over the breaker, with associated information.

Site Collector, Break-Out Box

Flight Recorder A)(P/N 870-2655-02 or -06), in the site collector frame is the top server and contains an serial asynchronous interface card (P/N 804-1426-01) connected to an eight port break-out box. The break-out box is located above the hub and below the breaker panels.

Service access to components is provided through the break-out box.

Figure 3-28. Break-Out Box Assembly

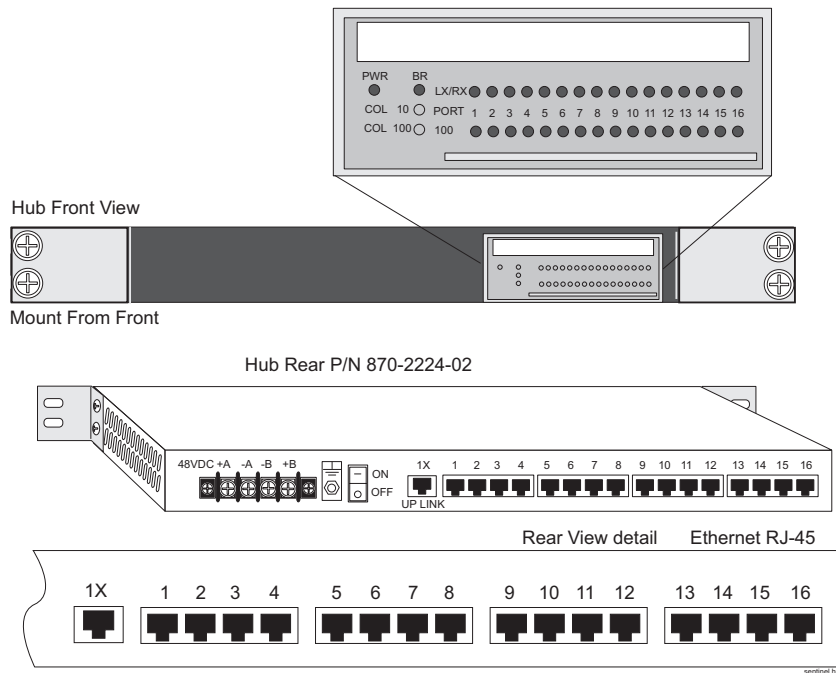


Sentinel System Components

Hub

The hub is NEBS compliant and provides 16 RJ45 ports per hub. The dual-speed network chip enables the hub to identify and accept either 10/100MB signals on a per-port basis. Each RJ45 port is independent to match the speed of the server, providing flexibility in transition to Ethernet speeds. The hub is pre-installed from the front of the frame during manufacturing.

Figure 3-29. HUB



The frame grounding stud are located on the rear of the hub and the provided cable attaches to the side of the frame.

Flight Recorders

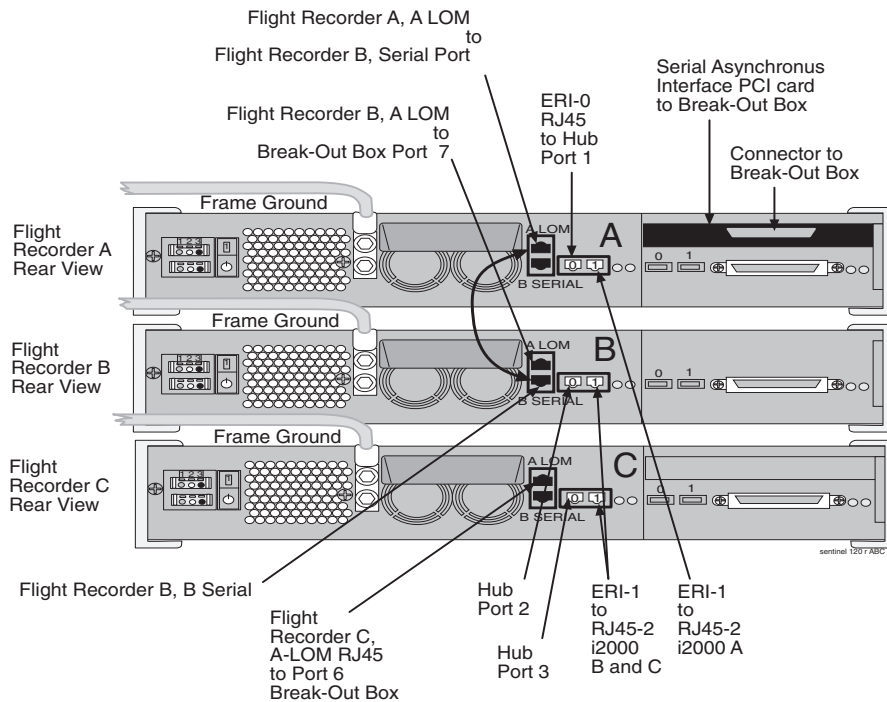
NOTE: Netra (Model 120) ESP Servers (flight recorders): Server A (P/N 870-2655-02- or 06) and Server B (P/N 870-2655-01 or -05) are servers in the site collector frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning on Figure 3-13, on page 3-23 referenced when model 120, ESP Servers, are referred to.

Up to three flight recorders may populate a site collector frame that is maximally configured. The top recorder is referred to as Flight Recorder A. The middle recorder is referred to as Flight Recorder B. The bottom recorder is referred to as Flight Recorder C and is the same as Flight Recorder B.

Flight recorder A contains a serial PCI card with serial asynchronous interface connected to an 8-Port break-out box.

There are different configurations possible in the site collector frame. For illustrations of the combinations of flight recorders available in a site collector frame; see Figure 3-30 on page 3-46.

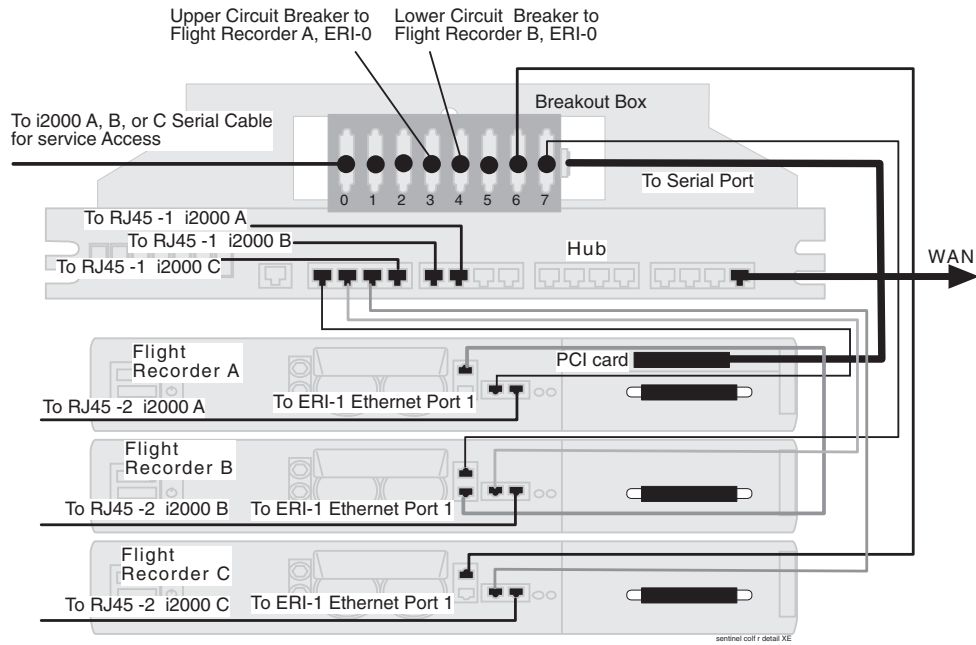
Figure 3-30. Flight Recorders A, B, and C Cabling



See Figure 3-13 for installation information on the flight recorders (model 120 servers).

Sentinel System Components

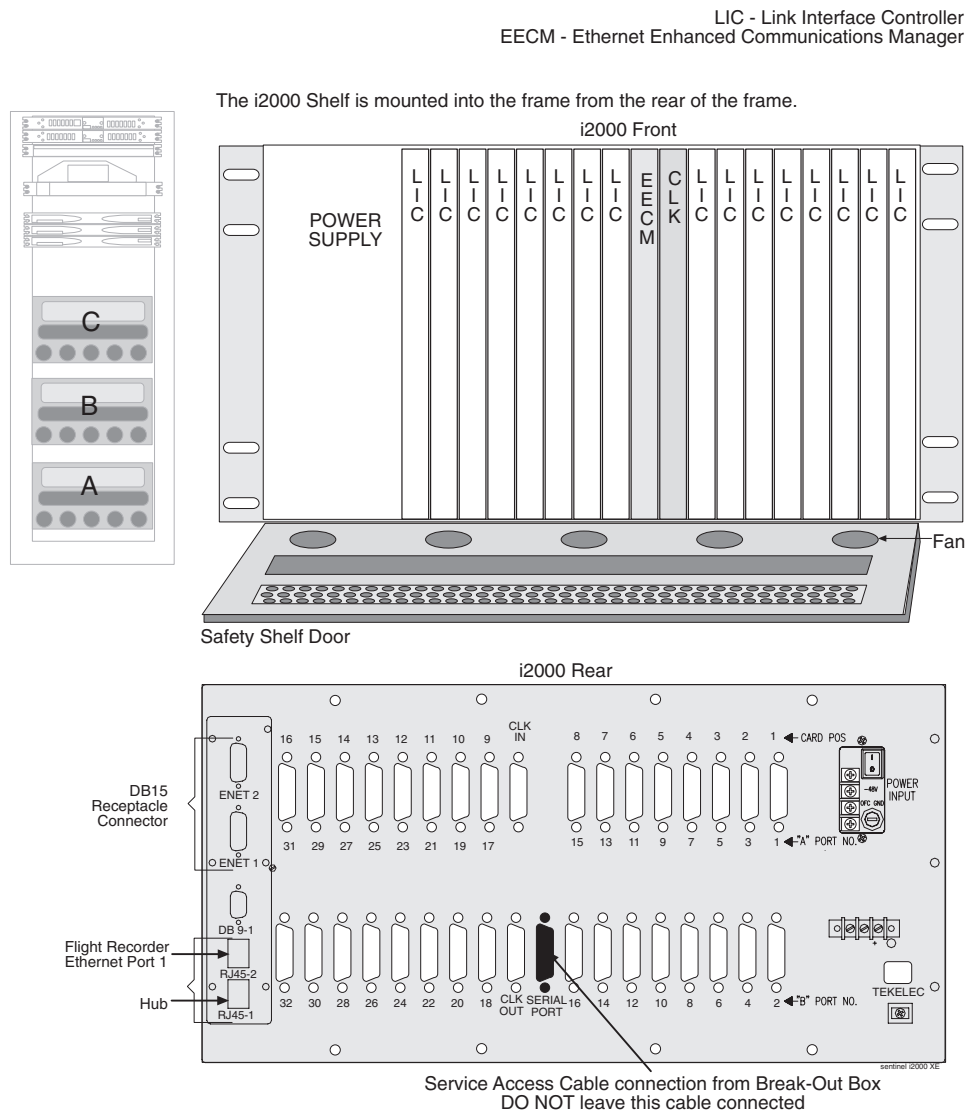
Figure 3-31. Site Collector Frame, i2000 Cabling



i2000 Shelves

The i2000 shelves are not shipped in the frame. Printed circuit boards are not shipped in the i2000 and must be installed on site. All i2000 shelves are packaged in a cardboard container, and then packed and shipped in a wooded crate. The first i2000 shelf is installed from the rear of the frame at the bottom of the frame, i2000 shelf **A**. If other i2000 shelves are to be installed they are installed from the rear of the frame with the second i2000 shelf **B** above the first i2000 shelf **A**. The third i2000 shelf **C** is installed above the second i2000 shelf **B**. For more information on the i2000 shelf refer to *Signalling/Cellular Generic Hardware Reference* and see Figure 3-26, on page 3-42 through Figure 3-36, on page 3-52.

Figure 3-32. i2000 Shelf



Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-33. i2000 Shelf Installation

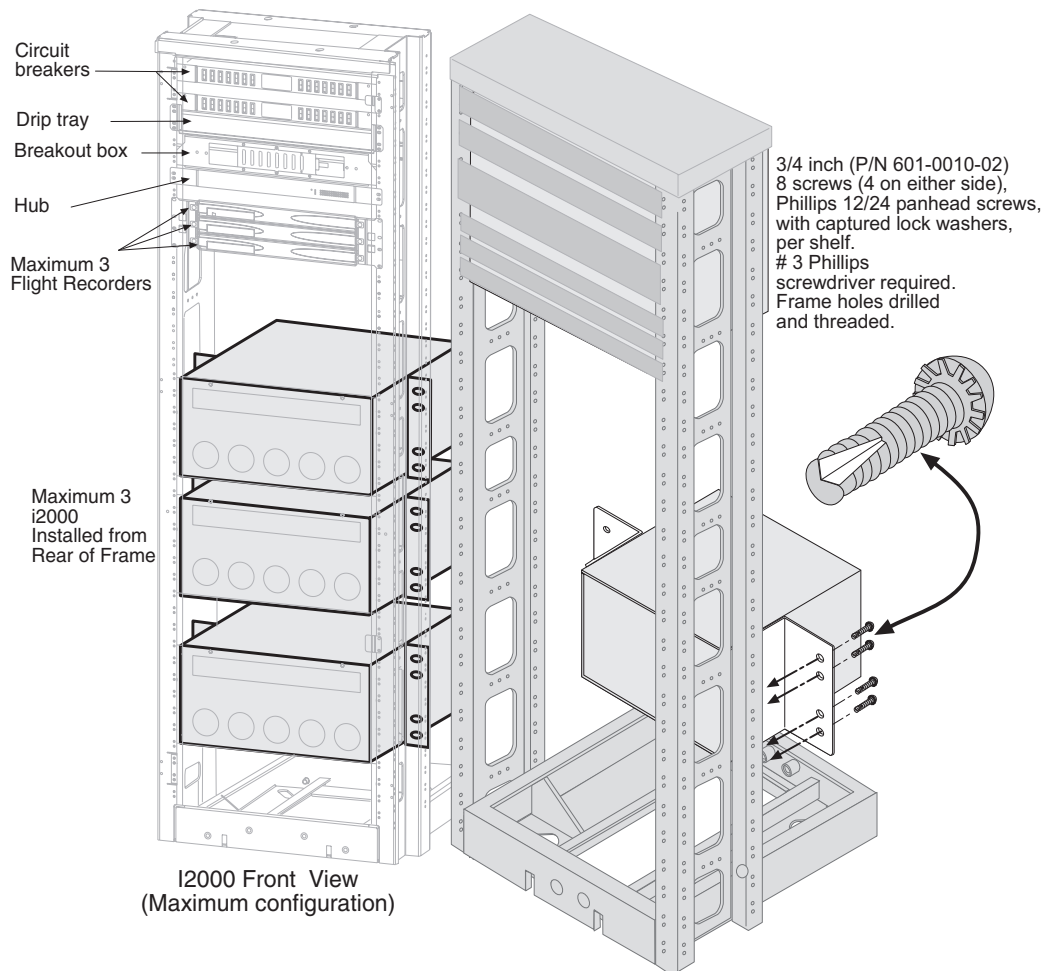
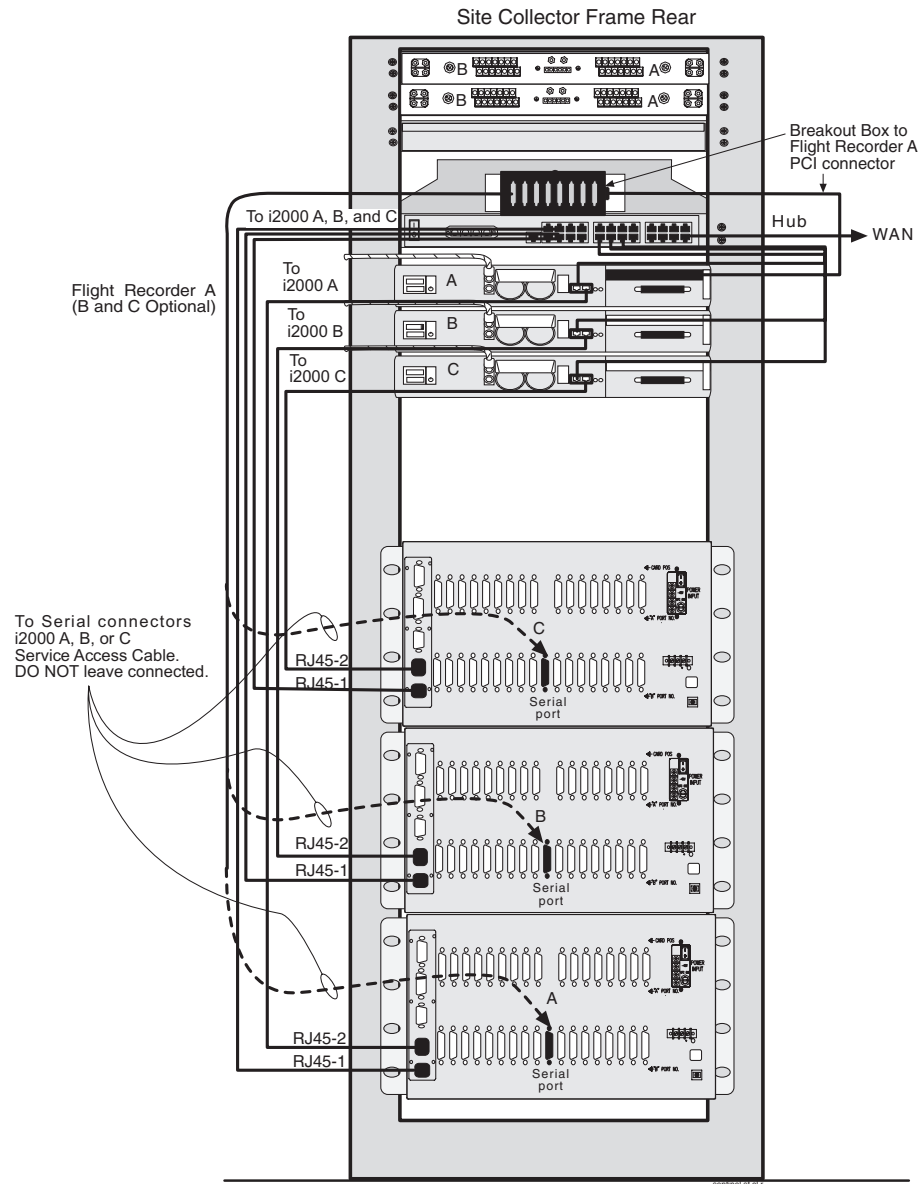


Figure 3-34. Site Collector Frame, Rear



Sentinel System Components

Site Collector, i2000 Frame, Interconnect

The Sentinel site collector frame can interconnect with any STP frame. For the Sentinel site collector i2000 interconnect diagrams see Figure 3-35 on page 3-51 through Figure 3-37, on page 3-53. Table 3-12 on page 3-54 contains the cable legend.

Figure 3-35. Site Collector, BP

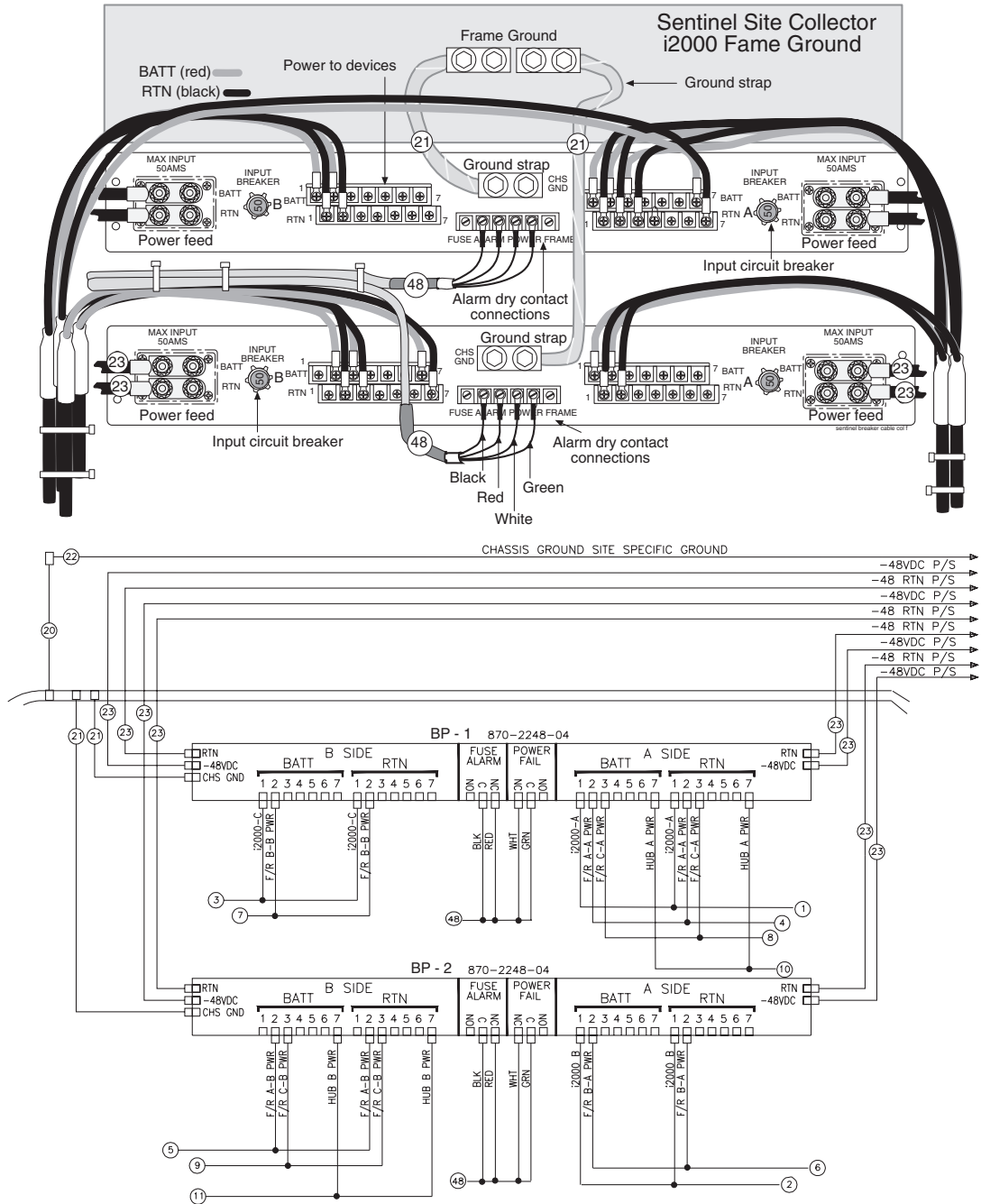


Figure 3-36. Site Collector, Interconnect

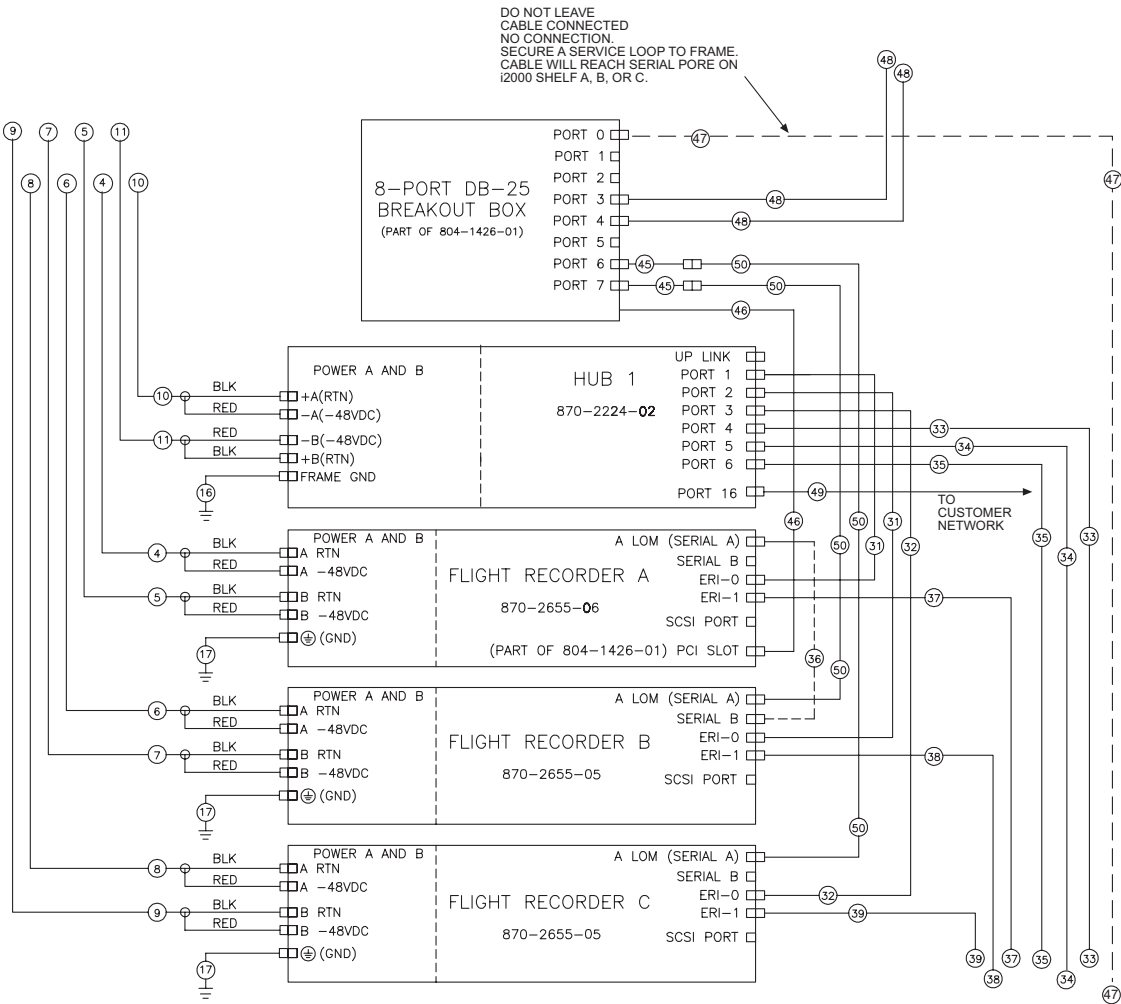


Table 3-12. Site Collector Cable Specifications

| TABLE A -- POWER/GROUND CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 1 | 830-0929-03 | -- | 1 | 77 | BP-1 POS 1B TO i2000 POS C |
| 2 | 830-0929-02 | -- | 1 | 80 | BP-2 POS 1A TO i2000 POS B |
| 3 | 830-0929-01 | -- | 1 | 98 | BP-1 POS 1A TO i2000 POS A |
| 4 | 830-0930-01 | -- | 1 | 50 | BP-1 POS 2A TO F/R A-A POWER |
| 5 | 830-0930-02 | -- | 1 | 41 | BP-2 POS 2B TO F/R A-B POWER |
| 6 | 830-0930-03 | -- | 1 | 49 | BP-2 POS 2A TO F/R B-A POWER |
| 7 | 830-0930-04 | -- | 1 | 46 | BP-1 POS 2B TO F/R B-B POWER |
| 8 | 830-0930-05 | -- | 1 | 54 | BP-1 POS 3A TO F/R C-A POWER |
| 9 | 830-0930-06 | -- | 1 | 45 | BP-2 POS 3B TO F/R C-B POWER |
| 10 | 830-0868-17 | -- | 1 | 45 | BP-1 POS 7A TO HUB A POWER |
| 11 | 830-0868-18 | -- | 1 | 36 | BP-2 POS 7B TO HUB B POWER |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 16 | 830-0822-01 | -- | 1 | 14.38 | HUB TO FRAME GROUND |
| 17 | 830-0823-02 | -- | 3 | 18 | F/R TO FRAME GROUND |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 20 | 830-0715-01 | 830-1171-01 | 1 | Site Specific | CHASSIS GROUND TO MAIN GROUND |
| 21 | 830-0830-01 | 830-1181-01 | 2 | N/A | CIRCUIT BREAKER TO FRAME GROUND |
| 22 | Chassis GND (Field Routed) | | 1 | Site Specific | SEE TABLE D |
| 23 | -48VDC & 48V RTN (Field Routed) | | 8 | Site Specific | SEE TABLE E |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-12. Site Collector Cable Specifications

| 25 | NOT USED | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|--|
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | |
| TABLE C-- DATA CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 31 | 830-0724-66 | -- | 2 | 48 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R A ERI-0 TO: HUB PORT 1 FROM: F/R B ERI-0 TO: HUB PORT 2 |
| 32 | 830-0724-01 | 830-1174-01 | 1 | 60 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R C ERI-0 TO: HUB PORT 3 |
| 33 | 830-0724-06 | 830-1174-06 | 1 | 72 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: i2000 C PORT RJ45-1 TO: HUB PORT 4 |
| 34 | 830-0724-07 | 830-1174-07 | 1 | 84 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: i2000 B PORT RJ45-1 TO: HUB PORT 5 |
| 35 | 830-0724-67 | 830-1174-67 | 1 | 96 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: i2000 A PORT RJ45-1 TO: HUB PORT 6 |
| 36 | 830-0890-05 | -- | 1 | 8 | CROSS PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R A A LOM TO: F/R B SERIAL B |
| 37 | 830-0723-63 | -- | 1 | 96 | CROSSOVER RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R A ERI-1 TO: i2000 A PORT RJ45-2 |
| 38 | 830-0723-64 | -- | 1 | 84 | CROSSOVER RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R B ERI-1 TO: i2000 B PORT RJ45-2 |
| 39 | 830-0723-65 | 830-1173-65 | 1 | 72 | CROSS PINNED RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: F/R C ERI-1 TO: i2000 C PORT RJ45-2 |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | |

Table 3-12. Site Collector Cable Specifications

| | | | | | |
|----|------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 41 | 958-0551-XX | -- | A/R | Site Specific | CLOCK CABLE (i2000 SHELF) |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 44 | SEE TABLE B | | A/R | Site Specific | LINK INTERFACE CABLES USER SELECTABLE |
| 45 | 804-1516-01 | -- | 2 | N/A | ADAPTER DB25 TO RJ45 TO: BREAKOUT BOX PORTS 6 & 7 |
| 46 | Part of 804-1426-01 | | 1 | Site Specific | BREAKOUT BOX W/ CABLE (PART OF PCI CARD PN 804-1426-01) CONNECTS TO THE 78 PIN CONNECTOR IN PCI SLOT |
| 47 | 830-0859-02 | -- | 1 | 120 | DB25 TO DB25 SERIAL CABLE FROM: BREAKOUT BOX PORT 0 TO: i2000 A,B, OR C SERIAL PORT |
| 48 | 830-0836-03 | 830-1284-03 | 2 | 60 | BREAKER ALARM DB25 TO RING TERMINALS FROM: BREAKOUT BOX PORT 3 TO: BP 1 ALARM FROM: BREAKOUT BOX PORT 4 TO: BP 2ALARM |
| 49 | 830-0724-XX | 830-1174-XX | 1 | Site Specific | TO CUSTOMER NETWORK - RJ45 STRAIGHT THRU |
| 50 | 830-0724-06 | 830-1174-06 | 2 | 72 | STRAIGHT THROUGH RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: BREAKOUT BOX PORT 7 TO: F/R B- A LOM FROM: BREAKOUT BOX PORT 6 TO: F/R C- A LOM |

Installing the Sentinel Server Frame

The Sentinel Server Frame contains the Base Sentinel Server and the Sentinel Alarm Management System, and optional servers. The Base Sentinel Server (BSS) and the Sentinel Alarm Management System (SAMS) are required for both the Integrated and Non-Integrated Sentinel products. The Sentinel Server Frame is site specific and can be populated with a variety of options relating to the configuration and provisioning of the Model 20 server.

The frame containing the Model 20 is the Sentinel Server Frame.

The two optional servers are:

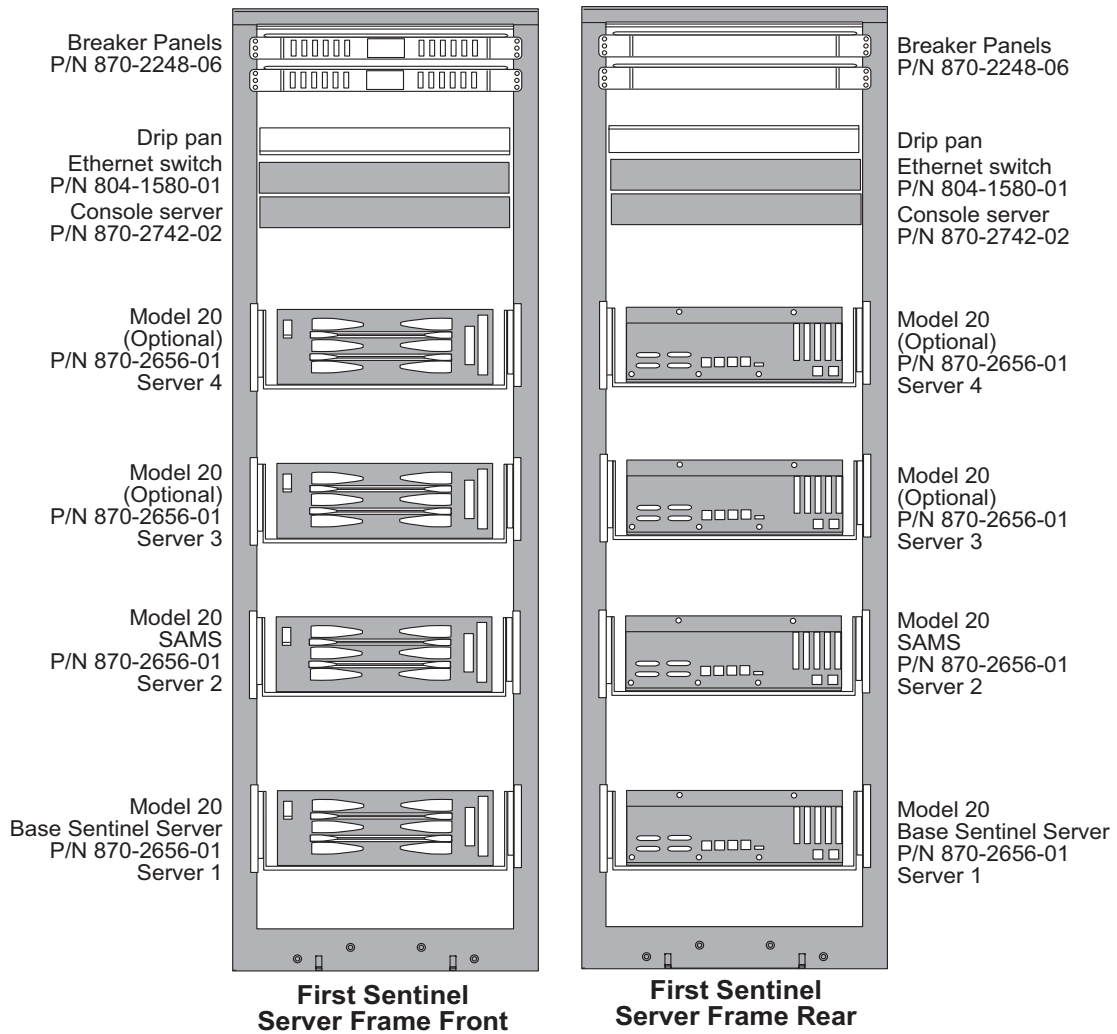
- Traffic Database Server (TDS)
- Data Gateway Server (DGS)

The other optional servers listed directly above may be configured and linked in various combinations. Traffic Database Servers can be Netra-based or Tekelec 1000-based servers. For information on Tekelec 1000-based TDS, see *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.

When maximally configured, the Server Frame contains:

- 2 Breaker Panels
- 1 Ethernet Switch
- 1 Console Server
- 4 Model 20 servers

Figure 3-38. Sentinel Server Frame



Sentinel System Components

Table 3-13. Server Frame, Acronyms

| Acronym | Name | Equipment |
|---------|--|----------------------------|
| SSF | Sentinel Server Frame | Frame plus model 20 Server |
| BSS | Base Sentinel Server | Model 20 Server |
| SAMS | Sentinel Alarm Management System | |
| DGS | Data Gateway Server (optional) | |
| TDS | Traffic Database Server (optional) NOTE: Beginning with Sentinel 11.2, the Traffic Database Server can be Netra-based or Tekelec 1000 based. Tekelec 1000-based TDS can be in an AC or DC environment. For information on Tekelec 1000-based TDS, see the Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual. | |

Server Frame, BP

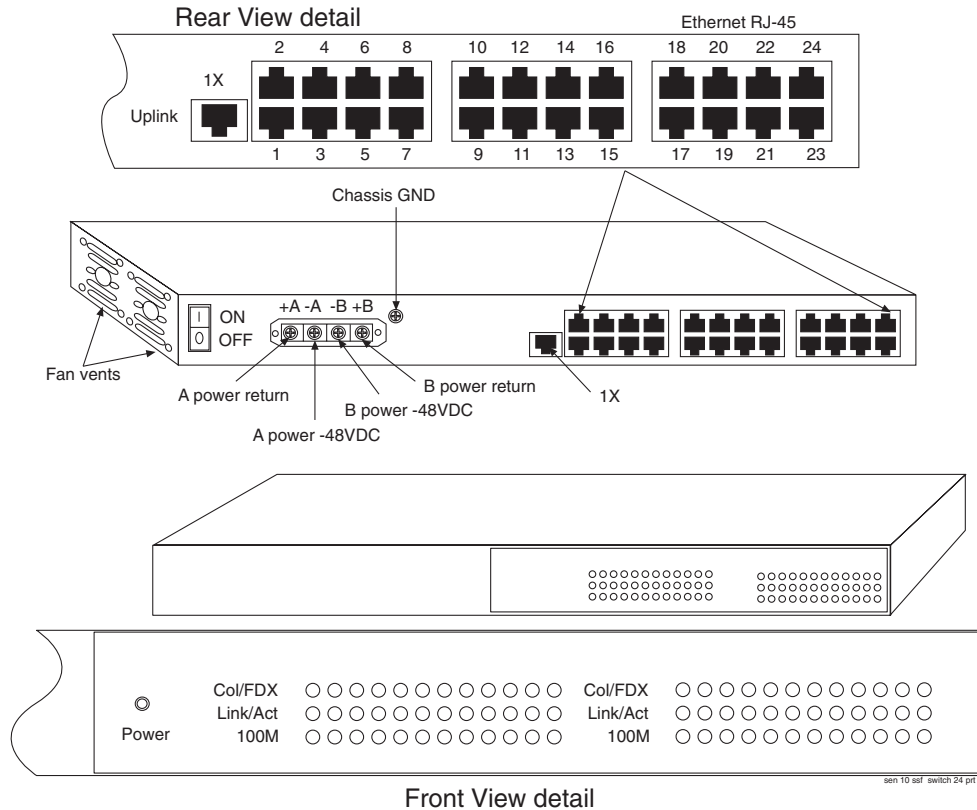
Breaker Panels (2) are the breaker panels in Sentinel server frames that support Sentinel products.

NOTE: Breaker Panels are the breaker panels in frames that support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustrations beginning with Figure 3-5, on page 3-10. These pages are referenced when breaker panels are referred to. The wiring diagrams and cable configurations are different but the breaker panels are typical. Individual breaker panels are labeled on the finger guard over the breaker with associated information.

Server Frame, Switch

Ethernet switch (P/N 804-1580-01) is part of assembly (P/N 870-2441-01) in the Sentinel Server Frame to support Sentinel products. See the information and the illustration Figure 3-39, on page 3-60.

Figure 3-39. Ethernet Switch



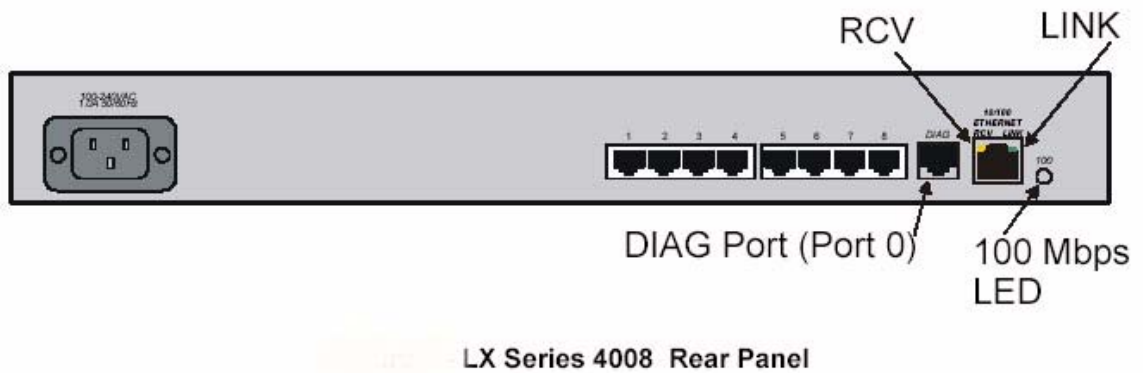
Sentinel System Components

Server Frame, Console Server

Figure 3-40. Console Server

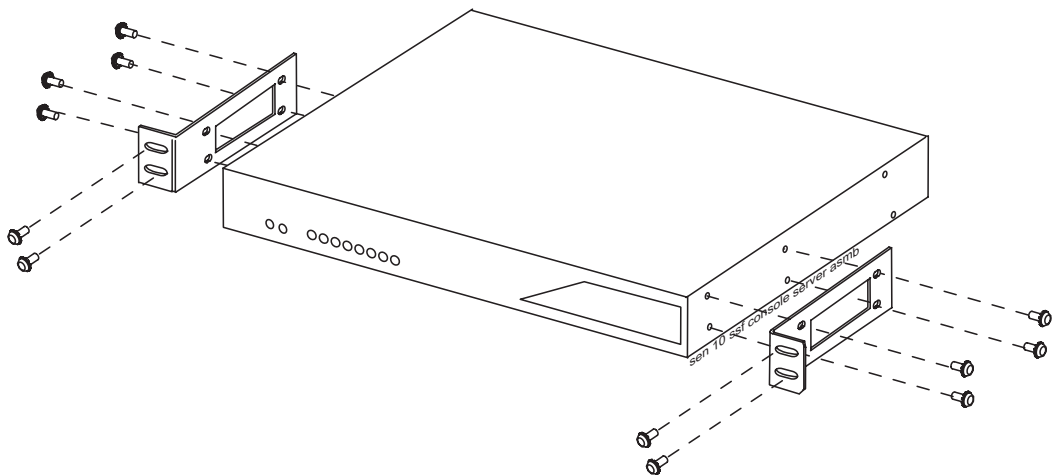


Figure 3-41. Sentinel Server Frame Console Server



MRV™ Model LX Series 4008M with modem rear panel (console server) hardware in the Sentinel server frames that support Sentinel products.

Figure 3-42. Server Frame Console Server

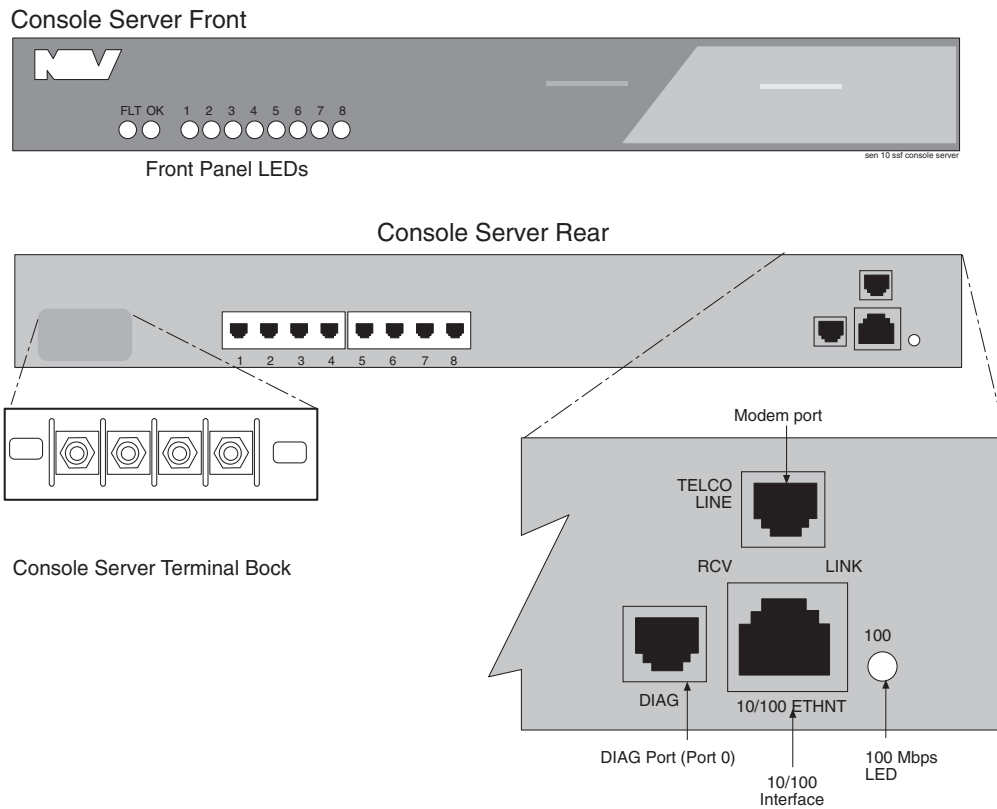


Procedure — Mounting the Console Server

The three bottom screws hold the cover on the server.

1. To front-mount the server:
 Remove the front and center-top and bottom screws before attaching the rack mounted brackets.
 Insert the supplied screws through the brackets and into the same holes.

Figure 3-43. Sentinel Server Frame Console Server



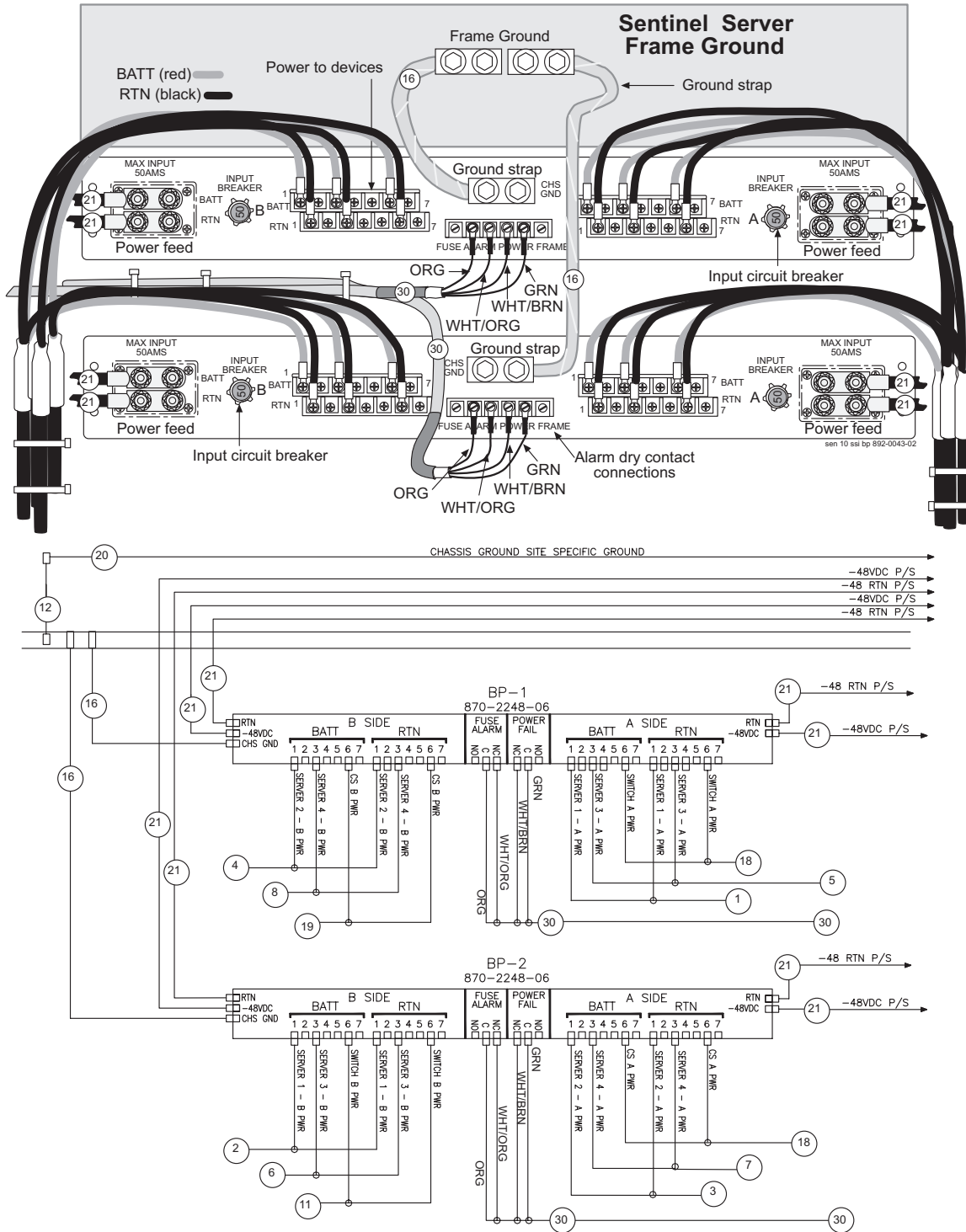
Sentinel System Components

Table 3-14. Console Server, LEDs

| LED Front | Description Front |
|------------------|--|
| FLT | Red indicates a fault condition exist or maintenance is required. This LED remains on until the initial Power On Shelf Test (POST) is completed successfully. |
| OK | Green indicates the system's voltage is normal and the server has passed POST test. |
| Port Status LEDs | All eight LEDs flash GREEN when receive, transmit, or status activity is detected on the corresponding serial port. The port status LEDs are used in several ways. During the initialization process, the LEDs indicate self-test plans are being performed, and if self-test fails, they indicate an error code. After the POST test and a system software boot, the LEDs indicate when a ports is actively being used. |
| LED Rear | Description Rear |
| 100 | Indicates 100 Mbps LED active. |

Server Frame, Interconnect

Figure 3-44. Server Frame, BP



Sentinel System Components

Figure 3-45. Server Frame, Interconnect

| TABLE A – POWER/GROUND CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| ITEM NO. | TEKELEC P/N | QUANTITY | LENGTH | COMMENT |
| 1 | 830-0931-01 | 1 | 103.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 1A TO SERVER 1-A POWER |
| 2 | 830-0931-02 | 1 | 106.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 1B TO SERVER 1-B POWER |
| 3 | 830-0931-03 | 1 | 84.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 1A TO SERVER 2-A POWER |
| 4 | 830-0931-04 | 1 | 93.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 1B TO SERVER 2-B POWER |
| 5 | 830-0931-05 | 1 | 72.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 3A TO SERVER 3-A POWER |
| 6 | 830-0931-06 | 1 | 75.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 3B TO SERVER 3-B POWER |
| 7 | 830-0931-07 | 1 | 50.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 3A TO SERVER 4-A POWER |
| 8 | 830-0931-08 | 1 | 60.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 3B TO SERVER 4-B POWER |
| 9 | 830-1003-01 | | 24.00 INCHES | CHASSIS GROUND SWITCH |
| 10 | 830-0868-25 | 1 | 42.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 6A TO SWITCH-A POWER |
| 11 | 830-0868-26 | 1 | 33.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 6B TO SWITCH-B POWER |
| 12 | 830-0715-01 | 1 | 36.00 INCHES | CHASSIS GROUND TO GROUND WINDOW |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | |
| 14 | 830-0820-01 | 4 | 23.50 INCHES | GROUND, SLIDE SHELF TO FRAME |
| 15 | 830-0907-03 | 4 | 16.00 INCHES | GROUND, NETRA 20 TO SLIDE SHELF |
| 16 | 830-0830-01 | 2 | N/A | GROUND, BP 1 AND 2 TO FRAME GROUND |
| 17 | 830-0822-02 | 1 | 14.38 INCHES | GROUND, SWITCH FRAME GROUND |
| 18 | 830-0868-27 | 1 | 41.00 INCHES | BP-2 POS 6A TO CONSOLE SERVER-A POWER |
| 19 | 830-0868-28 | 1 | 38.00 INCHES | BP-1 POS 6B TO CONSOLE SERVER-B POWER |
| 20 | CHASSIS GND (FIELD ROUTED) | 1 | SITE SPECIFIC | SEE TABLE D |
| 21 | -48VDC AND 48V RTN (FIELD ROUTED) | 8 | SITE SPECIFIC | SEE TABLE C |
| 22-29 | NOT USED | | | |

| TABLE B – DATA CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| ITEM NO. | TEKELEC P/N | QUANTITY | LENGTH | COMMENT |
| 30 | 830-1000-01 | 2 | 46.00 INCHES | BREAKER ALARM RING TERMINALS TO RJ45 FROM: BP 1 ALARM TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 6 FROM: BP 2 ALARM TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 7 |
| 31 | 830-0724-02 | 2 | 120.00 INCHES | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 1 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 3 FROM: SERVER 1 EHT PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 7 |
| 32 | 830-0724-67 | 2 | 96.00 INCHES | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 2 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 4 FROM: SERVER 2 EHT PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 8 |
| 33 | 830-0724-07 | 2 | 84.00 INCHES | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 3 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 5 FROM: SERVER 3 EHT PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 9 |
| 34 | 830-0724-07 | 2 | 84.00 INCHES | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 4 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 6 FROM: SERVER 4 EHT PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 10 |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | |
| 36 | 830-0724-XX | 1 | SITE SPECIFIC | TO CUSTOMER NETWORK – RJ45 STRAIGHT THRU |
| 37 | 830-0724-XX | A/R | SITE SPECIFIC | TO CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TERMINAL |
| 38 | 830-1001-01 | 1 | NA | ADAPTER-CONSOLE SERVER TO NETRA |
| 39 | 830-0990-09 | 1 | 108.00 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM SERVER 1 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 1 |
| 40 | 830-0990-08 | 1 | 108.00 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM SERVER 2 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 2 |
| 41 | 830-0990-07 | 1 | 108.00 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM SERVER 3 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 3 |
| 42 | 830-0990-06 | 1 | 108.00 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM SERVER 4 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 4 |
| 43 | 870-0724-66 | - | - | |
| 44 | 830-0990-10 | 1 | 108.00 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 1 SERIAL PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER DIAG PORT |
| 45 | SITE SPECIFIC | 1 | SITE SPECIFIC | POTS LINE FOR DIAL IN ACCESS |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | |

sen 10 892-0043-02_tables a-b

Table 3-15. Server Frame, Legends A and B

| TABLE A -- POWER/GROUND CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 1 | 830-0931-01 | -- | 1 | 103 | BP-1 POS 1B TO i2000 POS C |
| 2 | 830-0931-02 | -- | 1 | 106 | BP-2 POS 1A TO i2000 POS B |
| 3 | 830-0931-03 | -- | 1 | 84 | BP-2 POS 1A TO i2000 POS A |
| 4 | 830-0931-04 | -- | 1 | 93 | BP-1 POS 2A TO F/R A-A POWER |
| 5 | 830-0931-05 | -- | 1 | 72 | BP-1 POS 2B TO F/R A-B POWER |
| 6 | 830-0931-06 | -- | 1 | 75 | BP-2 POS 2A TO F/R B-A POWER |
| 7 | 830-0931-07 | -- | 1 | 50 | BP-2 POS 2B TO F/R B-B POWER |
| 8 | 830-0931-08 | -- | 1 | 60 | BP-1 POS 3A TO F/R C-A POWER |
| 9 | 830-1003-01 | 830-1273-01 | | 24 | CHASSIS GROUND SWITCH |
| 10 | 830-0868-25 | -- | 1 | 42 | BP-1 POS 6A TO SWITCH-A POWER |
| 11 | 830-0868-26 | -- | 1 | 33 | BP-2 POS 6B TO SWITCH-B POWER |
| 12 | 830-0715-01 | 830-1171-01 | 1 | 36 | CHASSIS GROUND TO GROUND WINDOW |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 14 | 830-0820-01 | -- | 4 | 23.5 | GROUND, SLIDE SHELF TO FRAME |
| 15 | 830-0907-03 | -- | 4 | 16 | GROUND, NETRA 20 TO SLIDE SHELF |
| 16 | 830-0830-01 | 830-1181-01 | 2 | N/A | GROUND, BP 1 & 2 TO FRAME GROUND |
| 17 | 830-0822-02 | -- | 1 | 14.38 | GROUND, SWITCH FRAME GROUND |
| 18 | 830-0868-27 | 830-1235-27 | 1 | 41 | BP-2 POS 6A TO CONSOLE SERVER-A POWER |
| 19 | 830-0868-28 | 830-1235-28 | 1 | 38 | BP-1 POS 6B TO CONSOLE SERVER-B POWER |
| 20 | Chassis GND (Field Routed) | | 1 | Site Specific | SEE TABLE D |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-15. Server Frame, Legends A and B (Continued)

| 21 | -48VDC & 48V RTN (Field Routed) | | 8 | Site Specific | SEE TABLE C |
|---|--|---------------|-----|--------------------|---|
| 22-29 | NOT USED | | | | |
| TABLE B -- DATA CABLE PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
| Item No. | Part Number | | Qty | Length (inches) | Comment |
| | North American | International | | | |
| 30 | 830-1000-01 | 830-1211-01 | 2 | 46 | BREAKER ALARM RING TERMINALS TO RJ45 FROM: BP 1 ALARM TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 6 FROM: BP 2 ALARM TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 7 |
| 31 | 830-0724-02 | 830-1174-02 | 2 | 120 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 1 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 3 FROM: SERVER 1 ETH PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 7 |
| 32 | 830-0724-67 | 830-1174-67 | 2 | 96 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 2 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 4 FROM: SERVER 2 ETH PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 8 |
| 33 | 830-0724-07 | 830-1174-07 | 2 | 84 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 3 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 5 FROM: SERVER 3 ETH PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 9 |
| 34 | 830-0724-07 | 830-1174-07 | 2 | 84 | STRAIGHT THRU RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 4 10/100 PORT TO: SWITCH PORT 6 FROM: SERVER 4 ETH PCI CARD TO: SWITCH PORT 10 |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 36 | 830-0724-XX | 830-1174-XX | 1 | Site Specific | TO CUSTOMER NETWORK - RJ45 STRAIGHT THRU |
| 37 | 830-0724-XX | 830-1174-XX | A/R | Site Specific | TO CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TERMINAL |
| 38 | 830-1001-01 | -- | 1 | N/A | ADAPTER-CONSOLE SERVER TO NETRA |

Sentinel System Components

Table 3-15. Server Frame, Legends A and B (Continued)

| | | | | | |
|----|---------------|-------------|----|------------------|---|
| 39 | 830-0990-09 | 830-1209-09 | 1 | 108 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 1 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 1 |
| 40 | 830-0990-08 | 830-1209-08 | 1 | 108 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 2 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 2 |
| 41 | 830-0990-07 | 830-1209-07 | 1 | 108 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 3 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 3 |
| 42 | 830-0990-06 | 830-1209-06 | 1 | 108 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 4 LOM PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER PORT 4 |
| 43 | 830-0724-66 | -- | -- | -- | |
| 44 | 830-0990-10 | 830-1209-10 | 1 | 108 | CONSOLE CABLE RJ45 TO RJ45 FROM: SERVER 1 SERIAL PORT TO: CONSOLE SERVER DIAG PORT |
| 45 | Site Specific | | 1 | Site Specific | POTS LINE FOR DIAL IN ACCESS |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | Site Specific | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | |

Packet Backplane Chassis

This section provides instructions for handling the Packet Based Chassis (PBC). For information on how to prepare floors and install Tekelec heavy-duty frames for both Netra-based servers and Tekelec 1000-based servers, see the *Tekelec 1000 Application Server Hardware Manual*.

The Packet Backplane Chassis consists of the following standard features:

- Steel Packet Backplane Chassis (PBC) with high frequency shielding for protection against radiation and interference.
- 12U (21 inches) height chassis with 23-inch rack mount options.
- 21-slot Compact Peripheral Component Interconnect (cPCI) backplane.
- Two 2.16 compliant redundant CPSB Switch Module (CSM) cards.
- 17 PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group (PICMG) 2.16 compliant node slots.
- Replaceable chassis front Air Filter.
- Two hot-swappable, high performance fan trays with four fans mounted in each Fan Tray.
- Three 500w hot-swappable, N+1 redundant Power Supplies.
- Dual wide-ranging DC inputs.
- Power circuit breakers accessible on the back panel.
- Front access service and installation of cards, fans, and Power Supplies.
- Access to rear transition cards.

Taking ESD and Antistatic Precautions

When handling circuit cards and associated internal computer components, use an antistatic wrist strap.



CAUTION: Circuit cards and associated system components are sensitive to Electro Static Discharge (ESD) and can be damaged by ESD. To avoid damaging cards or components, take appropriate precautions when handling them.

- Plug in the anti-static grounding wire from the wrist strap to the grounding plug on the service panel or to the grounding plug on the DC power input panel on the rear.
- Plug in the card and lock the handles on the card firmly onto the front panel.
- Tighten the retaining screws in the handles.
- Provide adequate space around the fans and all air inlets and outlets for successful airflow. Insufficient cooling may cause the operating system software to fail with resultant serious hardware damage.
- Use shielded Ethernet cables.



CAUTION: To avoid damage to the cards or Field Replaceable Units (FRUs) installed before the delivery of the system, Do Not reseal FRUs or cards in this system. Install cards only in the designated slots.

Sentinel System Components

PBC Handling the Chassis

Due to the weight of the fully loaded chassis at least two technicians are required for transport and installation of this shelf.

Procedure — Unpacking the PBC

1. Make sure the packing carton is upright. (Shelves may be shipped in a wooden crate).

2. Carefully cut the sealing tape with a box cutter and open the box.

3. Remove the cardboard packing and any other packing material carefully from the box.

4. Lift up the chassis carefully out of the carton.

5. Visually inspect the product for any physical damage.

6. Report any product damage immediately to Tekelec.

7. Do not block any area with used packing material.

8. Move the chassis to the location designated for installation.

9. Properly dispose of any used packing material that is not to be returned to Tekelec.

Sentinel System Components



LED Information

| | |
|---|------|
| Introduction | A-3 |
| Card LEDs and Faceplates | A-4 |
| ATM E1/T1 Card | A-4 |
| DCM, Database Communications Module; DSM, Database Service Module..... | A-5 |
| E1/T1 MIM, E1/T1 Multichannel Interface Module | A-6 |
| E5-E1T1, E5-E1T1 Interface Module..... | A-7 |
| E5-ENET, E5 -ENET Interface Module | A-8 |
| GPSM-II, General Purpose Service Module | A-9 |
| HMUX, High-Speed Multiplexer | A-10 |
| LIM-ATM, LIM-AINF, LIM-E1, LIM, EILA, ILA | A-11 |
| MDAL, Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card..... | A-12 |
| MPL LIM, Multi-Port Link Interface Module..... | A-13 |
| MPLT, Multi-Port LIM with Taxi Component..... | A-14 |
| Integrated Applications LEDs..... | A-15 |
| Breaker Panel LEDs..... | A-16 |
| Host Server LEDs | A-17 |
| Hub LEDs | A-18 |
| Router LEDs | A-19 |

Expanded (ESP) Ethernet Switches..... A-20
TAS, Tone and Announcement Server LEDs..... A-22

Introduction

This section contains Light Emitting Diode (LED) information for circuit cards in this system. This section assists maintenance personnel in troubleshooting.



WARNING: Use the antistatic wrist strap connected to the wrist strap grounding point when handling any card components.

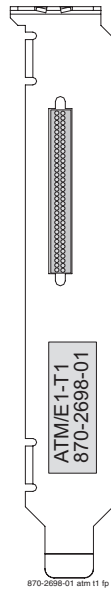
The Systems are configured with card modules (cards) that provide specific functions and services. Cards are connected to the shelf backplane through connectors located on the rear of the card. Cam-out/lock-in levers, mounted on the front edge of the card, assist in insertion and removal of the card. Part numbers, LEDs, Text and Bar codes are also located on the front of the cards.

To remove a card use both hands to toggle the levers out from the face of the card. To insert a card, align the card in the slot, push slowly in until the connectors engage and press both levers in until they lock the card in place. To ensure proper seating, the toggle levers must be held in the release position until the locking tabs can engage the upper and lower flange on the shelf. Once the locking tabs on the levers engage the shelf plane, the levers are pressed in toward the card faceplate, and must be flush with the faceplate when the card is completely seated.

Card LEDs and Faceplates

ATM E1/T1 Card

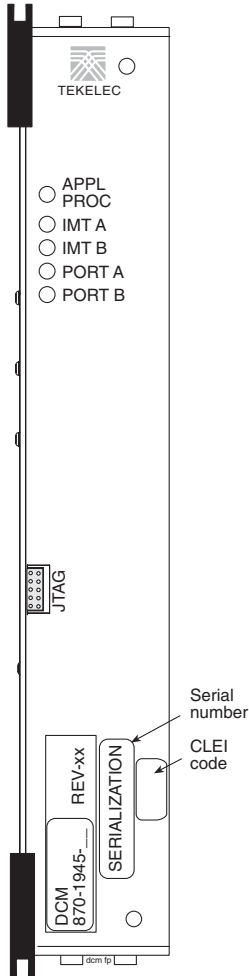
Figure A-1. ATM E1/T1 Card



LED Information

DCM, Database Communications Module;
 DSM, Database Service Module

Figure A-2. DCM and DSM LEDs

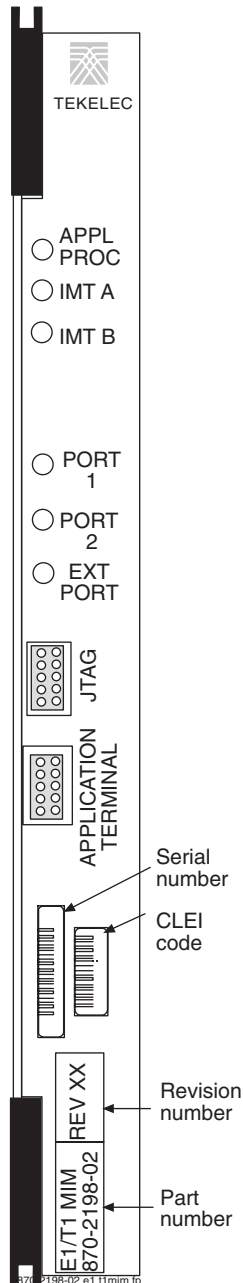


| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|---|
| APPL PROC | RED – Critical alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT A | RED – Major alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT B | AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| PORT A | GREEN – PORT A is the active PORT. RED – PORT A is inactive |
| PORT B | GREEN – PORT B is the active PORT. RED – PORT B is inactive. |

E1/T1 MIM, E1/T1 Multichannel Interface Module

European and North American standard for signaling and channels MIM (Multi-channel Interface Module).

Figure A-3. E1/T1 MIM)



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|--|
| APPL PROC | RED – Critical alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT A | RED – Major alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT B | AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| PORT 1 | AMBER – Card is an E1-T1 Channel Card GREEN – All channels provisioned =ISNR AMBER BLINKING – Any channels provisioned = OOS RED BLINKING – All channels provisioned = OOS RED – No channels are provisioned |
| PORT 2 | AMBER – Card is an E1-T1 Channel Card GREEN – All channels provisioned =ISNR AMBER BLINKING – Any channels provisioned = OOS RED BLINKING – All channels provisioned = OOS RED – No channels are provisioned |
| EXT PORT | AMBER – Card is an E1-T1 Master Card GREEN – All channels provisioned =ISNR AMBER BLINKING – Any channels provisioned = OOS RED BLINKING – All channels provisioned = OOS RED – No channels are provisioned |
| OOS | Out of service |

E5-E1T1, E5-E1T1 Interface Module

Figure A-4. E5-E1T1 Interface Module

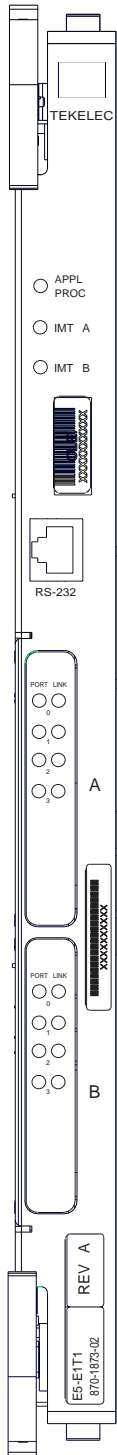
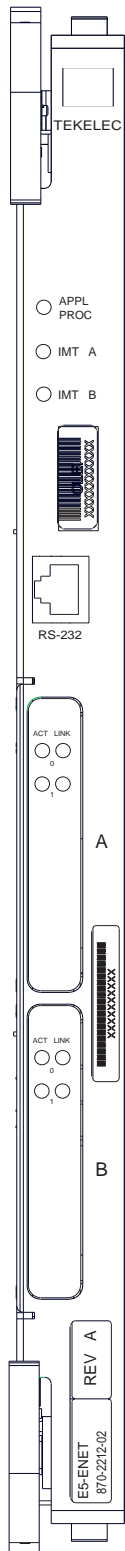


Table A-1. E5-E1T1 LED

| LED | Color | Descriptions |
|-----------|----------------|---|
| APPL PROC | Red | Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics. |
| | Amber | Card is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance-out-of-service condition) |
| | Green | Card is running an application. |
| IMT | Red | Card is off IMT bus |
| | Amber | Card is on IMT bus, but testing is not complete. |
| | Green | Card is on IMT bus |
| | Off | Communication processor is not operating. |
| Port | Red | Port not provisioned |
| | Red blinking | Loss of signal and remaining errors |
| | Amber | Remote alarm condition |
| | Amber blinking | Loss of Frame Synchronization |
| | Green | No alarms, port has acquired timing and framing synchronization |
| LINK | Red | No channels are provisioned |
| | Red blinking | All channels provisioned = OOS |
| | Amber | Indicates port is the "reflected" port in Channel Bridging mode of operation. Applies only to "even" numbered ports |
| | Amber blinking | Any channels provisioned = OOS |
| | Green | All channels provisioned = ISNR |

E5-ENET, E5 -ENET Interface Module

Figure A-5. E5-ENET Interface Module



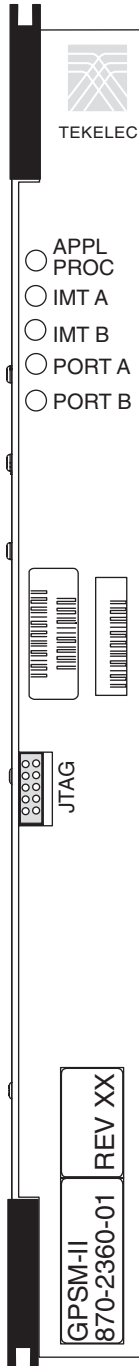
| LED | Color | Descriptions |
|-----------|-------|---|
| APPL PROC | Red | Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics. |
| | Amber | Card is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance-out-of-service condition) |
| | Green | Card is running an application. |
| IMT | Red | Card is off IMT bus |
| | Amber | Card is on IMT bus, but testing is not complete. |
| | Green | Card is on IMT bus |
| | Off | Communication processor is not operating. |
| ACT | Red | Signaling links inactive, or 1 or more active links are out-of-service |
| | Green | All active links are in-service |
| | Off | Card nonfunctional |
| LINK | Red | N/A |
| | Green | Ethernet signal detected |
| | Off | No Ethernet signal detected |

NOTE 1: ACT/LINK A1 and B1 are for future use.

NOTE 2: The E5-ENET is provisionable for IPLIMx or IPGWx, but does not support both functions on a single card simultaneously.

GPSM-II, General Purpose Service Module

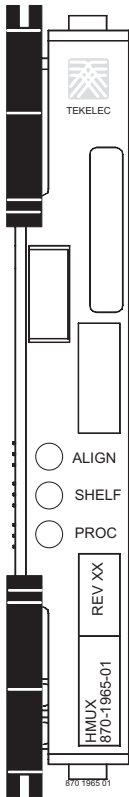
Figure A-6. GPSM-II



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|--|
| APPL PROC | RED – Critical alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT A | RED – Major alarm condition detected. AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| IMT B | RED – Major alarm condition detected. AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected. GREEN – No alarm |
| PORT A | GREEN – PORT A is the active PORT. RED – PORT A is inactive |
| PORT B | GREEN – PORT B is the active PORT. RED – PORT B is inactive. |

HMUX, High-Speed Multiplexer

Figure A-7. HMUX LEDs



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-------------|---|
| ALIGN | <p>AMBER – Programming FPGA complete</p> <p>GREEN – Complete code initialization (stays Amber until the first valid Shelf ID is received from MASP), Code running</p> |
| SHELF ID | <p>AMBER – Programming FPGA complete, Complete code initialization</p> <p>RED – While code running if ID address received from OAM does not match the on-board stored address read from the assigned shelf address register (see first note below)</p> <p>GREEN – While code running if ID address received from OAM matches the on-board stored address read from the assigned shelf address register (see second note below)</p> |
| PROC Health | <p>RED – Power on Reset</p> <p>AMBER – Programming FPGA</p> <p>GREEN – Programming FPGA complete, Complete code initialization, Code running</p> |

NOTE 1: The LED color state change during power up and reset happens within one second. To determine operating status, wait until reset is over.

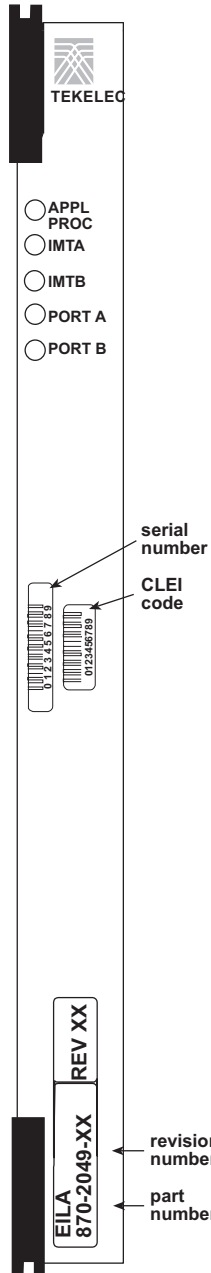
NOTE 2: At start up, each HMUX card receives an ID address from the OAM. The HMUX card stores this address in on-board memory, in register FF. Every five seconds, the OAM re-sends the same addresses to the HMUX cards, which compare the re-send with the address that the HMUX cards previously received and stored in memory. If the address sent to an HMUX card by OAM does not match the stored address, the HMUX Illegal Address Error alarm will cause the Shelf LED color to change to RED.

LED Information

LIM-ATM, LIM-AINF, LIM-E1, LIM, EILA, ILA

ATM Link Interface Module, AINF Link Interface Module, E1 Link Interface Module, Enhanced Integrated LIM AINF, Integrated LIM AINF.

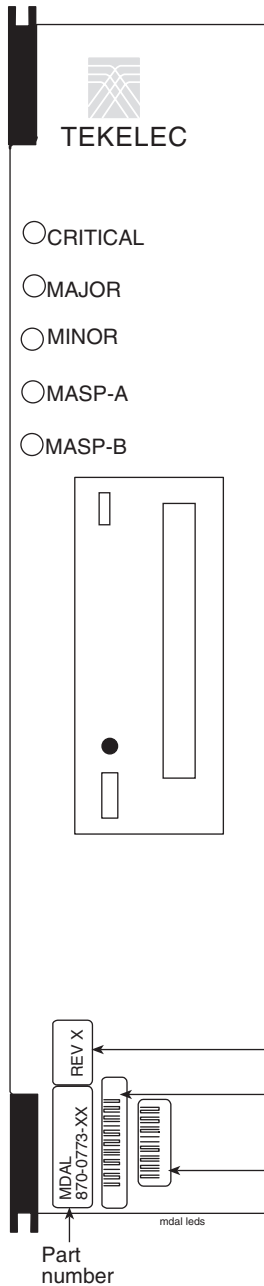
Figure A-8. LIM LEDs



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|--|
| APPL PROC | <p>RED – Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics.</p> <p>AMBER – LIM is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance out of service condition).</p> <p>GREEN – LIM is running an application.</p> <p>RED/GREEN – Operational, no communication with MASP</p> |
| IMTA | <p>RED – LIM is off IMT bus A.</p> <p>AMBER – LIM is on IMT bus A, but testing is not complete.</p> <p>GREEN – LIM is on IMT bus A.</p> <p>BLANK – Communication processor is not operating.</p> |
| IMTB | <p>RED – LIM is off IMT bus B.</p> <p>AMBER – LIM is on IMT bus B, but testing is not complete.</p> <p>GREEN – LIM is on IMT bus B.</p> <p>BLANK – Communication processor is not operating.</p> |
| PORT A | <p>RED – Link is out of service.</p> <p>AMBER – Link is attempting to align</p> <p>GREEN – Link is aligned and in service.</p> |
| PORT B | <p>RED – Link is out of service.</p> <p>AMBER – Link is attempting to align</p> <p>GREEN – Link is aligned and in service.</p> |

MDAL, Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card

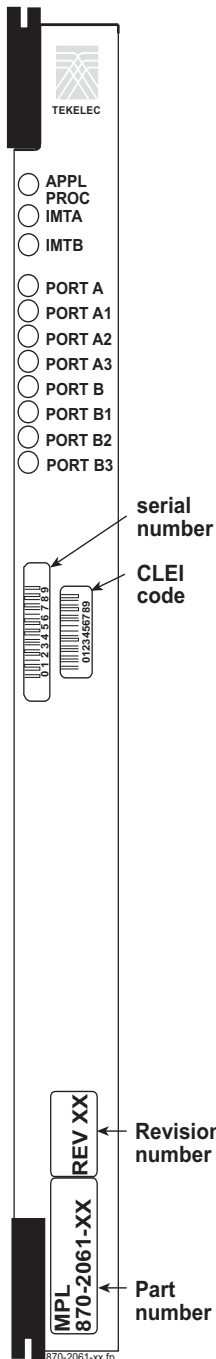
Figure A-9. MDAL LEDs



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|----------|---|
| CRITICAL | RED – Critical alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| MAJOR | RED – Major alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| MINOR | AMBER – Minor alarm condition detected GREEN – No alarm |
| MASP-A | GREEN – MASP-A is the active MASP OFF – MASP-A is the standby MASP or is not present |
| MASP-B | GREEN – MASP-B is the active MASP OFF – MASP-B is the standby MASP or is not present |

MPL LIM, Multi-Port Link Interface Module

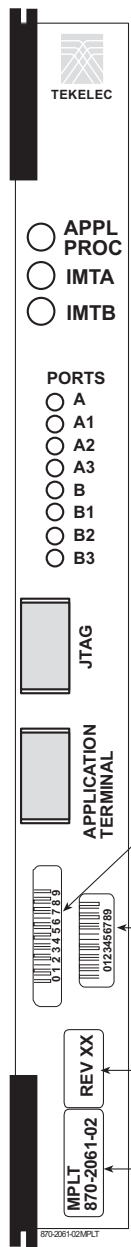
Figure A-10. MPL LEDs



| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|--|
| APPL PROC | RED – Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics. AMBER – MPL is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance out of service condition). GREEN – MPL is running an application. RED/GREEN (Alternating) Operational but no communication with MASP |
| IMTA | RED – MPL is off IMT bus A. AMBER – MPL is on IMT bus A, but testing is not complete. GREEN – MPL is on IMT bus A. BLANK – Communication processor is not operating. |
| IMTB | RED – MPL is off IMT bus B. AMBER – MPL is on IMT bus B, but testing is not complete. GREEN – MPL is on IMT bus B. BLANK – Communication processor is not operating. |
| PORT A | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT A1 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT A2 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT A3 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT B | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT B1 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT B2 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |
| PORT B3 | RED – Link is out of service. AMBER – Link attached to Port is attempting to align GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. RED/GREEN (alternating) – Link attached to Port is in a loop-back condition. |

MPLT, Multi-Port LIM with Taxi Component

Figure A-11. MPLT LEDs



The diagram shows a vertical strip of components for the MPLT. At the top is the TEKELEC logo. Below it are three circular LEDs labeled APPL PROC, IMTA, and IMTB. A section labeled PORTS contains nine circular LEDs labeled A, A1, A2, A3, B, B1, B2, and B3. Further down are two rectangular components labeled JTAG and APPLICATION TERMINAL. Below these are two barcode labels: one with numbers 0123456789 and another with 0123456789. Below the barcodes are two rectangular labels: REV XX and MPLT 870-2061-02. Arrows point from text labels to these components: 'Serial number' points to the first barcode, 'CLEI code' points to the second barcode, 'Revision number' points to REV XX, and 'Part number' points to MPLT 870-2061-02. At the bottom left of the diagram is the part number 870-2061-02MPLT.

| LEDs | Descriptions |
|-----------|--|
| APPL PROC | RED – Application processor is not running or is failing diagnostics. AMBER – MPL is loading an application or is being polled (may be prevented from loading by maintenance out of service condition). GREEN – MPL is running an application. |
| IMTA | RED – MPL is off IMT bus A. AMBER – MPL is on IMT bus A, but testing is not complete. GREEN – MPL is on IMT bus A. BLANK – Communication processor is not operating. |
| IMTB | RED – MPL is off IMT bus B. AMBER – MPL is on IMT bus B, but testing is not complete. GREEN – MPL is on IMT bus B. BLANK – Communication processor is not operating. |
| PORT A | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT A1 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT A2 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT A3 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT B | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT B1 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT B2 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |
| PORT B3 | RED – Link is out of service. GREEN – Link is aligned and in service. |

Integrated Applications LEDs

Visual alarms and operational status are indicated on the front of all components with Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs). This section describes these LEDs.

Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) component failures can be diagnosed using the LEDs with the referenced tables in this chapter. For replacement procedures, refer to the *Maintenance Manual* included in your current Documentation Suite.

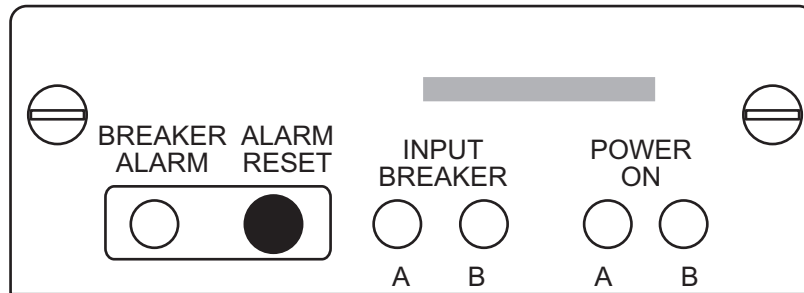
Alarms for vendor-supplied equipment are referenced in associated documentation supplied with your system. For server conditions that are tested and abnormalities reported, alarm information is logged in the server and sent to an attached workstation.

A workstation connected to the system must be running the Network Event Monitoring System (NEMS) application for alarm notification. To display system information at the workstation, the System Status Display (SSD) application must be selected from the application menu. For additional information about the NEMS, SSD, and other system administration applications, refer to your system's user guide.

Breaker Panel LEDs

The visual alarm indicators are on the front of the breaker panel. Refer to Figure A-12 for breaker panel LED locations. Table A-2 describes the breaker panel alarm LED indications.

Figure A-12. Breaker Panel LEDs



FRONT VIEW

Table A-2. Breaker Panel LED Description

| LED | Color | Description |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| Power On A | Green | Lights whenever Side A is receiving input power (LED will remain lit even if the input breaker has tripped) |
| Power On B | Green | Lights whenever Side B is receiving input power (LED will remain lit even if the input breaker has tripped) |
| Breaker Alarm | Red | Lights whenever an output circuit breaker has tripped or turned off |
| Input Breaker A/B | Green | Lights whenever Side A/B is receiving input power (Not lit if input breaker is tripped) |

LED Information

Host Server LEDs

The LEDs on the front and rear of the host server indicate the current status of the system. Refer to Figure A-13 for a view of the front LEDs. Table A-3 describes the LED indicators on the front and rear of the server.

Figure A-13. Host Server LEDs

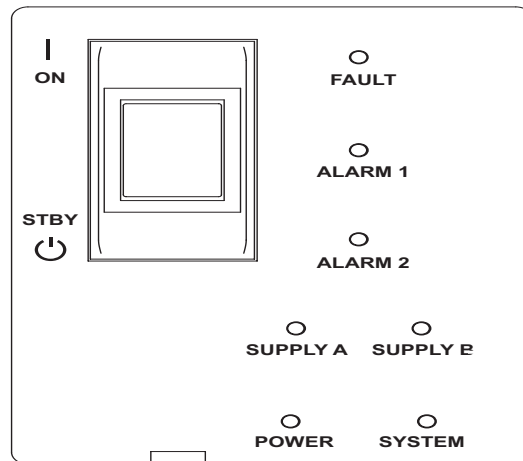


Table A-3. Host Server LED Descriptions

| LED | Color | Description |
|----------|-------|--|
| FAULT | Amber | Flashes when a fan or Power Supply Unit (PSU) has failed Lights continuously when manually switched on |
| ALARM 1 | Amber | Illuminated when the VXi MGC server critical alarms are present |
| ALARM 2 | Amber | Illuminated when the VXi MGC server major alarms are present |
| SUPPLY A | Green | Lights whenever DC input A is present on all fitted PSUs |
| SUPPLY B | Green | Lights whenever DC input B is present on all fitted PSUs |
| POWER | Green | Lights at all times when the system is on |
| SYSTEM | Green | Off (or reset) during power up procedures Lights when UNIX is running and the alarms driver is installed NOTE: This LED is reset by a hardware watchdog time-out or whenever user-defined Alarm 3 is asserted |
| LINK | Green | Located on Quad Fast Ethernet card in slot 1 at the rear of the server. LED indicators from top to bottom correspond to QFE0 to QFE3. Lights when links are connected. |

Hub LEDs

Figure A-14 shows the front view of the hub indicating LED locations. Table A-4 describes the LEDs on the front of the hub.

Figure A-14. Hub Front View

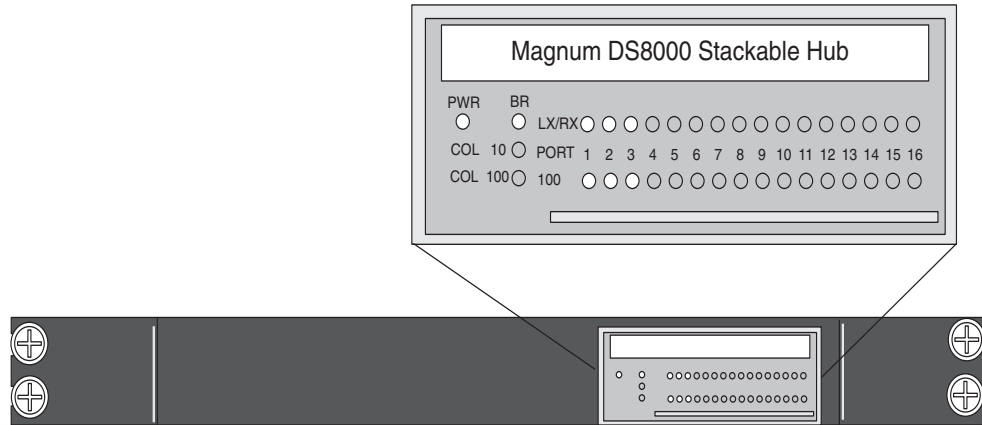


Table A-4. Hub Front LEDs

| LED | Color | Description |
|---------------------|-------|---|
| PWR | Green | Lights when -48VDC power is applied |
| COL 10 | Red | Blinks intermittently when a collision occurs in the 10 Mb domain |
| COL 100 | Red | Blinks intermittently when a collision occurs in the 100 Mb domain |
| BR | Green | Lights when the 10/100 Mb bridge module is installed |
| 100 (Per Port) | Green | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lights when port speed is 100 Mb • Unlit when speed is 10 Mb • Blinks when link is not connected or when auto-negotiating |
| LK/RX (Per Port) | Green | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lights steadily when port is operational • Blinks when port is receiving data or is not connected |

LED Information

Router LEDs

Three routers are configured by Tekelec for NEBS compliancy. Two are configured as isolation routers and one is configured as a dial-in router. Figure A-15 shows the positions of LED indicators on the front of the routers and Table A-5 describes the front LED functions.

Figure A-15. Front View Routers

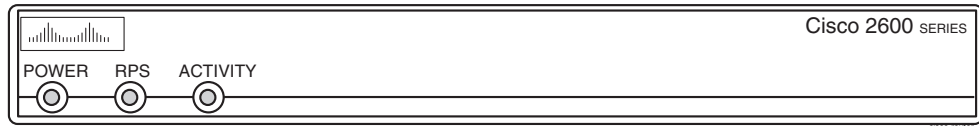


Table A-5. Routers - Front LEDs

| LED | Description |
|----------|--|
| PWR | Indicates when power is present to the router. |
| RPS | Off when the redundant power supply is not present. On redundant power supply is present and functional. |
| Activity | Off-No network activity Blink-(500 ms ON and 500ms OFF) in ROMMON no errors detected. Blink-(500 ms ON and 500ms OFF two seconds between codes) in ROMMON and error detected |

Figures A-16 and A-17 show the rear views of the Isolation and Dial-In routers. Link (LNK) and activity (ACT) LEDs are located near each ethernet port at the rear of the routers. Table A-6 describes the rear LED indicators.

Figure A-16. Rear View Isolation Router

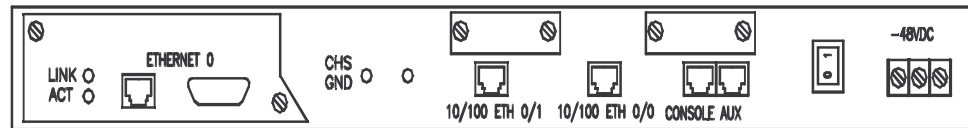


Figure A-17. Rear View Dial-in Router

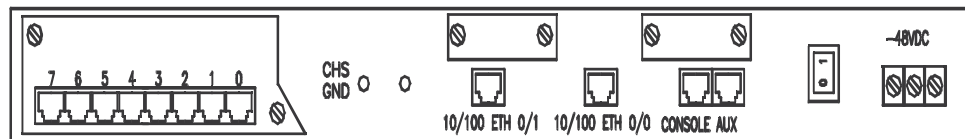


Table A-6. Routers - Rear LEDs

| LED | Description |
|-----|---|
| LNK | Indicates link is established to far end connection |
| ACT | Blink-indicates data activity on the link |

Expanded (ESP) Ethernet Switches

The ESP interconnects all components on the ESP internal LANs using WS-C2924-XL-EN Ethernet switches. Figure A-18 illustrates the front and rear of the Ethernet switch.

Figure A-18. Ethernet Switch

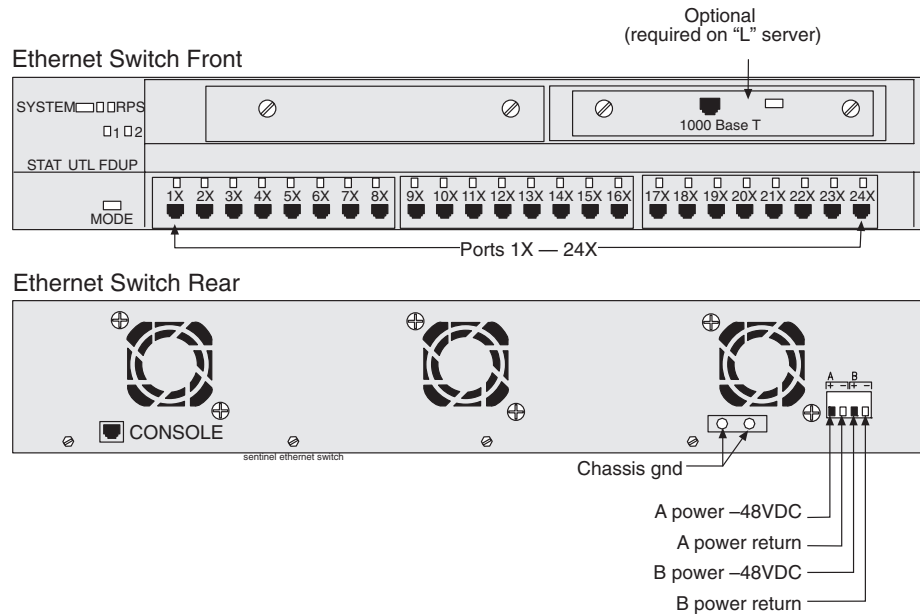


Table A-7 describes the LEDs located on the front of the switches.

Table A-7. Ethernet Server LEDs

| LED | Description |
|--|--|
| System | Green-Indicates when power is present to the switch and the power switch is in the ON position. Amber-Indicates power is present but system is not functioning properly |
| 1 and 2 | Indicates expansion boards WS-X2932-XL are installed and functioning LED 1 (Left board) LED 2 (Right board) |
| RPS (Always OFF) | Off when the redundant power supply is not present. On redundant power supply is present and functional. |
| Pressing the MODE switch on the front of the WS-C2924-XL-EN changes the per-port LED indications to the following. | |

Table A-7. Ethernet Server LEDs (Continued)

| LED | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| STAT (port status) Default | <p>Off-No link.</p> <p>Solid green-Link present.</p> <p>Flashing green-Activity. Port is transmitting or receiving data.</p> <p>Alternating green/amber-Link fault. Error frames can affect connectivity, and errors such as excessive collisions, CRC errors, and alignment and jabber errors are monitored for a link-fault indication.</p> <p>Solid amber-Port is not forwarding. Port was disabled by management or an address violation or was blocked by Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).</p> <p>NOTE: Note After a port is reconfigured, the port LED can remain amber for up to 30 seconds as STP checks the switch for possible loops.</p> |
| UTL (utilization) | <p>Green-The LEDs display backplane utilization on a logarithmic scuffle all port LEDs are green, the switch is using 50 percent or more of its total bandwidth capacity. If the right-most LED is amber, the switch is using less than 50 percent of its total bandwidth. If the LED to the left of the right-most LED is amber, the switch is using less than 25 percent of its total capacity, and so on.</p> |
| FDUP (port full-duplex) | <p>Off-Port is operating in half duplex.</p> <p>Green-Port is operating in full duplex.</p> |
| 100 (port speed) | <p>Off-Port is operating at 10 Mbps.</p> <p>Green-Port is operating at 100 Mbps.</p> |

TAS, Tone and Announcement Server LEDs

Figure A-19 shows the front view of the TAS indicating LED locations. Table A-8. describes the LEDs.

For information on TAS alarms, refer to the *Cognitronics Exchange (CX) Series CX3000 Hardware Manual*.

Figure A-19. TAS - Front View

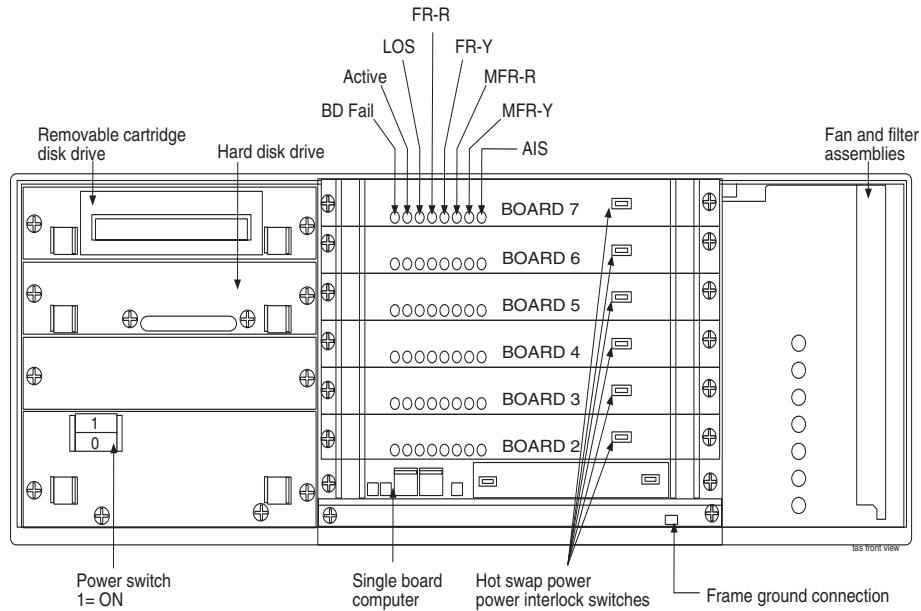


Table A-8. TAS LEDs

| Location | LED Name | Color | Description |
|-------------|----------|--------|---|
| Front Panel | Maj | Red | Major alarm |
| Front Panel | Min 1 | Yellow | Minor alarm level one |
| Front Panel | Min 2 | Yellow | Minor alarm level two |
| Front Panel | Min 3 | Yellow | Minor alarm level three |
| Front Panel | Standby | Yellow | Power applied unit in standby mode |
| Front Panel | Alive | Green | Blinks five seconds on and five seconds off when operating |
| Front Panel | Power | Green | Indicates when power is present to the router and the power switch is in the ON position. |

LED Information

Table A-8. TAS LEDs (Continued)

| Location | LED Name | Color | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| Single Board Computer (SBC) | DIAG | Green | Not Used |
| (SBC) | Run | Green | SBC in operation |
| (SBC) | Buss Master (BM) | Green | Blinks during normal operation |
| Telephony Interface (TI) Cards | Board Fail (BD) Fail | Red | TI board failure |
| (TI) Cards | Active | Green | Idle - Blinks two seconds on two seconds off Calls Received - Blinks accelerate as call activity increases |
| (TI) Cards | Loss Of Signal (LOS) | Red | TAS received no signal from switch |
| (TI) Cards | Frame Red (FR-R) | Red | TAS unable to synchronize with switch. May indicate LOS of unframed signal |
| (TI) Cards | Frame Yellow (FR-Y) | Yellow | Yellow alarm from switch |
| (TI) Cards | Multi-Frame Red (MFR-R) | Red | TAS unable to synchronize with multi-frame signal from switch |
| (TI) Cards | Multi-Frame Yellow (MFR-Y) | Yellow | Yellow alarm from switch |
| (TI) Cards | Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) | Yellow | Switch is receiving no signal from TAS |
| Hard Drive | | Green | Hard drive operational. |

B

Backplane Connectors

| | |
|---|------|
| Control Shelf Connectors | B-3 |
| Control Shelf Backplane 04 | B-4 |
| Control Shelf Backplane 06/07 | B-5 |
| Overview of the Control Shelf Backplane Connectors..... | B-6 |
| Power Connectors | B-9 |
| Fuse and Alarm Panel 870-2320-01/03 | B-10 |
| Fan Power | B-14 |
| Alarm Connectors | B-15 |
| Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-15 |
| Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector | B-16 |
| Rack Alarm Connectors | B-17 |
| Row Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| OAP Alarm Connector | B-20 |
| External Alarm Connector | B-18 |
| System Clock Connectors..... | B-21 |
| A Clock 0 through A Clock 5..... | B-21 |
| B Clock 0 through B Clock 5..... | B-22 |
| BITS Clock Connectors..... | B-27 |
| Clock A In Connector | B-23 |
| Clock A Out Connector..... | B-24 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Clock B In Connector | B-25 |
| Clock B Out Connector..... | B-26 |
| Shelf Clock Connectors (for Control Shelf Backplane -04 only) | B-23 |
| BITS Clock Connectors | B-27 |
| Serial Port Connectors..... | B-28 |
| Interface Connectors..... | B-29 |
| Control Shelf Modules..... | B-30 |
| Maintenance Disk and Alarm Connector | B-35 |
| Terminal Disk Module..... | B-38 |
| Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors | B-43 |
| High Speed Message Multiplexer..... | B-43 |
| General Purpose Relay Connectors | B-49 |
| GP01 | B-49 |
| GP02 | B-50 |
| General Purpose Serial Interface Connectors | B-51 |
| Extension Shelf | B-52 |
| Power Connectors..... | B-53 |
| System Clock Connectors | B-54 |
| Clock A In Connector J5..... | B-54 |
| Clock A Out Connector J6..... | B-55 |
| Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector J41 | B-56 |
| Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector J42..... | B-57 |
| Interface Connectors..... | B-58 |
| Extension Shelf Modules..... | B-60 |
| Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors | B-65 |
| High Speed Message Multiplexer Extension Shelf | B-65 |

Control Shelf Connectors

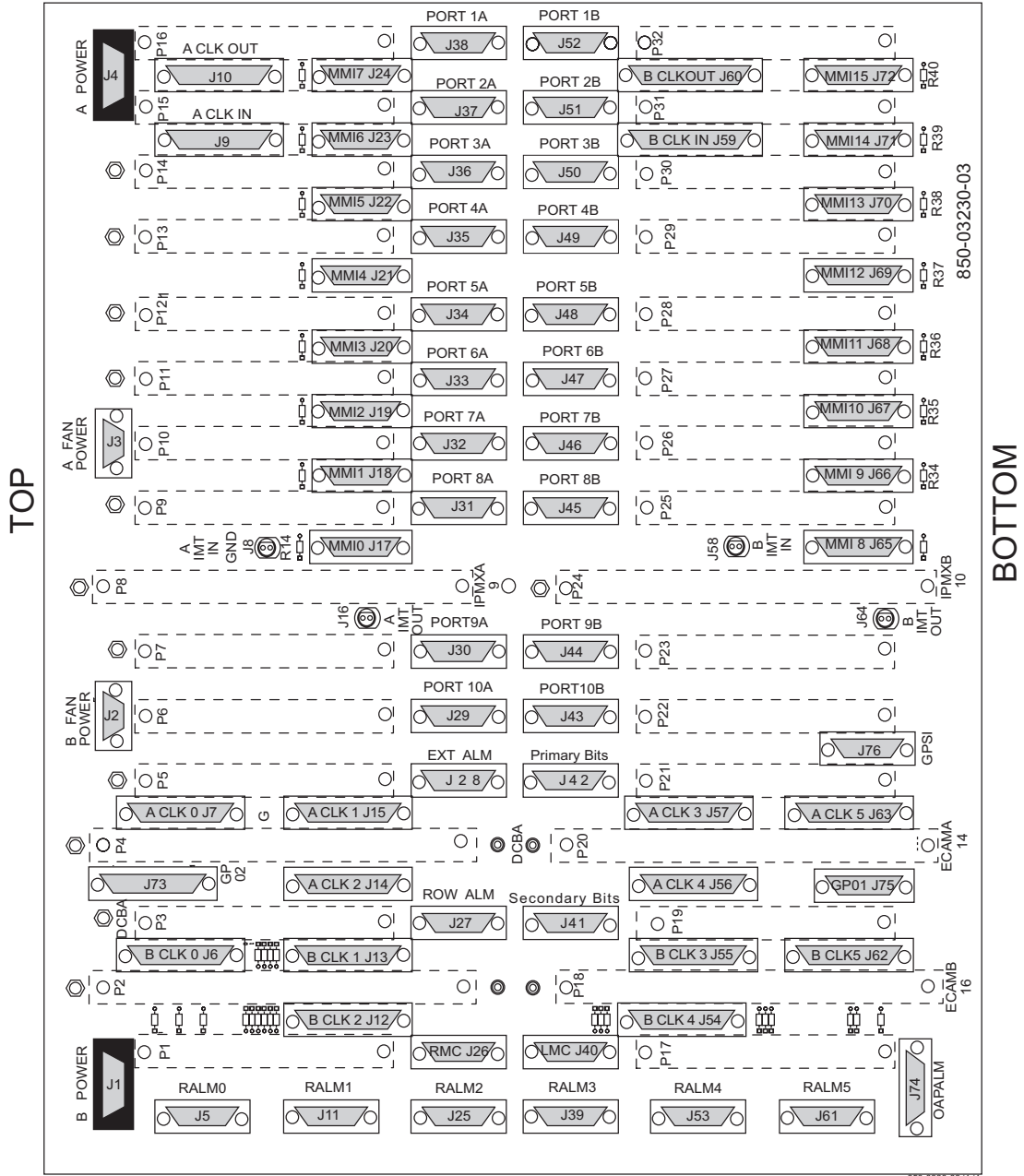
This section describes the Control shelf backplanes and their connectors. The control shelf backplane provides connectors for the system circuit cards. These connectors are four column High Density Interconnect (HDI) male headers with shrouds of varying pin quantities, depending on card position.

The control shelf backplane provides –48VDC power and ground to all card positions. The power is distributed into two parts, A and B. Power is brought to the shelf from the Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP) using two cables. The connectors on the control shelf backplane are DB-26 high density connectors. The power is distributed over two separate pins per power connection to handle the current load.

- Power connectors
 - Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP) connectors
 - Fan Power connectors
- Alarm connectors
 - Remote Maintenance Center Alarm connector
 - Local Maintenance Center Alarm connector
 - Rack Alarm connectors
 - Row Alarm connector
 - External Alarm connector
 - CUST Alarm 1 connector
 - CUST Alarm 2 connector
 - OAP Alarm connector
- System clock connectors
- Shelf clock connectors (850-0330-04 only)
- BITS connectors
- Serial port connectors
- Interface connectors
- IMT connectors
- General purpose relay connectors
- General purpose serial interface connectors

Control Shelf Backplane 04

Figure B-1. Control Shelf Backplane 04



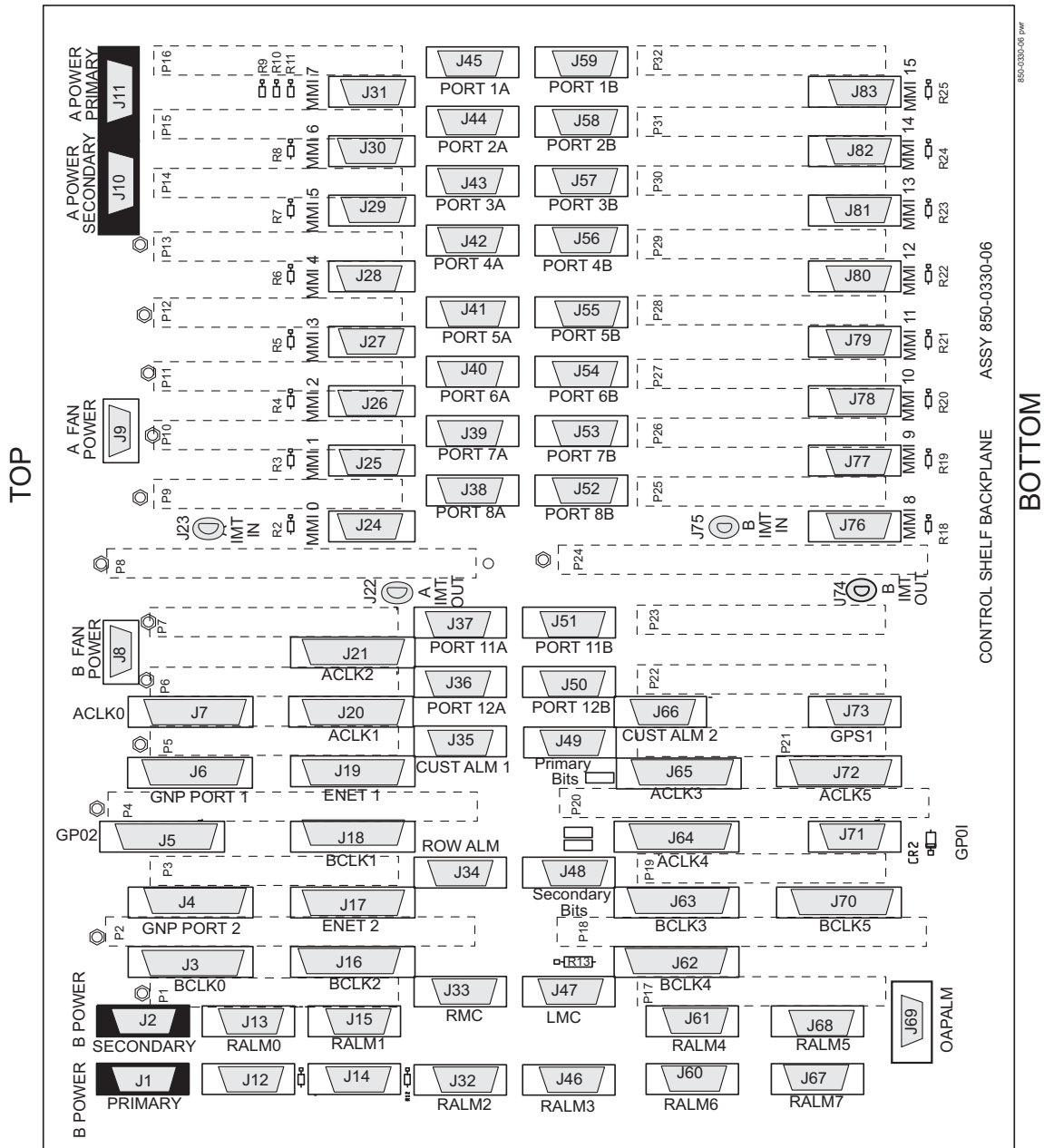
NOTE: Ⓞ Conducts -48VDC for the printed circuit board

Backplane Connectors

Control Shelf Backplane 06/07

The connectors on backplanes -06 and -07 are identical.

Figure B-2. Control Shelf Backplane 06/07)



Warning: Ⓞ Conducts -48VDC for the printed circuit board (HOT). Metal points on printed circuit boards conducts -48VDC and can cause shorts, shocks, and damage if not handled properly.

Overview of the Control Shelf Backplane Connectors

Table B-1 compares the connectors of Control Shelf backplane 04 with the connectors of Control Shelf backplane 06/07.

Table B-1. Control Shelf Backplanes -04 and -06/07

| Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-04) | Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07) |
|--|---|
| J-1 B POWER | J-1 B POWER PRIMARY |
| J-2 B FAN POWER | J-8 B FAN POWER |
| J-3 A FAN POWER | J-9 A FAN POWER |
| | J-10 A POWER SECONDARY |
| | J-2 B POWER SECONDARY |
| J-4 A POWER | J-11 A POWER PRIMARY |
| J-5 RALM0 | J-13 RALM0 |
| J-6 B CLK 0 | J-3 B CLK 0 J-4 B CLK 6 |
| J-7 A CLK 0 | J-7 A CLK 0 J-6 A CLK 6 |
| J-8 A IMT IN GND | J-23 A IMT IN |
| J-9 A CLK IN | N/A |
| J-10 A CLK OUT | J-14 CI |
| J-11 RALM 1 | J-15 RALM 1 |
| J-12 B CLK 2 | J-16 B CLK 2 J-17 B CLK 7 |
| J-13 B CLK 1 | J-18 B CLK 1 |
| J-14 A CLK 2 | J-21 A CLK 2 |
| J-15 A CLK 1 | J-20 A CLK 1 |
| J-16 A IMT OUT | J-22 A IMT OUT |
| J-17 MMI 0 | J-24 MMI 0 |
| J-18 MMI 1 | J-25 MMI 1 |
| J-19 MMI 2 | J-26 MMI 2 |
| J-20 MMI 3 | J-27 MMI 3 |
| J-21 MMI 4 | J-28 MMI 4 |
| J-22 MMI 5 | J-29 MMI 5 |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-1. Control Shelf Backplanes -04 and -06/07 (Continued)

| Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-04) | Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07) |
|--|---|
| J-23 MMI 6 | J-30 MMI 6 |
| J-24 MMI 7 | J-31 MMI 7 |
| J-25 RALM2 | J-32 RALM2 |
| J-26 RMC | J-33 RMC |
| J-27 ROW ALM | J-34 ROW ALM |
| J-28 EXT ALARM | J-35 CUST ALM 1 J-66 CUST ALM 2 |
| J-29 PORT 10A | J-36 PORT 10A |
| J-30 PORT 9A | J-37 PORT 9A |
| J-31 PORT 8A | J-38 PORT 8A |
| J-32 PORT 7A | J-39 PORT 7A |
| J-33 PORT 6A | J-40 PORT 6A |
| J-34 PORT 5A | J-41 PORT 5A |
| J-35 PORT 4A | J-42 PORT 4A |
| J-36 PORT 3A | J-43 PORT 3A |
| J-37 PORT 2A | J-44 PORT 2A |
| J-38 PORT 1A | J-45 PORT 1A |
| J-39 RALM 3 | J-46 RALM 3 |
| J-40 LMC | J-47 LMC |
| J-41 SECONDARY BITS | J-48 SECONDARY BITS |
| J-42 PRIMARY BITS | J-49 PRIMARY BITS |
| J-43 PORT 10B | J-50 PORT 10B |
| J-44 PORT 9B | J-51 PORT 9B |
| J-45 PORT 8B | J-52 PORT 8B |
| J-46 PORT 7B | J-53 PORT 7B |
| J-47 PORT 6B | J-54 PORT 6B |
| J-48 PORT 5B | J-55 PORT 5B |
| J-49 PORT 4B | J-56 PORT 4B |
| J-50 PORT 3B | J-57 PORT 3B |
| J-51 PORT 2B | J-58 PORT 2B |

Table B-1. Control Shelf Backplanes -04 and -06/07 (Continued)

| Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-04) | Control Shelf Backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07) |
|--|---|
| J-52 PORT 1B | J-59 PORT 1B |
| J-53 RALM4 | J-61 RALM4 J-60 RALM 6 |
| J-54 B CLK4 | J-62 B CLK 4 |
| J-55 B CLK 3 | J-63 B CLK 3 |
| J-56 A CLK 4 | J-64 A CLK 4 |
| J-57 A CLK 3 | J-65 A CLK 3 |
| J-58 B IMT IN | J-75 B IMT IN |
| J-59 B CLK IN | N/A |
| J-60 B CLK OUT | N/A |
| J-61 RALM5 | J-68 RALM5 |
| J-62 B CLK 5 | J-70 B CLK 5 J-71 GP01 |
| J-63 A CLK 5 | J-72 A CLK 5 |
| J-64 B IMT OUT | J-74 B IMT OUT |
| J-65 MMI 8 | J-76 MMI 8 |
| J-66 MMI 9 | J-77 MMI 9 |
| J-67 MMI 10 | J-78 MMI 10 |
| J-68 MMI 11 | J-79 MMI 11 |
| J-69 MMI 12 | J-80 MMI 12 |
| J-70 MMI 13 | J-81 MMI 13 |
| J-71 MMI 14 | J-82 MMI 14 |
| J-72 MMI 15 | J-83 MMI 15 |
| J-73 GP02 | J-69 OAPALM |
| J-74 OAPALM J-75 GP01 | J-5 GP02 J-71 GP01 |
| J-76 GPSI | J-73 GPS1 |
| | J-67 RALM7 |

Backplane Connectors

Power Connectors

The control shelf backplane provides –48VDC power and ground to all card positions. The power is distributed into two parts, A and B. Power is brought to the shelf from the Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP) using two cables. The connectors on the control shelf backplane are DB-26 high density connectors. The power is distributed over two separate pins per power connection to handle the current load.

J1, J4 on Control Shelf backplane 04

J1, J11 Primary and J2, J10 Secondary on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-3. Power Connector

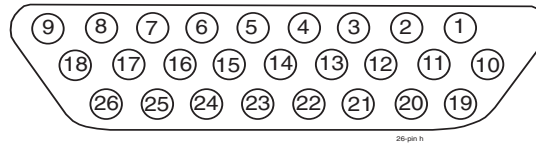


Table B-2. Power Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|--|-----------|-----|-----------|
| 1 | P5\$48VDC | 14 | LGND |
| 2 | P5\$48RTN | 15 | P3\$48RTN |
| 3 | P4\$48VDC | 16 | P3\$48VDC |
| 4 | P4\$48RTN | 17 | P2\$48RTN |
| 5 | LGND | 18 | P2\$48VDC |
| 6 | P3\$48RTN | 19 | P1\$48RTN |
| 7 | P3\$48VDC | 20 | P1\$48RTN |
| 8 | P2\$48RTN | 21 | P1\$48VDC |
| 9 | P2\$48VDC | 22 | P1\$48VDC |
| 10 | P5\$48VDC | 23 | PF\$48RTN |
| 11 | P5\$48RTN | 24 | PF\$48RTN |
| 12 | P4\$48VDC | 25 | PF\$48VDC |
| 13 | P4\$48RTN | 26 | PF\$48VDC |
| \$= A or B, A POWER (J4) or B POWER (J1) | | | |

Fuse and Alarm Panel 870-2320-01/03

The FAP provides protected distribution of power to the system. Protection is provided by fuses placed in fuse holders on the front panel. The FAP contains a fuse fail alarm circuit that operates when one or more fuses fail.

Figure B-4. Control/Extension FAP Rear View

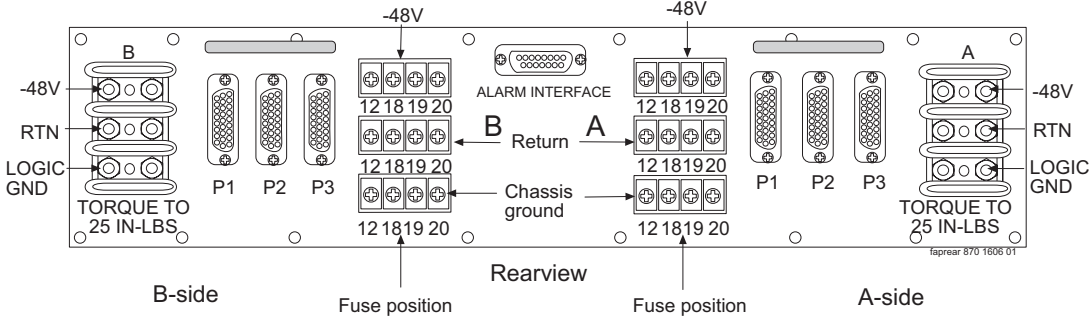


Figure B-5. Alarm Interface Connector

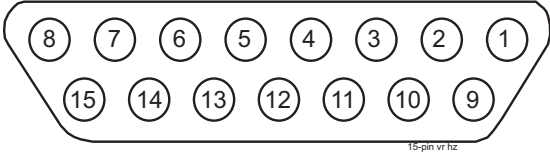


Table B-3. Alarm Interface Connector

| Pin | Circuit Descriptions |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 | |
| 5 | Critical Alarm |
| 6 / 7 | |
| 8 | Fuse Normally Closed |
| 9 | |
| 10 | Minor Alarm |
| 11 | Major Alarm |
| 12 | Common |
| 13 | |
| 14 | Test |
| 15 | Fuse Normally Open |

Backplane Connectors

Shelf Power

The Fuse and Alarm Panel powers up to three shelves in the frame through the FAP connectors P1, P2, and P3.

Figure B-6. Shelf Power Connector

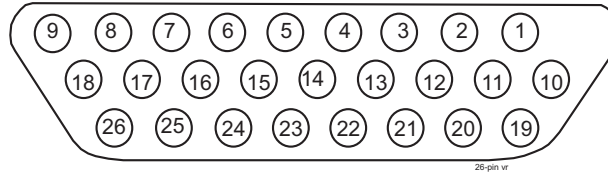


Table B-4. Shelf Power Connector

| Connector | Fuse Position | Pin Numbers | Circuit Descriptions |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
| P1 (to top shelf in frame) | 1 | 3 and 12 | +48VDC |
| | | 2 and 11 | 48VDC return |
| | 2 | 1 and 10 | +48VDC |
| | | 19 and 20 | 48VDC return |
| | 3 | 21 and 22 | +48VDC |
| | | 4 and 13 | 48VDC return |
| | 4 | 23 and 24 | +48VDC |
| | | 6 and 15 | 48VDC return |
| | 5 | 9 and 18 | +48VDC |
| | | 8 and 17 | 48VDC return |
| | 6 | 7 and 16 | +48VDC |
| | | 25 and 26 | 48VDC return |

Table B-4. Shelf Power Connector (Continued)

| Connector | Fuse Position | Pin Numbers | Circuit Descriptions | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|
| P2 (to middle shelf in frame) | 7 | 3 and 12 | +48VDC | |
| | | 2 and 11 | 48VDC return | |
| | 8 | 1 and 10 | +48VDC | |
| | | 19 and 20 | 48VDC return | |
| | 9 | 21 and 22 | +48VDC | |
| | | 4 and 13 | 48VDC return | |
| | 10 | 23 and 24 | +48VDC | |
| | | 6 and 15 | 48VDC return | |
| | 11 | 9 and 18 | +48VDC | |
| | | 8 and 17 | 48VDC return | |
| | 12 | 7 and 16 | +48VDC | |
| | | 25 and 26 | 48VDC return | |
| | P3 (to bottom shelf in frame) | 13 | 3 and 12 | +48VDC |
| | | | 2 and 11 | 48VDC return |
| 14 | | 1 and 10 | +48VDC | |
| | | 19 and 20 | 48VDC return | |
| 15 | | 21 and 22 | +48VDC | |
| | | 4 and 13 | 48VDC return | |
| 16 | | 23 and 24 | +48VDC | |
| | | 6 and 15 | 48VDC return | |
| 17 | | 9 and 18 | +48VDC | |
| | | 8 and 17 | 48VDC return | |
| 18 | | 7 and 16 | +48VDC | |
| | | 25 and 26 | 48VDC return | |
| P1, P2, <u>and</u> P3 | | | 5 and 14 | logic ground |
| NOTES: A side and B side connectors, fuse positions, and pins are identical. All return pins are common. | | | | |

Rack Alarm (Alarm Interface)

Figure B-7. Rack Alarm Connector

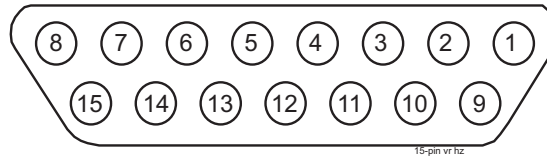


Table B-5. Rack Alarm Connector

| Pin | Circuit Descriptions |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 | |
| 5 | Critical Alarm |
| 6 / 7 | |
| 8 | Fuse Normally Closed |
| 9 | |
| 10 | Minor Alarm |
| 11 | Major Alarm |
| 12 | Common |
| 13 | |
| 14 | Test |
| 15 | Fuse Normally Open |

Fan Power

J2, J3 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J8, J9 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-8. Fan Power Connector

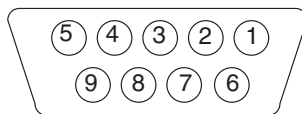


Table B-6. Fan Power Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|--|-----------|-----|-------------|
| 1 | PF\$48RTN | 6 | FAN\$ALM- |
| 2 | PF\$48RTN | 7 | |
| 3 | | 8 | CHASSIS GND |
| 4 | PF\$48VDC | 9 | FANCNTRL |
| 5 | PF\$48VDC | | |
| \$= A or B, A fan power (J3) or B fan power (J2) | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Alarm Connectors

Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector connector provides the system's alarm condition indicators to the local maintenance center.

J40 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J47 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-9. Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

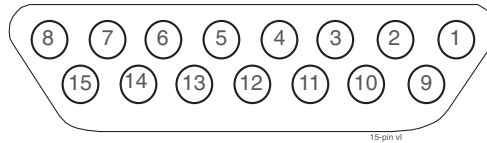


Table B-7. Local Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal |
|--------------------|---|
| 1, 3, 4, 5, 11, 12 | Not used |
| 2 | LMCANC - Local Maintenance Center Audible Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 6 | LMCVMJNC - Local Maintenance Center Major Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 7 | LMCVMNNC - Local Maintenance Center Minor Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 8 | LMCVCRNC - Local Maintenance Center Critical Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 9 | LMCACOM - Local Maintenance Center Audible Alarm Common |
| 10 | LMCANO - Local Maintenance Center Audible alarm, normally Open |
| 13 | LMCVCOM - Local Maintenance Center Common |
| 14 | LMCVMJNO - Local Maintenance Center Major Alarm, Normally Open |
| 15 | LMCVMNNO - Local Maintenance Center Minor Alarm, Normally Open |

Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

The Remote Maintenance Center Alarm connector provides system alarm condition indicators to the remote maintenance center.

J26 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J33 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-10. Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

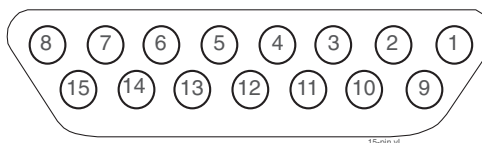


Table B-8. Remote Maintenance Center Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 11, 12 | not used |
| 2 | RMCANNC - Remote Maintenance Center Audible Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 6 | RMCMJNC - Remote Maintenance Center Major Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 7 | RMCMNNC - Remote Maintenance Center Minor Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 8 | RMCCRNC - Remote Maintenance Center Critical Alarm, Normally Closed |
| 10 | RMCANO - Remote Maintenance Center Audible Alarm, Normally Open |
| 13 | RMCCOM - Remote Maintenance Center Common |
| 14 | RMCMJNO - Remote Maintenance Center Major Alarm, Normally Open |
| 15 | RMCMNNO - Remote Maintenance Center Minor Alarm, Normally Open |

Backplane Connectors

Rack Alarm Connectors

The output of the Rack Alarm Connectors control the alarm condition indicators on each control or extension frame fuse and alarm panel.

J5, J11, J25, J39, J53, J61 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J13, J15, J32, J46, J61, J68 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-11. Rack Alarm Connector

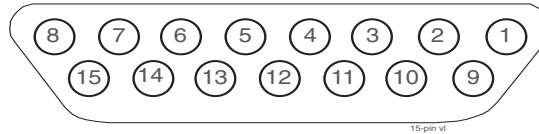


Table B-9. Rack Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal |
|---|---|
| 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14 | Not used |
| 3 | R\$MNNC - Rack Alarm, Minor, Normally Closed |
| 4 | R\$MJNC - Rack Alarm, Major, Normally Closed |
| 5 | R\$CRNC - Rack Alarm, Critical, Normally Closed |
| 8 | R\$FA+ - Rack Fuse Alarm (+) |
| 10 | R\$MNNO - Rack Alarm, Minor, Normally Open |
| 11 | R\$MJNO - Rack Alarm, Major, Normally Open |
| 12 | R\$COM - Rack Alarm, Common |
| 15 | R\$FA- - Rack Fuse Alarm (-) |
| \$= 0 through 5, RALM0 through RALM5 (J5, J11, J25, J39, J53, J61 respectively) | |

Row Alarm Connector

Row Alarm Connector controls the alarm condition indicators on an end panel at the end of a set of the frames.

J27 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and J34 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-12. Row Alarm Connector

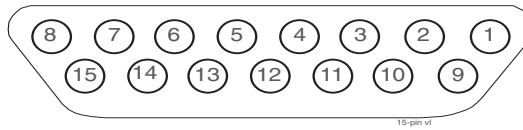


Table B-10. Row Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15 | Not used |
| 4 | -48VDC |
| 5 | RACRNC - Row Alarm, Critical, Normally Closed |
| 10 | RAMNNO - Row Alarm, Minor, Normally Open |
| 11 | RAMJNO - Row Alarm, Major, Normally Open |
| 12 | 48VDC return |

External Alarm Connector

External Alarm Connector is also used for alarm condition inputs from an optional holdover clock.

J28 on Control Shelf backplane 04 External Alarm

J35 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07 CUST ALM 1

J66 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07 CUST ALM 2 (not supported by software)

Figure B-13. External Alarm Connector

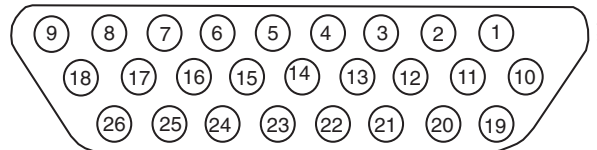


Table B-11. External Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal | Description |
|-----|----------|--|
| 2 | CUFA13 | Signals a customer defined trouble #13 to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 3 | CUFA14 | Signals a customer defined trouble #14 to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 4 | CUFA3 | Signals a customer defined critical alarm (trouble #3) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 5 | CUFA1 | Reserved |
| 6 | CUFA9 | Reserved |
| 7 | CUFA2 | Signals a holdover clock critical alarm to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 8 | CUFA4 | Signals a customer defined critical alarm (trouble #4) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 9 | CUFA10 | Signals a holdover clock minor alarm to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 10 | P5A48RTN | Signal return path |
| 11 | P4B48RTN | Signal return path |
| 19 | CUFA8 | Signals customer defined major alarm (trouble #8) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 20 | CUFA16 | Signals a customer defined trouble #16 to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 21 | CUFA7 | Signals a customer defined major alarm (trouble #7) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 22 | CUFA15 | Signals a customer defined trouble #15 to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 23 | CUFA12 | Signals a customer defined minor alarm (trouble #12) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 24 | CUFA6 | Signals a holdover clock major alarm to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |
| 25 | CUFA5 | Reserved |
| 26 | CUFA11 | Signals a customer defined minor alarm (trouble #11) to the system when connected to P5A48RTN (pin 10) or P4B48RTN (pin 11). |

OAP Alarm Connector

The OAP alarm connector controls the alarm condition indicators on an OAP frame.

J74 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J69 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-14. OAP Alarm Connector

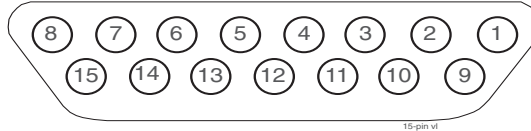


Table B-12. OAP Alarm Connector

| Pin | Signal |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1, 2, 6, 7, 13, 14 | Not used |
| 3 | OAPMNNC - OAP Alarm, Minor, Normally Closed |
| 4 | OAPMJNC - OAP Alarm, Major, Normally Closed |
| 5 | OAPCRNC - OAP Alarm, Critical, Normally Closed |
| 8 | OAPFA+ - OAP Fuse Alarm (+)* |
| 9 | OAPBNO - OAP Alarm, busy, Normally Open* |
| 10 | OAPMNNO - OAP Alarm, minor, normally Open |
| 11 | OAPMJNO - OAP Alarm, Major, Normally Open |
| 12 | OAPCOM - OAP Alarm, Common |
| 15 | OAPFA- - Row Fuse Alarm (-)* |
| * not currently supported | |

Backplane Connectors

System Clock Connectors

The control shelf backplane provides system clock output to the rest of the system from the TDMs. Redundancy is accomplished by allowing TDM A and TDM B to distribute clocks independently of each other.

A Clock 0 through A Clock 5

J7, J14, J15, J56, J57, J63 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J7, J21, J20, J64, J65, J72 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-15. A Clock 0 Through A Clock 5 Connectors

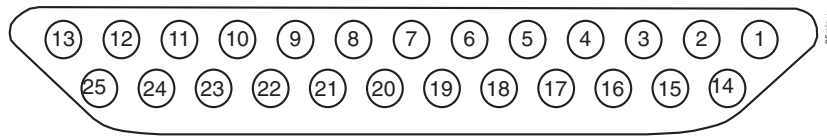


Table B-13. A Clock 0 Through A Clock 5 Connectors

| Connector | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 850-0330-04 J7 (CF00) (rack 0) 850-0330-06/07 J7 | 1 | | 8 | MBUS1RX-_50 | 15 | A56KHZ0-_50 | 22 | A56KHZ2+_50 |
| | 2 | MBUS0TX-_50 | 9 | MBUS1RX+_50 | 16 | A8KHZ0+_50 | 23 | A56KHZ2-_50 |
| | 3 | MBUS0TX+_50 | 10 | MBUS2TX-_50 | 17 | A8KHZ0-_50 | 24 | A8KHZ2+_50 |
| | 4 | MBUS0RX-_50 | 11 | MBUS2TX+_50 | 18 | A56KHZ1+_50 | 25 | A8KHZ2-_50 |
| | 5 | MBUS0RX+_50 | 12 | MBUS2RX-_50 | 19 | A56KHZ1-_50 | | |
| | 6 | MBUS1TX-_50 | 13 | MBUS2RX+_50 | 20 | A8KHZ1+_50 | | |
| | 7 | MBUS1TX+_50 | 14 | A56KHZ0+_50 | 21 | A8KHZ1-_50 | | |
| 850-0330-06/07 J64, J65, J72 | not currently supported | | | | | | | |

B Clock 0 through B Clock 5

J6, J12, J13, J54, J55, J62 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
 J3, J16, J18, J62, J63, J70 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-16. B Clock 0 through B Clock 5 Connectors

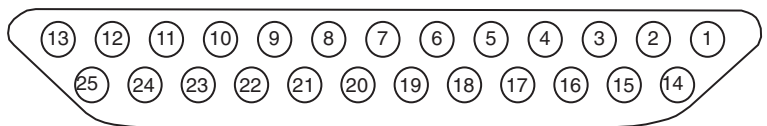


Table B-14. B Clock 0 through B Clock 5 Connectors

| Connector | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 850-0330-03 J6 (CF00) (rack 0) 850-0330-06/07 J3 | 1 | R0FAALM- | 8 | | 15 | B56KHZ0-_50 | 22 | B56KHZ2+ _50 |
| | 2 | | 9 | | 16 | B8KHZ0+ _50 | 23 | B56KHZ2- _50 |
| | 3 | | 10 | | 17 | B8KHZ0- _50 | 24 | B8KHZ2+ _50 |
| | 4 | | 11 | | 18 | B56KHZ1+ _50 | 25 | B8KHZ2- _50 |
| | 5 | | 12 | | 19 | B56KHZ1- _50 | | |
| | 6 | | 13 | R0FBALM- | 20 | B8KHZ1+ _50 | | |
| | 7 | R0FANCTRL | 14 | B56KHZ0+_50 | 21 | B8KHZ1- _50 | | |
| 850-0330-06/07 J62, J63, J70 | not currently supported | | | | | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Shelf Clock Connectors (for Control Shelf Backplane -04 only)

Connectors for both A and B clocks are provided using 25 pin D type connectors at J9, J10, J59, and J60 on Control Shelf backplane 04.

System clock connectors are used on Control Shelf backplane 06/07.

Clock A In Connector

J9 on backplane (P/N 850-0330-04).

Figure B-17. Clock A In Connector on Backplane

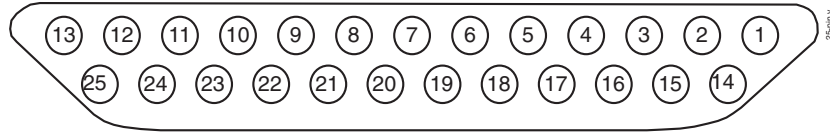


Table B-15. Clock A In Connector on Control Shelf Backplane 04

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | | 14 | MA56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | MBUSSTX-_50 | 15 | MA56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | MBUSSTX+_50 | 16 | MA8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | MBUSSRX-_50 | 17 | MA8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | MBUSSRX+_50 | 18 | SH2A56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | SH2MBUSTX-_50 | 19 | SH2A56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | SH2MBUSTX+_50 | 20 | SH2A8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | SH2MBUSRX-_50 | 21 | SH2A8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | SH2MBUSRX+_50 | 22 | SH3A56KHZ+_50 |
| 10 | SH3MBUSTX-_50 | 23 | SH3A56KHZ-_50 |
| 11 | SH3MBUSTX+_50 | 24 | SH3A8KHZ+_50 |
| 12 | SH3MBUSRX-_50 | 25 | SH3A8KHZ-_50 |
| 13 | SH3MBUSRX+_50 | | |

Clock A Out Connector

J10 on Control Shelf backplane 04.

Figure B-18. Clock A Out Connector

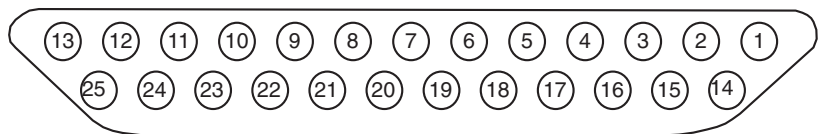


Table B-16. Clock A Out Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | | 14 | SH2A56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | SH2MBUSTX-_50 | 15 | SH2A56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | SH2MBUSTX+_50 | 16 | SH2A8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | SH2MBUSRX-_50 | 17 | SH2A8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | SH2MBUSRX+_50 | 18 | SH3A56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | SH3MBUSTX-_50 | 19 | SH3A56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | SH3MBUSTX+_50 | 20 | SH3A8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | SH3MBUSRX-_50 | 21 | SH3A8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | SH3MBUSRX+_50 | 22 | |
| 10 | | 23 | |
| 11 | | 24 | |
| 12 | | 25 | |
| 13 | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Clock B In Connector

J59 on Control Shelf backplane 04

Figure B-19. Clock B In Connector on Backplane

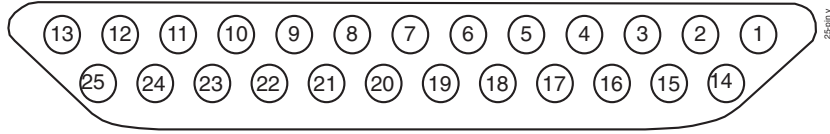


Table B-17. Clock B In Connector on Control Shelf backplane 04

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|----------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | FANAALM- | 14 | MB56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | | 15 | MB56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | | 16 | MB8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | | 17 | MB8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | | 18 | SH2B56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | | 19 | SH2B56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | FANCNTRL | 20 | SH2B8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | | 21 | SH2B8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | | 22 | SH3B56KHZ+_50 |
| 10 | | 23 | SH3B56KHZ-_50 |
| 11 | | 24 | SH3B8KHZ+_50 |
| 12 | | 25 | SH3B8KHZ-_50 |
| 13 | FANBALM- | | |

Clock B Out Connector

J60 on Control Shelf backplane 04.

Figure B-20. Clock B Out Connector on Backplane

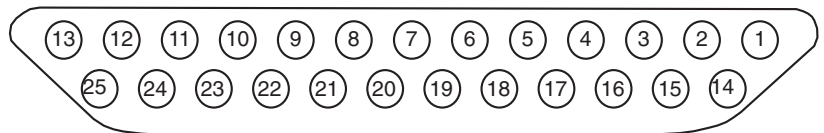


Table B-18. Clock B Out Connector on Control Shelf backplane 04

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|----------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | FANAALM- | 14 | SH2B56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | | 15 | SH2B56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | | 16 | SH2B8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | | 17 | SH2B8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | | 18 | SH3B56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | | 19 | SH3B56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | FANCNTRL | 20 | SH3B8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | | 21 | SH3B8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | | 22 | |
| 10 | | 23 | |
| 11 | | 24 | |
| 12 | | 25 | |
| 13 | FANBALM- | | |

Backplane Connectors

BITS Clock Connectors

The system connects to the Building Integrated Timing System (BITS) clocks using two DB-15 style connectors. The two clocks are labeled Primary and Secondary and are supplied from the central office clock. Both clocks go to both TDMs, where one is selected to provide the system clocks used to provide system timing.

J41, J42 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J48, J49 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-21. BITS Clock Connector

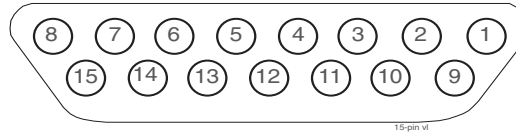


Table B-19. BITS Clock Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|--|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | | 9 | |
| 2 | | 10 | |
| 3 | | 11 | |
| 4 | | 12 | \$BITSIN-_60 |
| 5 | \$BITSIN+_60 | 13 | |
| 6 | | 14 | |
| 7 | | 15 | |
| 8 | | | |
| \$= P for primary BITS clock (J42), S for secondary BITS clock (J41) | | | |

Serial Port Connectors

The control shelf backplane provides an interface for 16 separate serial port connections from the TDMs. These connections provide RS-232 interfaces for terminals, printers, and modems. The system is set up as Data Terminal Equipment (DTE).

J17 - J24, J65 - J72 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and J24 - J31, J76 - J83 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-22. Serial Port Connector

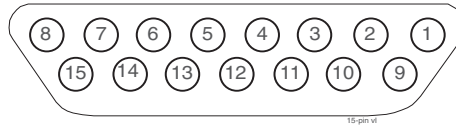


Table B-20. Serial Port Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|---|--------------|-----|--------|
| 1 | | 9 | |
| 2 | | 10 | |
| 3 | DCD\$ | 11 | |
| 4 | RX\$ | 12 | |
| 5 | TX\$ | 13 | CTS\$ |
| 6 | DTR\$ | 14 | RTS\$ |
| 7 | logic ground | 15 | |
| 8 | | | |
| \$= 0 through 15, MMI0 through MMI15 respectively, J17 through J24 and J65 through J72 respectively | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Interface Connectors

For slots 1 through 8, 11, and 12 on the control shelf backplane, there are two associated DB-26 interface connectors for each slot. These provide interfacing to the outside world in the form of Ethernet networks, SS7 links, or X.25 networks.

J29 - J38, J43 - J52 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J36 - J45, J50 - J59 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-23. Interface Connector

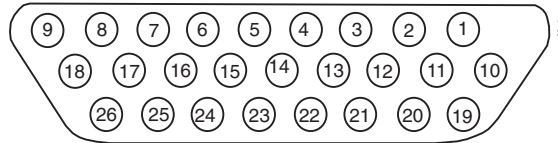


Table B-21. Interface Connector Pins and Signal

| Interface Connector Pins and Signal | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| DB-26 Pin | V.35 Signal | V.35 Pin | DS0A/OCU Signal | Ethernet Signal (ACM) | DB-26 Pin | V.35 Signal | V.35 Pin | DS0A/OCU Signal ATM | Ethernet Signal (ACM) |
| 1 | RxCA | V | | RXD- | 14 | | | | |
| 2 | RxCB | X | | RXD+ | 15 | | | | |
| 3 | TxCCA | Y | | COL+ | 16 | | | | |
| 4 | TxCCB | AA | | COL- | 17 | | | | CHASS GND |
| 5 | TEST | | | - | 18 | LOOP | J | | |
| 6 | RLSD | F | | TXD- | 19 | RTS | C | | SIG GND |
| 7 | DSR | E | | | 20 | TxDA | P | TX-RING | +12VDC |
| 8 | CHASS GND | A | | TXD+ | 21 | TxDB | S | TX-TIP | +12VDC |
| 9 | CTS | D | | | 22 | RxDA | R | RX-RING | |
| 10 | SIG GND | B | | SIG GND | 23 | RxDB | T | RX-TIP | |
| 11 | | | | | 24 | TxCTA | U | | |
| 12 | | | | | 25 | TxCDB | W | | |
| 13 | | | | | 26 | LOOPM | BB | | |

Table B-22. Interface Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots

| Interface Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Card slot | Port | Connector | Port | Connector |
| 01 | 1A | J38 | 1B | J52 |
| 02 | 2A | J37 | 2B | J51 |
| 03 | 3A | J36 | 3B | J50 |
| 04 | 4A | J35 | 4B | J49 |
| 05 | 5A | J34 | 5B | J48 |
| 06 | 6A | J33 | 6B | J47 |
| 07 | 7A | J32 | 7B | J46 |
| 08 | 8A | J31 | 8B | J45 |
| 11 | 9A | J30 | 9B | J44 |
| 12 | 10A | J29 | 10B | J43 |

Control Shelf Modules

This section details the backplane circuit board connectors used for

- Application Communication Modules (ACMs)
- Database Communications Modules (DCMs),
- Database Services Modules (DSMs)
- Enhanced Integrated Link Interface Modules Appliques (EILAs)
- Integrated Link Interface Modules Appliques (ILAs)
- Link Interface Modules (LIMs)
- Multi-Port LIMs (MPLs)
- Translation Service Modules (TSMs).

ACM/DCM/DSM/EILA/ILA/LIM/MPL/TSM/ Control Shelf Backplane top connectors are P6, P7, and P9 through P16; bottom connectors are P22, P23, and P25 through P32.

Backplane Connectors

Pin-Outs, Top Connector

Table B-23 lists pinouts for connectors P6, P7, and P9 through P16 on the control shelf.

Refer to Table B-25 on page B-34 for signal symbol values (\$, #, &, @, and ^).

Figure B-24. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector

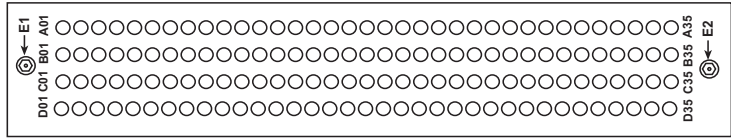


Table B-23. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | LGND | C01 | EBI_ ^XA02 | D01 | EBI_ ^XA14 |
| A02 | ASERO#-_50 | B02 | LGND | C02 | EBI_ ^XA03 | D02 | EBI_ ^XA15 |
| A03 | ASERO#+_50 | B03 | LGND | C03 | EBI_ ^XA04 | D03 | EBI_ ^XA16 |
| A04 | LGND | B04 | LGND | C04 | EBI_ ^XA05 | D04 | EBI_ ^XA17 |
| A05 | | B05 | LGND | C05 | EBI_ ^XA06 | D05 | EBI_ ^XA18 |
| A06 | | B06 | LGND | C06 | EBI_ ^XA07 | D06 | EBI_ ^XA19 |
| A07 | LGND | B07 | LGND | C07 | EBI_ ^XA08 | D07 | EBI_ ^XA20 |
| A08 | ASEL#- | B08 | | C08 | EBI_ ^XA09 | D08 | EBI_ ^XA21 |
| A09 | | B09 | | C09 | EBI_ ^XA10 | D09 | EBI_ ^XA22 |
| A10 | AMUXIN- | B10 | | C10 | | D10 | EBI_ ^XA23 |
| A11 | LGND | B11 | AIN#- | C11 | | D11 | EBI_ ^XA24 |
| A12 | | B12 | LGND | C12 | | D12 | EBI_ ^XA25 |
| A13 | | B13 | LGND | C13 | | D13 | EBI_ ^XA26 |
| A14 | LGND | B14 | LGND | C14 | | D14 | EBI_ ^XA27 |
| A15 | ASERI#-_50 | B15 | LGND | C15 | | D15 | |
| A16 | ASERI#+_50 | B16 | LGND | C16 | | D16 | |
| A17 | LGND | B17 | LGND | C17 | | D17 | |
| A18 | | B18 | | C18 | | D18 | |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | MBUSSRX+_50 | C19 | LGND* | D19 | |
| A20 | | B20 | MBUSSRX-_50 | C20 | | D20 | LGND |

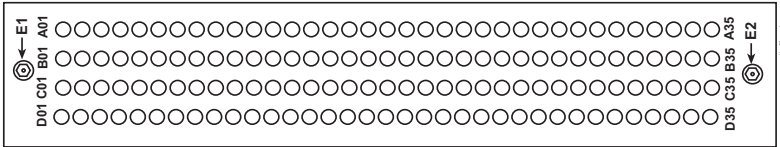
Table B-23. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | |
|-----|----------|--|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------|--|
| A21 | LGND | B21 | MBUSSTX+_50 | C21 | MA56KHZ+_50 | D21 | | |
| A22 | | B22 | MBUSSTX-_50 | C22 | MA56KHZ-_50 | D22 | LGND | |
| A23 | LGND | B23 | | C23 | MA8KHZ+_50 | D23 | | |
| A24 | &-IF1_60 | B24 | | C24 | MA8KHZ-_50 | D24 | LGND | |
| A25 | LGND | B25 | | C25 | EBI_^XSP4 | D25 | EBI_^XSP5 | |
| A26 | &-IF2_60 | B26 | | C26 | EBI_^XA11 | D26 | | |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | | C27 | EBI_^XA12 | D27 | | |
| A28 | &-IF3_60 | B28 | &-IF10_60 | C28 | EBI_^XA13 | D28 | LGND | |
| A29 | LGND | B29 | &-IF19_60 | C29 | EBI_^BREQ- | D29 | | |
| A30 | &-IF4_60 | B30 | &-IF20_60 | C30 | EBI_^BG- | D30 | LGND | |
| A31 | &-IF5_60 | B31 | &-IF21_60 | C31 | EBI_^XIRQ- | D31 | | |
| A32 | &-IF6_60 | B32 | &-IF22_60 | C32 | EBI_^HOSTSAN- | D32 | LGND | |
| A33 | &-IF7_60 | B33 | &-IF23_60 | C33 | EBI_^GSTSAN- | D33 | | |
| A34 | &-IF8_60 | B34 | &-IF25_60 | C34 | &-IF24_60 | D34 | LGND | |
| A35 | &-IF9_60 | B35 | &-IF18_60 | C35 | &-IF26_60 | D35 | | |
| E2 | LGND | *Connection to logic ground for slots 2 (P16), 4 (P14), 6 (P12), 8 (P10) only. | | | | | | |

Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

Table B-24 Pinouts for ACM/ASM/DCM/DSM/EILA/ILA/LIM/MPL/TSM Control Shelf Backplane bottom connectors P22, P23, and P25 through P32

Figure B-25. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector



Backplane Connectors

Table B-24. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | &-IF1_60 | C01 | &-IF10_60 | D01 | IN2- |
| A02 | &-IF3_60 | B02 | &-IF2_60 | C02 | &-IF19_60 | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | LGND | B03 | | C03 | &-IF20_60 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | &-IF4_60 | B04 | | C04 | &-IF21_60 | D04 | LGND |
| A05 | &-IF5_60 | B05 | | C05 | &-IF22_60 | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | &-IF6_60 | B06 | &-IF24_60 | C06 | &-IF23_60 | D06 | LGND |
| A07 | &-IF7_60 | B07 | &-IF26_60 | C07 | | D07 | @-IF25_60 |
| A08 | &-IF8_60 | B08 | &-IF9_60 | C08 | &-IF18_60 | D08 | LGND |
| A09 | LGND | B09 | | C09 | | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | | B10 | | C10 | EBI_^XSP2 | D10 | EBI_^XSP3 |
| A11 | LGND | B11 | LGND | C11 | EBI_^XBE0- | D11 | EBI_^XD00 |
| A12 | BSERO@-_50 | B12 | LGND | C12 | EBI_^XBE1- | D12 | EBI_^XD01 |
| A13 | BSERO@-_50 | B13 | LGND | C13 | EBI_^XBE2- | D13 | EBI_^XD02 |
| A14 | LGND | B14 | LGND | C14 | EBI_^XBE3- | D14 | EBI_^XD03 |
| A15 | | B15 | LGND | C15 | EBI_^XBS8- | D15 | EBI_^XD04 |
| A16 | | B16 | LGND | C16 | EBI_^XBS16- | D16 | EBI_^XD05 |
| A17 | LGND | B17 | LGND | C17 | EBI_^ADS0- | D17 | EBI_^XD06 |
| A18 | BSEL@- | B18 | | C18 | EBI_^ADS1- | D18 | EBI_^XD07 |
| A19 | | B19 | | C19 | EBI_^XW/R | D19 | EBI_^XD08 |
| A20 | BMUXIN- | B20 | | C20 | EBI_^XM/IO | D20 | EBI_^XD09 |
| A21 | LGND | B21 | BIN@- | C21 | EBI_^XSP1 | D21 | EBI_^XD10 |
| A22 | | B22 | LGND | C22 | EBI_^XINTA- | D22 | EBI_^XD11 |
| A23 | | B23 | LGND | C23 | EBI_^XRDY- | D23 | EBI_^XD12 |
| A24 | LGND | B24 | LGND | C24 | EBI_^XCAS0- | D24 | EBI_^XD13 |
| A25 | BSERI@-_50 | B25 | LGND | C25 | EBI_^XCAS1- | D25 | EBI_^XD14 |
| A26 | BSERI@+_50 | B26 | LGND | C26 | EBI_^XCAS2- | D26 | EBI_^XD15 |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | LGND | C27 | | D27 | |
| A28 | | B28 | | C28 | | D28 | LGND |
| A29 | LGND | B29 | | C29 | | D29 | |
| A30 | | B30 | | C30 | | D30 | LGND |

Table B-24. Control Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| A31 | LGND | B31 | | C31 | MB56KHZ+_50 | D31 | |
| A32 | | B32 | | C32 | MB56KHZ-_50 | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | LGND | B33 | | C33 | MB8KHZ+_50 | D33 | |
| A34 | | B34 | | C34 | MB8KHZ-_50 | D34 | LGND |
| A35 | CHASSIS GND | B35 | CHASSIS GND | C35 | CHASSIS GND | D35 | CHASSIS GND |

Backplane Pin-Out Symbols

Table B-25 lists the signal symbol values used in Table B-23 through Table B-45.

Table B-25. Backplane Pin-Out Symbols

| Slot/Connector | Interface Port | Address | Signal Symbol Values | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | \$ | # | & | @ | ^ |
| 1 top / P16 | 0A | 0 | 1A | L | 0A | | 0 |
| 1 bottom / P32 | 0B | 0 | 1A | | 0B | A | 0 |
| 2 top / P15 | 1A | 1 | 1A | K | 1A | | 0 |
| 2 bottom / P31 | 1B | 1 | 1A | | 1B | B | 0 |
| 3 top / P14 | 2A | 2 | 1B | J | 2A | | 2 |
| 3 bottom / P30 | 2B | 2 | 1B | | 2B | C | 2 |
| 4 top / P13 | 3A | 3 | 1B | I | 3A | | 2 |
| 4 bottom / P29 | 3B | 3 | 1B | | 3B | D | 2 |
| 5 top / P12 | 4A | 4 | 2A | H | 4A | | 4 |
| 5 bottom / P28 | 4B | 4 | 2A | | 4B | E | 4 |
| 6 top / P11 | 5A | 5 | 2A | G | 5A | | 4 |
| 6 bottom / P27 | 5B | 5 | 2A | | 5B | F | 4 |
| 7 top / P10 | 6A | 6 | 2B | F | 6A | | 6 |
| 7 bottom / P26 | 6B | 6 | 2B | | 6B | G | 6 |
| 8 top / P9 | 7A | 7 | 2B | E | 7A | | 6 |
| 8 bottom / P25 | 7B | 7 | 2B | | 7B | H | 6 |
| 11 top/P7 | 8A | 8 | 4A | D | 8A | | 8 |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-25. Backplane Pin-Out Symbols (Continued)

| Slot/Connector | Interface Port | Address | Signal Symbol Values | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | \$ | # | & | @ | ^ |
| 11 bottom/P23 | 8B | 8 | 4A | | 8B | I | 8 |
| 12 top/P6 | 9A | 9 | 4A | C | 9A | | 8 |
| 12 bottom/P22 | 9B | 9 | 4A | | 9B | J | 8 |

Maintenance Disk and Alarm Connector

Pin-Outs, Top Connector

Table B-26 lists pinouts for connectors P1 on the control shelf.

Figure B-26. Maintenance Disk and Alarm Connector, Top

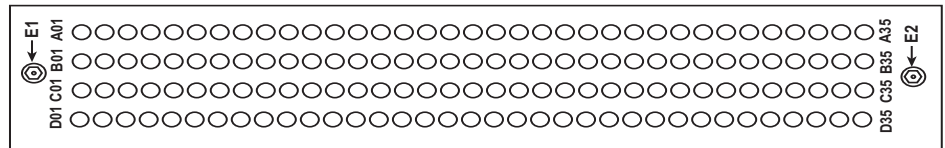


Table B-26. MDAL Backplane, Top

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-----------|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| A01 | BALMEN0- | B01 | BALMD0- | C01 | | D01 | LGND |
| A02 | BALMEN1- | B02 | BALMD1- | C02 | LGND | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | BALMEN2- | B03 | BALMD2- | C03 | LGND | D03 | |
| A04 | BALMEN3- | B04 | BALMD3- | C04 | LGND | D04 | |
| A05 | BALMEN4- | B05 | BALMD4- | C05 | | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | BALMCK- | B06 | BALMD5- | C06 | | D06 | |
| A07 | BALMD7- | B07 | BALMD6- | C07 | R0CRNC | D07 | LGND |
| A08 | R0FANCTRL | B08 | LGND | C08 | R0MJNC | D08 | R0COM |
| A09 | AALMEN0- | B09 | AALMD0- | C09 | R0MNNC | D09 | R0MJNO |
| A10 | AALMEN1- | B10 | AALMD1- | C10 | R0BNC | D10 | R0MNNO |
| A11 | AALMEN2- | B11 | AALMD2- | C11 | | D11 | R0BNO |
| A12 | AALMEN3- | B12 | AALMD3- | C12 | LGND | D12 | LGND |
| A13 | AALMEN4- | B13 | AALMD4- | C13 | | D13 | LGND |

Table B-26. MDAL Backplane, Top (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|
| A14 | AALMCK- | B14 | AALMD5- | C14 | LGND | D14 | LGND |
| A15 | AALMD7- | B15 | AALMD6- | C15 | | D15 | LGND |
| A16 | CHASSIS GND | B16 | CHASSIS GND | C16 | CHASSIS GND | D16 | CHASSIS GND |
| A17 | | B17 | LGND | C17 | | D17 | |
| A18 | LGND | B18 | LGND | C18 | LGND | D18 | |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | LGND | C19 | | D19 | |
| A20 | R0FBALM- | B20 | | C20 | R1FBALM- | D20 | |
| A21 | R0FAALM- | B21 | LGND | C21 | R1FAALM- | D21 | |
| A22 | LGND | B22 | R2FBALM- | C22 | | D22 | |
| A23 | LGND | B23 | R2FAALM- | C23 | R1CRNC | D23 | R1COM |
| A24 | LGND | B24 | | C24 | R1MJNC | D24 | R1MJNO |
| A25 | R1FANCTRL | B25 | LGND | C25 | R1MNNC | D25 | R1MNNO |
| A26 | R2FANCTRL | B26 | LGND | C26 | R1BNC | D26 | R1BNO |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | | C27 | | D27 | |
| A28 | RACRNC | B28 | RACOM | C28 | R2CRNC | D28 | R2COM |
| A29 | RAMJNC | B29 | RAMJNO | C29 | R2MJNC | D29 | R2MJNO |
| A30 | RAMNNC | B30 | RAMNNO | C30 | R2MNNC | D30 | R2MNNO |
| A31 | RABNC | B31 | RABNO | C31 | R2BNC | D31 | R2BNO |
| A32 | RMCANC | B32 | | C32 | | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | RMCBNC | B33 | | C33 | LGND | D33 | RMCANO |
| A34 | RMCMJNC | B34 | RMCMNNC | C34 | RMCCOM | D34 | RMCBNO |
| A35 | RMCCRNC | B35 | | C35 | RMCMNNO | D35 | RMCMJNO |
| E2 | LGND | | | | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

Table B-27 lists pinouts of the bottom connector P17 on the control shelf.

Figure B-27. MDAL Backplane, Bottom

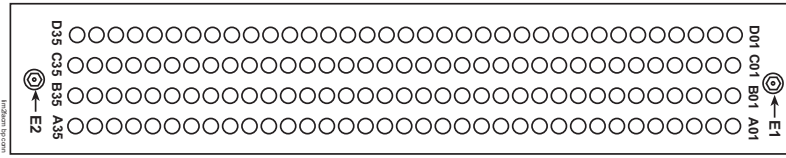


Table B-27. MDAL Backplane, Bottom

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| A01 | LMCANO | B01 | | C01 | LMCACOM | D01 | LMCANC |
| A02 | LMCVMJNC | B02 | | C02 | | D02 | LMCVCOM |
| A03 | LMCVCRNC | B03 | LMCVMNNC | C03 | LMCVMJNO | D03 | LMCVMNNO |
| A04 | R3FANCTRL | B04 | | C04 | LGND | D04 | |
| A05 | R4FANCTRL | B05 | R4FBALM- | C05 | R3CRNC | D05 | R3COM |
| A06 | | B06 | R4FAALM- | C06 | R3MJNC | D06 | R3MJNO |
| A07 | R3FBALM- | B07 | | C07 | R3MNNC | D07 | R3MNNO |
| A08 | R3FAALM- | B08 | | C08 | R3BNC | D08 | R3BNO |
| A09 | LGND | B09 | LGND | C09 | | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | | B10 | | C10 | R4CRNC | D10 | R4COM |
| A11 | LGND | B11 | LGND | C11 | R4MJNC | D11 | R4MJNO |
| A12 | | B12 | | C12 | R4MNNC | D12 | R4MNNO |
| A13 | LGND | B13 | LGND | C13 | R4CRNC | D13 | R4BNO |
| A14 | | B14 | | C14 | | D14 | |
| A15 | TPWR | B15 | LGND | C15 | | D15 | |
| A16 | AUDCTOFF- | B16 | | C16 | LGND | D16 | |
| A17 | ALMTRANS- | B17 | LGND | C17 | R5FBALM- | D17 | |
| A18 | AMS/BMS- | B18 | SDB0-_100 | C18 | R5FAALM- | D18 | |
| A19 | MASBSAN- | B19 | SDB1-_100 | C19 | | D19 | |
| A20 | MASASAN- | B20 | SDB2-_100 | C20 | | D20 | |
| A21 | LGND | B21 | SDB3-_100 | C21 | | D21 | LGND |
| A22 | | B22 | SDB4-_100 | C22 | | D22 | |
| A23 | | B23 | SDB5-_100 | C23 | | D23 | |

Table B-27. MDAL Backplane, Bottom (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| A24 | | B24 | SDB6-_100 | C24 | | D24 | |
| A25 | | B25 | SDB7-_100 | C25 | | D25 | |
| A26 | | B26 | SDBP-_100 | C26 | | D26 | |
| A27 | | B27 | SBSY-_100 | C27 | | D27 | |
| A28 | | B28 | SATN-_100 | C28 | R5CRNC | D28 | R5COM |
| A29 | | B29 | SACK-_100 | C29 | R5MJNC | D29 | R5MJNO |
| A30 | LGND | B30 | SRST-_100 | C30 | R5MNNC | D30 | R5MNNO |
| A31 | LGND | B31 | SMSG-_100 | C31 | R5CRNC | D31 | R5BNO |
| A32 | R5FANCTRL | B32 | SSEL-_100 | C32 | | D32 | |
| A33 | | B33 | SI/O-_100 | C33 | | D33 | |
| A34 | | B34 | SC/D-_100 | C34 | | D34 | |
| A35 | LGND | B35 | SREQ-_100 | C35 | | D35 | |
| E2 P5B48RTN | | | | | | | |

Terminal Disk Module

Terminal Disk Module P2, P4, P18, P20

Pin-Outs, Top Connectors

TDM, Top Connectors P2, P4

Figure B-28. TDM, Top

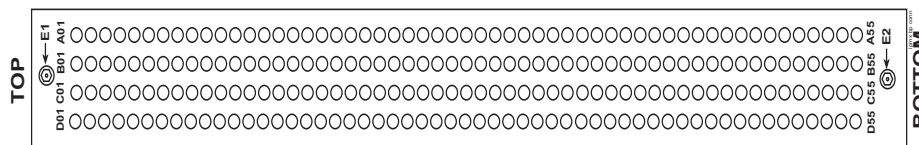


Table B-28. TDM Backplane, Top

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | R0FA+ | C01 | \$ALMEN0- | D01 | \$ALMD0- |
| A02 | LGND | B02 | R0FA- | C02 | \$ALMEN1- | D02 | \$ALMD1- |
| A03 | CUFA1 | B03 | | C03 | \$ALMEN2- | D03 | \$ALMD2- |
| A04 | CUFA2 | B04 | LGND | C04 | \$ALMEN3- | D04 | \$ALMD3- |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-28. TDM Backplane, Top (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|
| A05 | MBUS2RX+_50 | B05 | LGND | C05 | \$ALMEN4- | D05 | \$ALMD4- |
| A06 | MBUS2RX-_50 | B06 | \$8KHZ2-_50 | C06 | \$ALMCK- | D06 | \$ALMD5- |
| A07 | MBUS2TX+_50 | B07 | \$8KHZ2+_50 | C07 | \$ALMD7- | D07 | \$ALMD6- |
| A08 | MBUS2TX-_50 | B08 | \$56KHZ2-_50 | C08 | EBI_\$XA02 | D08 | EBI_\$XA14 |
| A09 | MBUS1RX+_50 | B09 | \$56KHZ2+_50 | C09 | EBI_\$XA03 | D09 | EBI_\$XA15 |
| A10 | MBUS1RX-_50 | B10 | \$8KHZ1-_50 | C10 | EBI_\$XA04 | D10 | EBI_\$XA16 |
| A11 | MBUS1TX+_50 | B11 | \$8KHZ1+_50 | C11 | EBI_\$XA05 | D11 | EBI_\$XA17 |
| A12 | MBUS1TX-_50 | B12 | \$56KHZ1-_50 | C12 | EBI_\$XA06 | D12 | EBI_\$XA18 |
| A13 | MBUS0RX+_50 | B13 | \$56KHZ1+_50 | C13 | EBI_\$XA07 | D13 | EBI_\$XA19 |
| A14 | MBUS0RX-_50 | B14 | \$8KHZ0-_50 | C14 | EBI_\$XA08 | D14 | EBI_\$XA20 |
| A15 | MBUS0TX+_50 | B15 | \$8KHZ0+_50 | C15 | EBI_\$XA09 | D15 | EBI_\$XA21 |
| A16 | MBUS0TX-_50 | B16 | \$56KHZ0-_50 | C16 | EBI_\$XA10 | D16 | EBI_\$XA22 |
| A17 | | B17 | \$56KHZ0+_50 | C17 | CUFA13 | D17 | EBI_\$XA23 |
| A18 | LGND | B18 | | C18 | CUFA14 | D18 | EBI_\$XA24 |
| A19 | CUFA3 | B19 | CUFA9 | C19 | HST/GST | D19 | EBI_\$XA25 |
| A20 | CUFA4 | B20 | CUFA10 | C20 | | D20 | EBI_\$XA26 |
| A21 | LGND | B21 | LGND | C21 | LGND | D21 | EBI_\$XA27 |
| A22 | CUFA5 | B22 | CUFA11 | C22 | | D22 | MBUS8RX+_50 |
| A23 | CUFA6 | B23 | CUFA12 | C23 | LGND | D23 | \$8KHZ8-_50 |
| A24 | LGND | B24 | LGND | C24 | CUFA15 | D24 | MBUS8RX-_50 |
| A25 | CUFA7 | B25 | LGND | C25 | CUFA16 | D25 | \$8KHZ8+_50 |
| A26 | CUFA8 | B26 | LGND | C26 | MBUS8TX+_50 | D26 | \$56KHZ8-_50 |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | | C27 | MBUS8TX-_50 | D27 | \$56KHZ8+_50 |
| A28 | EBI_\$XSP5 | B28 | R1FA+ | C28 | MBUS7RX+_50 | D28 | \$8KHZ7-_50 |
| A29 | EBI_\$XSP4 | B29 | R1FA- | C29 | MBUS7RX-_50 | D29 | \$8KHZ7+_50 |
| A30 | EBI_\$XA11 | B30 | EBI_\$XA12 | C30 | MBUS7TX+_50 | D30 | \$56KHZ7-_50 |

Table B-28. TDM Backplane, Top (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|----------------|---|---------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|
| A31 | EBI_\$XA13 | B31 | EBI_\$BREQ- | C31 | MBUS7TX-_50 | D31 | \$56KHZ7+_50 |
| A32 | EBI_\$BG- | B32 | EBI_\$XIRQ- | C32 | MBUS6RX+_50 | D32 | \$8KHZ6-_50 |
| A33 | EBI_\$HOSTSAN- | B33 | EBI_\$GSTSAN- | C33 | MBUS6RX-_50 | D33 | \$8KHZ6+_50 |
| A34 | MBUS5RX+_50 | B34 | \$8KHZ5-_50 | C34 | MBUS6TX+_50 | D34 | \$56KHZ6-_50 |
| A35 | MBUS5RX-_50 | B35 | \$8KHZ5+_50 | C35 | MBUS6TX-_50 | D35 | \$56KHZ6+_50 |
| A36 | MBUS5TX+_50 | B36 | \$56KHZ5-_50 | C36 | RTS0 | D36 | RTS4 |
| A37 | MBUS5TX-_50 | B37 | \$56KHZ5+_50 | C37 | CTS0 | D37 | CTS4 |
| A38 | MBUS4RX+_50 | B38 | \$8KHZ4-_50 | C38 | TX0 | D38 | TX4 |
| A39 | MBUS4RX-_50 | B39 | \$8KHZ4+_50 | C39 | RX0 | D39 | RX4 |
| A40 | MBUS4TX+_50 | B40 | \$56KHZ4-_50 | C40 | DCD0 | D40 | DCD4 |
| A41 | MBUS4TX-_50 | B41 | \$56KHZ4+_50 | C41 | RTS1 | D41 | RTS5 |
| A42 | MBUS3RX+_50 | B42 | \$8KHZ3-_50 | C42 | CTS1 | D42 | CTS5 |
| A43 | MBUS3RX-_50 | B43 | \$8KHZ3+_50 | C43 | TX1 | D43 | TX5 |
| A44 | MBUS3TX+_50 | B44 | \$56KHZ3-_50 | C44 | RX1 | D44 | RX5 |
| A45 | MBUS3TX-_50 | B45 | \$56KHZ3+_50 | C45 | DCD1 | D45 | DCD5 |
| A46 | | B46 | | C46 | RTS2 | D46 | RTS6 |
| A47 | | B47 | | C47 | CTS2 | D47 | CTS6 |
| A48 | LGND | B48 | LGND | C48 | TX2 | D48 | TX6 |
| A49 | | B49 | LGND | C49 | RX2 | D49 | RX6 |
| A50 | | B50 | | C50 | DCD2 | D50 | DCD6 |
| A51 | LGND | B51 | LGND | C51 | RTS3 | D51 | RTS7 |
| A52 | | B52 | | C52 | CTS3 | D52 | CTS7 |
| A53 | RAFA+ | B53 | | C53 | TX3 | D53 | TX7 |
| A54 | RAFA- | B54 | R2FA+ | C54 | RX3 | D54 | RX7 |
| A55 | | B55 | R2FA- | C55 | DCD3 | D55 | DCD7 |
| E1 | P#\$48VDC | \$ = A or B, for TDM connectors P4 and P2 respectively # = 4 or 5, for TDM connectors P4 and P2 respectively | | | | | |
| E2 | P#\$48RTN | | | | | | |

Backplane Connectors

Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

TDM, Bottom Connectors P18, P20 Control Shelf Backplane

Figure B-29. TDM Backplane Pin-outs, Bottom



Table B-29. TDM Backplane Pin-outs, Bottom

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|
| A01 | CHASSIS GND | B01 | CHASSIS GND | C01 | CHASSIS GND | D01 | CHASSIS GND |
| A02 | | B02 | | C02 | LGND | D02 | |
| A03 | PBITSIN+_60 | B03 | LGND | C03 | SBITSIN+_60 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | PBITSIN-_60 | B04 | | C04 | SBITSIN-_60 | D04 | |
| A05 | LGND | B05 | LGND | C05 | | D05 | |
| A06 | LGND | B06 | | C06 | | D06 | SPARE1 |
| A07 | | B07 | LGND | C07 | LGND | D07 | R3FA+ |
| A08 | | B08 | | C08 | | D08 | R3FA- |
| A09 | | B09 | | C09 | | D09 | R4FA+ |
| A10 | LGND | B10 | LGND | C10 | LGND | D10 | R4FA- |
| A11 | MBUS11RX+_50 | B11 | \$8KHZ11-_50 | C11 | MBUS14RX+_50 | D11 | |
| A12 | MBUS11RX-_50 | B12 | \$8KHZ11+_50 | C12 | MBUS14RX-_50 | D12 | \$8KHZ14-_50 |
| A13 | MBUS11TX+_50 | B13 | \$56KHZ11-_50 | C13 | MBUS14TX+_50 | D13 | \$8KHZ14+_50 |
| A14 | MBUS11TX-_50 | B14 | \$56KHZ11+_50 | C14 | MBUS14TX-_50 | D14 | \$56KHZ14-_50 |
| A15 | | B15 | | C15 | MBUS13RX+_50 | D15 | \$56KHZ14+_50 |
| A16 | MBUS10RX+_50 | B16 | \$8KHZ10-_50 | C16 | MBUS13RX-_50 | D16 | \$8KHZ13-_50 |
| A17 | MBUS10RX-_50 | B17 | \$8KHZ10+_50 | C17 | MBUS13TX+_50 | D17 | \$8KHZ13+_50 |
| A18 | MBUS10TX+_50 | B18 | \$56KHZ10-_50 | C18 | MBUS13TX-_50 | D18 | \$56KHZ13-_50 |
| A19 | MBUS10TX-_50 | B19 | \$56KHZ10+_50 | C19 | MBUS12RX+_50 | D19 | \$56KHZ13+_50 |
| A20 | MBUS9RX+_50 | B20 | \$8KHZ9-_50 | C20 | MBUS12RX-_50 | D20 | \$8KHZ12-_50 |
| A21 | MBUS9RX-_50 | B21 | \$8KHZ9+_50 | C21 | MBUS12TX+_50 | D21 | \$8KHZ12+_50 |
| A22 | MBUS9TX+_50 | B22 | \$56KHZ9-_50 | C22 | MBUS12TX-_50 | D22 | \$56KHZ12-_50 |
| A23 | MBUS9TX-_50 | B23 | \$56KHZ9+_50 | C23 | | D23 | \$56KHZ12+_50 |
| A24 | EBI_\$XD00 | B24 | EBI_\$XBE0- | C24 | EBI_\$XSP2 | D24 | EBI_\$XSP3 |

Table B-29. TDM Backplane Pin-outs, Bottom (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|---------------|-----|--------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|
| A25 | EBI_\$XD01 | B25 | EBI_\$XBE1- | C25 | | D25 | LGND |
| A26 | EBI_\$XD02 | B26 | EBI_\$XBE2- | C26 | | D26 | |
| A27 | EBI_\$XD03 | B27 | EBI_\$XBE3- | C27 | LGND | D27 | SPARE2 |
| A28 | EBI_\$XD04 | B28 | EBI_\$XBS8- | C28 | LGND | D28 | TPWR |
| A29 | EBI_\$XD05 | B29 | EBI_\$XBS16- | C29 | | D29 | AUDCTOFF- |
| A30 | EBI_\$XD06 | B30 | EBI_\$ADS0- | C30 | | D30 | ALMTRANS- |
| A31 | EBI_\$XD07 | B31 | EBI_\$ADS1- | C31 | SDB0-_100 | D31 | AMS/BMS |
| A32 | EBI_\$XD08 | B32 | EBI_\$XW/R | C32 | SDB1-_100 | D32 | MASASAN- |
| A33 | EBI_\$XD09 | B33 | EBI_\$XM/IO | C33 | SDB2-_100 | D33 | MASBSAN- |
| A34 | EBI_\$XD10 | B34 | EBI_\$XSP1 | C34 | SDB3-_100 | D34 | R5FA+ |
| A35 | EBI_\$XD11 | B35 | EBI_\$XINTA- | C35 | LGND | D35 | R5FA- |
| A36 | EBI_\$XD12 | B36 | EBI_\$XRDY- | C36 | RTS8 | D36 | RTS12 |
| A37 | EBI_\$XD13 | B37 | EBI_\$XCAS0- | C37 | CTS8 | D37 | CTS12 |
| A38 | EBI_\$XD14 | B38 | EBI_\$XCAS1- | C38 | TX8 | D38 | TX12 |
| A39 | EBI_\$XD15 | B39 | EBI_\$XCAS2- | C39 | RX8 | D39 | RX12 |
| A40 | LGND | B40 | | C40 | DCD8 | D40 | DCD12 |
| A41 | | B41 | | C41 | RTS9 | D41 | RTS13 |
| A42 | LGND | B42 | SDB4-_100 | C42 | CTS9 | D42 | CTS13 |
| A43 | | B43 | SDB5-_100 | C43 | TX9 | D43 | TX13 |
| A44 | LGND | B44 | SDB6-_100 | C44 | RX9 | D44 | RX13 |
| A45 | MBUS15RX+_50 | B45 | SDB7-_100 | C45 | DCD9 | D45 | DCD13 |
| A46 | \$8KHZ15-_50 | B46 | SDBP-_100 | C46 | RTS10 | D46 | RTS14 |
| A47 | MBUS15RX-_50 | B47 | SBSY-_100 | C47 | CTS10 | D47 | CTS14 |
| A48 | \$8KHZ15+_50 | B48 | SATN-_100 | C48 | TX10 | D48 | TX14 |
| A49 | MBUS15TX+_50 | B49 | SACK-_100 | C49 | RX10 | D49 | RX14 |
| A50 | \$56KHZ15-_50 | B50 | SRST-_100 | C50 | DCD10 | D50 | DCD14 |
| A51 | MBUS15TX-_50 | B51 | SMSG-_100 | C51 | RTS11 | D51 | RTS15 |
| A52 | \$56KHZ15+_50 | B52 | SSEL-_100 | C52 | CTS11 | D52 | CTS15 |
| A53 | +12VB | B53 | SI/O-_100 | C53 | TX11 | D53 | TX15 |
| A54 | SIG GND | B54 | SC/D-_100 | C54 | RX11 | D54 | RX15 |
| A55 | SIG GND | B55 | SREQ-_100 | C55 | DCD11 | D55 | DCD15 |

Backplane Connectors

Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors

Inter-processor Message Transport (IMT) connectors on the control shelf backplane provide connections between the system shelves as part of the two high speed IMT buses.

J8, J16, J58, J64 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J23, J22, J75, J74 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-30. IMT Connector

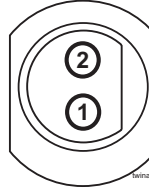


Table B-30. IMT Connector Pins

| Connector | Pin | Signal |
|---|-----|-------------|
| A IMT IN backplane (P/N 850-0330-04)(J8) | 1 | AIMTIN+_78 |
| A IMT IN backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07)(J23) | 2 | AIMTIN-_78 |
| A IMT OUT backplane (P/N 850-0330-04)(J16) | 1 | AIMTOUT+_78 |
| A IMT OUT backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07)(J22) | 2 | AIMTOUT-_78 |
| B IMT IN backplane (P/N 850-0330-04)(J58) | 1 | BIMTIN+_78 |
| B IMT IN backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07)(J75) | 2 | BIMTIN-_78 |
| B IMT OUT backplane (P/N 850-0330-04)(J64) | 1 | BIMTOUT+_78 |
| B IMT OUT backplane (P/N 850-0330-06/07)(J74) | 2 | BIMTOUT-_78 |

High Speed Message Multiplexer

The High-Speed Multiplexer card supports requirements for more than 1024 linksl.

J8, J24 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J23, J31 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

HMUX A, P8

Figure B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Pin-Outs



Table B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Backplane Pin-Outs

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-----|--------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | LGND | C01 | LGND | D01 | LGND |
| A02 | ASEROD-_50 | B02 | LGND | C02 | ASEROE-_50 | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | ASEROD+_50 | B03 | LGND | C03 | ASEROE+_50 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | LGND | B04 | ASELD- | C04 | LGND | D04 | ASELE- |
| A05 | ASERID-_50 | B05 | LGND | C05 | ASERIE-_50 | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | ASERID+_50 | B06 | LGND | C06 | ASERIE+_50 | D06 | LGND |
| A07 | LGND | B07 | AIND- | C07 | LGND | D07 | AINE- |
| A08 | ASEROC-_50 | B08 | LGND | C08 | ASEROF-_50 | D08 | LGND |
| A09 | ASEROC+_50 | B09 | LGND | C09 | ASEROF+_50 | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | ABMUXIN- | B10 | ASELC- | C10 | LGND | D10 | ASELF- |
| A11 | ASERIC-_50 | B11 | LGND | C11 | ASERIF-_50 | D11 | LGND |
| A12 | ASERIC+_50 | B12 | LGND | C12 | ASERIF+_50 | D12 | LGND |
| A13 | LGND | B13 | AINC- | C13 | LGND | D13 | AINF- |
| A14 | ASEROB-_50 | B14 | LGND | C14 | ASEROG-_50 | D14 | LGND |
| A15 | ASEROB+_50 | B15 | LGND | C15 | ASEROG+_50 | D15 | LGND |
| A16 | LGND | B16 | ASELB- | C16 | LGND | D16 | ASELG- |
| A17 | ASERIB-_50 | B17 | LGND | C17 | ASERIG-_50 | D17 | LGND |
| A18 | ASERIB+_50 | B18 | LGND | C18 | ASERIG+_50 | D18 | LGND |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | AINB- | C19 | LGND | D19 | AING- |
| A20 | | B20 | LGND | C20 | ASEROH-_50 | D20 | LGND |
| A21 | | B21 | LGND | C21 | ASEROH+_50 | D21 | LGND |
| A22 | LGND | B22 | | C22 | LGND | D22 | ASELH- |
| A23 | | B23 | LGND | C23 | ASERIH-_50 | D23 | LGND |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Backplane Pin-Outs (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------|
| A24 | | B24 | LGND | C24 | ASERIH+_50 | D24 | LGND |
| A25 | LGND | B25 | | C25 | LGND | D25 | AINH- |
| A26 | ASEROA-_50 | B26 | LGND | C26 | ASEROI-_50 | D26 | LGND |
| A27 | ASEROA+_50 | B27 | LGND | C27 | ASEROI+_50 | D27 | LGND |
| A28 | LGND | B28 | ASELA- | C28 | LGND | D28 | ASELI- |
| A29 | ASERIA-_50 | B29 | LGND | C29 | ASERII-_50 | D29 | LGND |
| A30 | ASERIA+_50 | B30 | LGND | C30 | ASERII+_50 | D30 | LGND |
| A31 | LGND | B31 | AINA- | C31 | LGND | D31 | AINI- |
| A32 | | B32 | LGND | C32 | ASEROJ-_50 | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | | B33 | LGND | C33 | ASEROJ+_50 | D33 | LGND |
| A34 | LGND | B34 | | C34 | LGND | D34 | ASELJ- |
| A35 | | B35 | LGND | C35 | ASERIJ-_50 | D35 | LGND |
| A36 | | B36 | LGND | C36 | ASERIJ+_50 | D36 | LGND |
| A37 | LGND | B37 | | C37 | LGND | D37 | AINJ- |
| A38 | | B38 | LGND | C38 | ASEROK-_50 | D38 | LGND |
| A39 | | B39 | LGND | C39 | ASEROK+_50 | D39 | LGND |
| A40 | LGND | B40 | | C40 | LGND | D40 | ASELK- |
| A41 | | B41 | LGND | C41 | ASERIK-_50 | D41 | LGND |
| A42 | | B42 | LGND | C42 | ASERIK+_50 | D42 | LGND |
| A43 | LGND | B43 | | C43 | LGND | D43 | AINK- |
| A44 | | B44 | LGND | C44 | ASEROL-_50 | D44 | LGND |
| A45 | | B45 | LGND | C45 | ASEROL+_50 | D45 | LGND |
| A46 | LGND | B46 | | C46 | LGND | D46 | ASELL- |
| A47 | | B47 | LGND | C47 | ASERIL-_50 | D47 | LGND |
| A48 | | B48 | LGND | C48 | ASERIL+_50 | D48 | LGND |
| A49 | LGND | B49 | | C49 | LGND | D49 | AINL- |
| A50 | AIN-_78 | B50 | LGND | C50 | AIMTOUT-_78 | D50 | LGND |
| A51 | AIMTIN+_78 | B51 | LGND | C51 | AIMTOUT+_78 | D51 | LGND |
| A52 | LGND | B52 | LGND | C52 | LGND | D52 | LGND |
| A53 | | B53 | MBUSSRX-_50 | C53 | MBUSSRX+_50 | D53 | |

Table B-31. Control Shelf HMUX A Backplane Pin-Outs (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| A54 | | B54 | MBUSSTX-_50 | C54 | MBUSSTX+_50 | D54 | LGND |
| A55 | CHASSIS GND | B55 | CHASSIS GND | C55 | CHASSIS GND | D55 | CHASSIS GND |
| E2 | P3A48RTN | | | | | | |

HMUX B, P24

Figure B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Pin-Outs

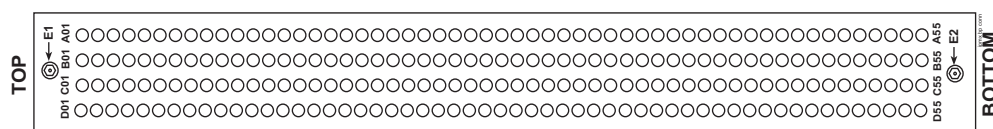


Table B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Backplane Pin-Outs

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-----|--------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | LGND | C01 | LGND | D01 | LGND |
| A02 | BSEROH-_50 | B02 | LGND | C02 | BSEROI-_50 | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | BSEROH+_50 | B03 | LGND | C03 | BSEROI+_50 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | LGND | B04 | BSELH- | C04 | LGND | D04 | BSELI- |
| A05 | BSERIH-_50 | B05 | LGND | C05 | BSERII-_50 | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | BSERIH+_50 | B06 | LGND | C06 | BSERII+_50 | D06 | LGND |
| A07 | LGND | B07 | BINH- | C07 | LGND | D07 | BINI- |
| A08 | BSEROG-_50 | B08 | LGND | C08 | BSEROJ-_50 | D08 | LGND |
| A09 | BSEROG+_50 | B09 | LGND | C09 | BSEROJ+_50 | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | BMUXIN- | B10 | BSELG- | C10 | LGND | D10 | BSELJ- |
| A11 | BSERIG-_50 | B11 | LGND | C11 | BSERIJ-_50 | D11 | LGND |
| A12 | BSERIG+_50 | B12 | LGND | C12 | BSERIJ+_50 | D12 | LGND |
| A13 | LGND | B13 | BING- | C13 | LGND | D13 | BINJ- |
| A14 | BSEROF-_50 | B14 | LGND | C14 | BSEROK-_50 | D14 | LGND |
| A15 | BSEROF+_50 | B15 | LGND | C15 | BSEROK+_50 | D15 | LGND |
| A16 | LGND | B16 | BINF- | C16 | LGND | D16 | BSELK- |
| A17 | BSERIF-_50 | B17 | LGND | C17 | BSERIK-_50 | D17 | LGND |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Backplane Pin-Outs (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-----|--------|
| A18 | BSERIF+_50 | B18 | LGND | C18 | BSERIK+_50 | D18 | LGND |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | BINF- | C19 | LGND | D19 | BINK- |
| A20 | BSEROE-_50 | B20 | LGND | C20 | | D20 | LGND |
| A21 | BSEROE+_50 | B21 | LGND | C21 | | D21 | LGND |
| A22 | LGND | B22 | BSELE- | C22 | LGND | D22 | |
| A23 | BSERIE-_50 | B23 | LGND | C23 | | D23 | LGND |
| A24 | BSERIE+_50 | B24 | LGND | C24 | | D24 | LGND |
| A25 | LGND | B25 | BINE- | C25 | LGND | D25 | |
| A26 | BSEROD-_50 | B26 | LGND | C26 | BSEROL-_50 | D26 | LGND |
| A27 | BSEROD+_50 | B27 | LGND | C27 | BSEROL+_50 | D27 | LGND |
| A28 | LGND | B28 | BSELD- | C28 | LGND | D28 | BSELL- |
| A29 | BSERID-_50 | B29 | LGND | C29 | BSERIL-_50 | D29 | LGND |
| A30 | BSERID+_50 | B30 | LGND | C30 | BSERIL+_50 | D30 | LGND |
| A31 | LGND | B31 | BIND- | C31 | LGND | D31 | BINL- |
| A32 | BSEROC-_50 | B32 | LGND | C32 | | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | BSEROC+_50 | B33 | LGND | C33 | | D33 | LGND |
| A34 | LGND | B34 | BSELC- | C34 | LGND | D34 | |
| A35 | BSERIC-_50 | B35 | LGND | C35 | | D35 | LGND |
| A36 | BSERIC+_50 | B36 | LGND | C36 | | D36 | LGND |
| A37 | LGND | B37 | BINC- | C37 | LGND | D37 | |
| A38 | BSEROB-_50 | B38 | LGND | C38 | | D38 | LGND |
| A39 | BSEROB+_50 | B39 | LGND | C39 | | D39 | LGND |
| A40 | LGND | B40 | BSELB- | C40 | LGND | D40 | |
| A41 | BSERIB-_50 | B41 | LGND | C41 | | D41 | LGND |
| A42 | BSERIB+_50 | B42 | LGND | C42 | | D42 | LGND |
| A43 | LGND | B43 | BINB- | C43 | LGND | D43 | |
| A44 | BSEROA-_50 | B44 | LGND | C44 | | D44 | LGND |
| A45 | BSEROA+_50 | B45 | LGND | C45 | | D45 | LGND |
| A46 | LGND | B46 | BSELA- | C46 | LGND | D46 | |
| A47 | BSERIA-_50 | B47 | LGND | C47 | | D47 | LGND |
| A48 | BSERIA+_50 | B48 | LGND | C48 | | D48 | LGND |

Table B-32. Control Shelf HMUX B Backplane Pin-Outs (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|----------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|----------------|
| A49 | LGND | B49 | BINA- | C49 | LGND | D49 | |
| A50 | BIMTIN-_78 | B50 | LGND | C50 | BIMTOUT-_78 | D50 | LGND |
| A51 | BIMTIN+_78 | B51 | LGND | C51 | BIMTOUT+_78 | D51 | LGND |
| A52 | LGND | B52 | LGND | C52 | LGND | D52 | LGND |
| A53 | | B53 | MBUSSRX-_50 | C53 | MBUSSRX+_50 | D53 | |
| A54 | | B54 | MBUSSTX-_50 | C54 | MBUSSTX+_50 | D54 | LGND |
| A55 | CHASSIS GND | B55 | CHASSIS GND | C55 | CHASSIS GND | D55 | CHASSIS GND |
| E2 | P3B48RTN | | | | | | |

Backplane Connectors

General Purpose Relay Connectors

General Purpose Relay connectors provide software controlled, general purpose outputs for the system. Currently, Generic Program (GP01) provides reset signals for any optional OAPs that may be present in the system.

GP01

J75 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J71 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-33. General Purpose Relay Connector 01

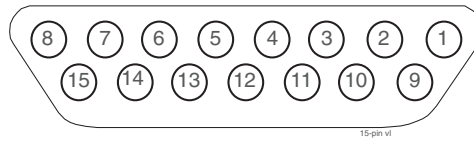


Table B-33. General Purpose Relay Connector 01

| Pin | Signal |
|--------------|---|
| 4, 8, 10, 15 | not used |
| 1 | GPRNO0 - General Purpose Relay 0, Normally Open |
| 2 | GPRCOM0 - General Purpose Relay 0, Common |
| 3 | GPRNC0 - General Purpose Relay 0, Normally Closed |
| 5 | GPRNO1 - General Purpose Relay 1, Normally Open |
| 6 | GPRCOM1 - General Purpose Relay 1, Common |
| 7 | GPRNC1 - General Purpose Relay 1, Normally Closed |
| 9 | Logic ground |
| 11 | OAP1_RST+ - OAP 1 reset, + |
| 12 | OAP1_RST- - OAP 1 reset, - |
| 13 | OAP2_RST+ - OAP 2 reset, + |
| 14 | OAP2_RST- - OAP 2 reset, - |

GP02

J73 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J75 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-34. General Purpose Relay Connector 02

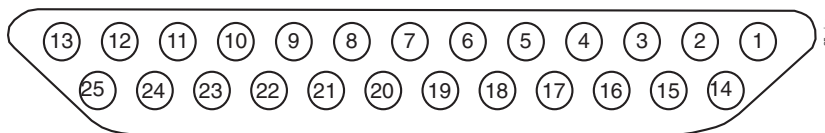


Table B-34. General Purpose Relay Connector 02

| Pin | Signal |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1, 2, 13, 14, 18, 25 | not used |
| 3 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 2, Normally Closed |
| 4 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 2, Common |
| 5 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 2, Normally Open |
| 6 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 3, Normally Closed |
| 7 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 3, Common |
| 8 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 3, Normally Open |
| 9 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 4, Normally Closed |
| 10 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 4, Common |
| 11 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 4, Normally Open |
| 12 | Logic ground |
| 15 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 5, Normally Closed |
| 16 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 5, Common |
| 17 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 5, Normally Open |
| 19 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 6, Normally Closed |
| 20 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 6, Common |
| 21 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 6, Normally Open |
| 22 | GPRNC2 - General Purpose Relay 7, Normally Closed |
| 23 | GPRCOM2 - General Purpose Relay 7, Common |
| 24 | GPRNO2 - General Purpose Relay 7, Normally Open |

Backplane Connectors

General Purpose Serial Interface Connectors

The General Purpose Serial Interface connector provides a General Purpose Serial Interfaces (GPSI) for the system. The GPSI also provides communications between an optional holdover clock system and the rest of the system.

J76 on Control Shelf backplane 04 and
J73 on Control Shelf backplane 06/07

Figure B-35. General Purpose Serial Interface Connector 01, GPSI

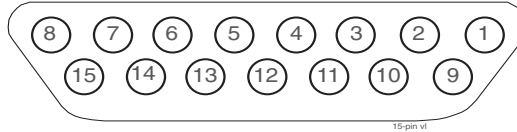


Table B-35. General Purpose Serial Interface Connector 01, GPSI

| Pin | Signal |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 | Not used |
| 4 | RX_HO - Holdover Clock Receive Data |
| 5 | TX_HO - Holdover Clock Transmit Data |
| 6 | DTR_HO - Holdover Clock Data Terminal Ready |
| 7 | Logic ground |

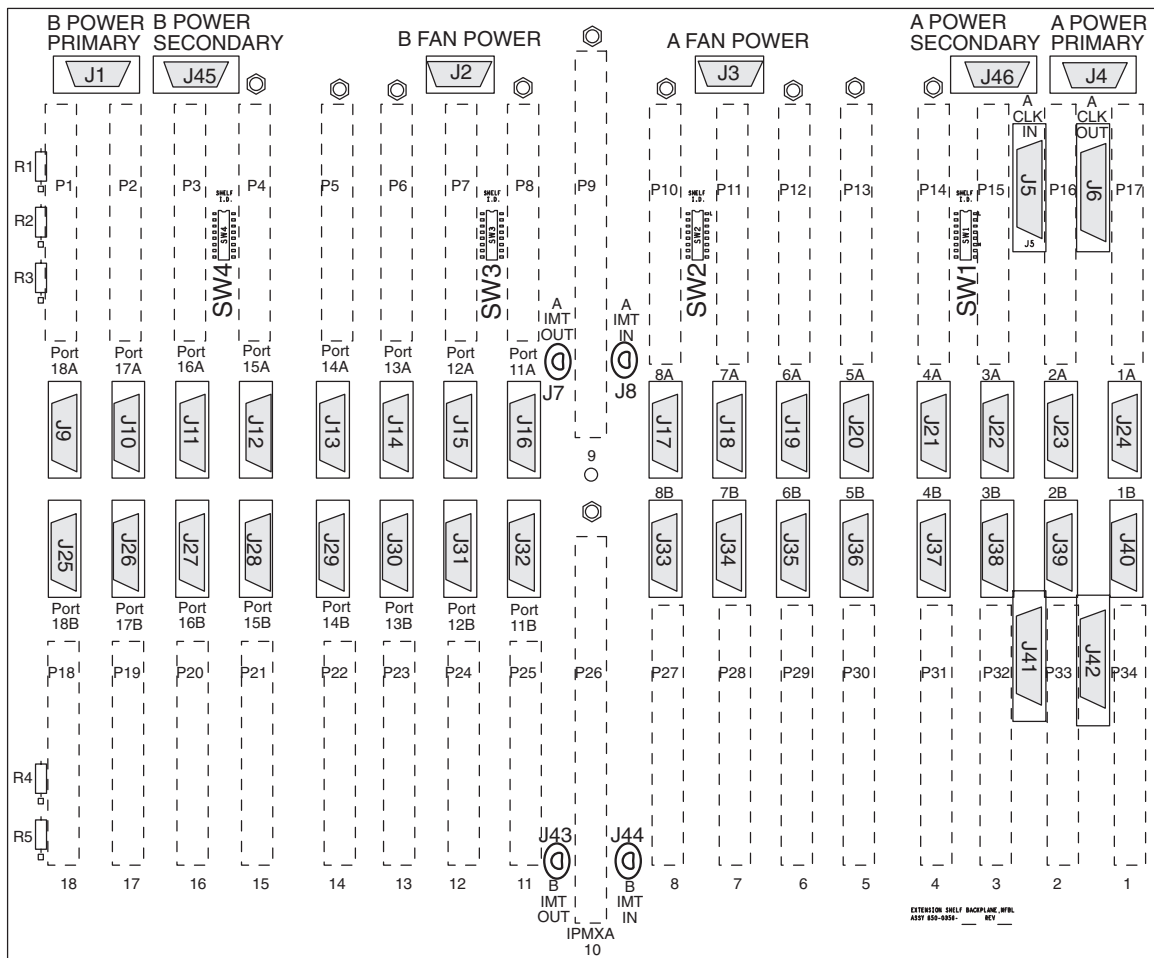
Extension Shelf

The extension shelf backplane provides connectors for 18 circuit cards. These connectors are four column High Density Interconnect (HDI) male headers with shrouds of varying pin quantities depending on card position. The reverse or component side of the backplane contains DB style connectors for interfacing to the rest of the system.

- Power connectors
- System clock connectors
- Interface connectors
- IMT connectors

Extension Shelf Backplane 04

Figure B-36. Extension Shelf Backplane 04



NOTE: Conducts -48VDC for the printed circuit board (HOT)

850-0356-04

Backplane Connectors

Power Connectors

The extension shelf backplane provides –48VDC power and return to all card positions. The power is divided into parts A and B and brought to the shelf from the Fuse and Alarm Panel (FAP) using two cables. The power connectors on the extension shelf backplane are DB-26 high density connectors with two pins per power connection to handle the current load.

J1, J4 on Extension Shelf backplane 01

J1, J4, Primary and J45, J46 Secondary on Extension Shelf backplane 03

Figure B-37. Power Connector

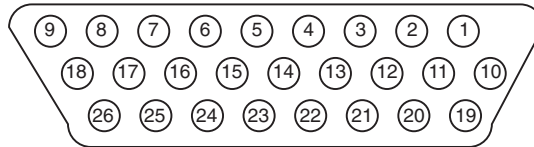


Table B-36. Power Connectors

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|--|--------|-----|--------|
| \$= A or B, A POWER (J4) or B POWER (J1) | | | |

System Clock Connectors

Each extension shelf receives and passes along Clock signals A (J5 and J6) and B (J41 and J42).

Clock A In Connector J5

Figure B-38. Clock A In Extension Shelf Connector

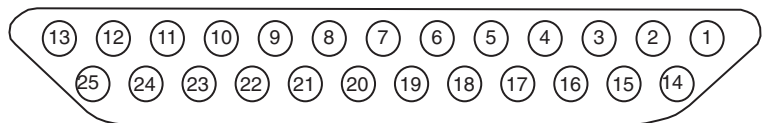


Table B-37. Clock A In Extension Shelf Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | | 14 | MA56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | MBUSSTX-_50 | 15 | MA56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | MBUSSTX+_50 | 16 | MA8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | MBUSSRX-_50 | 17 | MA8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | MBUSSRX+_50 | 18 | SH2A56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | SH2MBUSTX-_50 | 19 | SH2A56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | SH2MBUSTX+_50 | 20 | SH2A8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | SH2MBUSRX-_50 | 21 | SH2A8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | SH2MBUSRX+_50 | 22 | SH3A56KHZ+_50 |
| 10 | SH3MBUSTX-_50 | 23 | SH3A56KHZ-_50 |
| 11 | SH3MBUSTX+_50 | 24 | SH3A8KHZ+_50 |
| 12 | SH3MBUSRX-_50 | 25 | SH3A8KHZ-_50 |
| 13 | SH3MBUSRX+_50 | | |

Clock A Out Connector J6

Figure B-39. Clock A Out Extension Shelf Connector

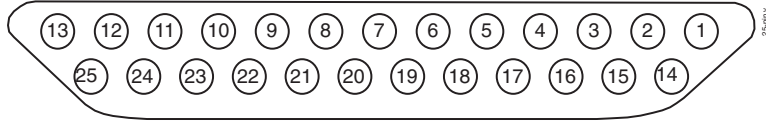


Table B-38. Clock A Out Extension Shelf Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | | 14 | SH2A56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | SH2MBUSTX-_50 | 15 | SH2A56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | SH2MBUSTX+_50 | 16 | SH2A8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | SH2MBUSRX-_50 | 17 | SH2A8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | SH2MBUSRX+_50 | 18 | SH3A56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | SH3MBUSTX-_50 | 19 | SH3A56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | SH3MBUSTX+_50 | 20 | SH3A8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | SH3MBUSRX-_50 | 21 | SH3A8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | SH3MBUSRX+_50 | 22 | |
| 10 | | 23 | |
| 11 | | 24 | |
| 12 | | 25 | |
| 13 | | | |

Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector J41

Figure B-40. Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector

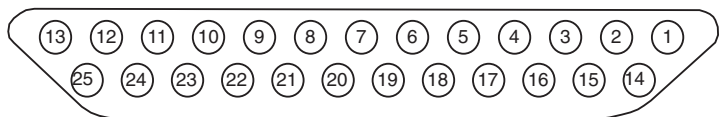


Table B-39. Clock B In Extension Shelf Connector

| Pin Number | Signal | Pin Number | Signal |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| 1 | FANAALM- | 14 | MB56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | | 15 | MB56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | | 16 | MB8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | | 17 | MB8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | | 18 | SH2B56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | | 19 | SH2B56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | FANCNTRL | 20 | SH2B8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | | 21 | SH2B8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | | 22 | SH3B56KHZ+_50 |
| 10 | | 23 | SH3B56KHZ-_50 |
| 11 | | 24 | SH3B8KHZ+_50 |
| 12 | | 25 | SH3B8KHZ-_50 |
| 13 | FANBALM- | | |

Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector J42

Figure B-41. Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector

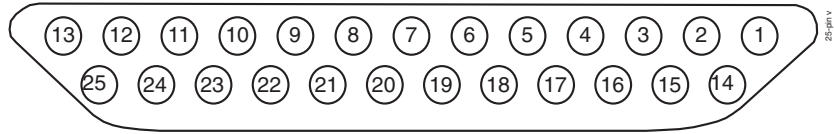


Table B-40. Clock B Out Extension Shelf Connector

| Pin Number | Signal | Pin Number | Signal |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| 1 | FANAALM | 14 | SH2B56KHZ+_50 |
| 2 | | 15 | SH2B56KHZ-_50 |
| 3 | | 16 | SH2B8KHZ+_50 |
| 4 | | 17 | SH2B8KHZ-_50 |
| 5 | | 18 | SH3B56KHZ+_50 |
| 6 | | 19 | SH3B56KHZ-_50 |
| 7 | FANCNTRL | 20 | SH3B8KHZ+_50 |
| 8 | | 21 | SH3B8KHZ-_50 |
| 9 | | 22 | |
| 10 | | 23 | |
| 11 | | 24 | |
| 12 | | 25 | |
| 13 | FANBALM | | |

Interface Connectors

Behind each slot on the extension shelf backplane are two DB-26 connectors. These provide connection to the outside world in the form of TCP/IP networks, SS7 links, or X.25 networks. The interface connectors are designated as J9 through J40.

Extension Shelf Interface Connectors J9 through J40

Figure B-42. Extension Shelf Interface Connector

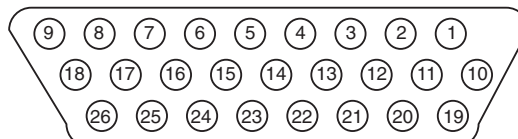


Table B-41. Extension Shelf Interface Connector Pins and Signals

| Interface Connector Pins and Signals | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Pin | V.35 Signal | V.35 Pin | DS0A/OCU Signal ATM | Ethernet Signal (ACM) | Pin | V.35 Signal | V.35 Pin | DS0A/OCU Signal ATM | Ethernet Signal (ACM) |
| 1 | RxCA | V | | RXD- | 14 | | | | |
| 2 | RxCB | X | | RXD+ | 15 | | | | |
| 3 | TxCCA | Y | | COL+ | 16 | | | | |
| 4 | TxCCB | AA | | COL- | 17 | | | | CHASS GND |
| 5 | TEST | | | - | 18 | LOOP L | J | | |
| 6 | RLSD | F | | TXD- | 19 | RTS | C | | SIG GND |
| 7 | DSR | E | | - | 20 | TxDA | P | TX-RING | +12VDC |
| 8 | CHASS GND | A | | TXD+ | 21 | TxDB | S | TX-TIP | +12VDC |
| 9 | CTS | D | | - | 22 | RxDA | R | RX-RING | |
| 10 | SIG GND | B | | SIG GND | 23 | RxDB | T | RX-TIP | |
| 11 | | | | | 24 | TxCTA | U | | |
| 12 | | | | | 25 | TxCDB | W | | |
| 13 | | | | | 26 | LOOP M | BB | | |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-42. Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots

| Interface Connectors, Ports, and Card Slots | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Card Slot | Port | Connector | Port | Connector |
| 01 | 1A | J24 | 1B | J40 |
| 02 | 2A | J23 | 2B | J39 |
| 03 | 3A | J22 | 3B | J38 |
| 04 | 4A | J21 | 4B | J37 |
| 05 | 5A | J20 | 5B | J36 |
| 06 | 6A | J19 | 6B | J35 |
| 07 | 7A | J18 | 7B | J34 |
| 08 | 8A | J17 | 8B | J33 |
| 11 | 9A | J16 | 9B | J32 |
| 12 | 10A | J15 | 10B | J31 |
| 13 | 11A | J14 | 11B | J30 |
| 14 | 12A | J13 | 12B | J29 |
| 15 | 13A | J12 | 13B | J28 |
| 16 | 14A | J11 | 14B | J27 |
| 17 | 15A | J10 | 15B | J26 |
| 18 | 16A | J9 | 16B | J25 |

Extension Shelf Modules

This section details the Extension Shelf backplane circuit board pin-outs used for

- Application Communication Modules (ACMs)
- Database Communications Modules (DCMs),
- Database Services Modules (DSMs)
- Enhanced Integrated Link Interface Modules Appliques (EILAs)
- Integrated Link Interface Modules Appliques (ILAs)
- Link Interface Modules (LIMs)
- Multi-Port LIMs (MPLs)
- Translation Service Modules (TSMs).

Refer to Table B-45 on page B-63 for signal symbol values (\$, #, &, @, and ^).

Pin-Outs, Top Connector

Table B-43 lists pinouts for ACM/DCM/DSM/EILA/ILA/LIM/MPL/TSM Extension Shelf Backplane Top Connectors P1 through P8 and P10 through P17.

Figure B-43. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector

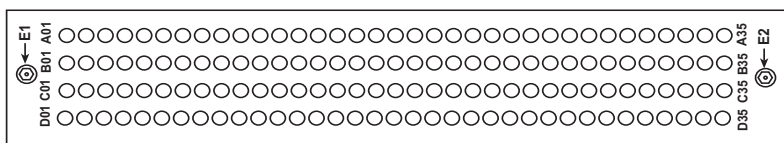


Table B-43. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|--------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | LGND | C01 | EBI_ ^XA02 | D01 | EBI_ ^XA14 |
| A02 | ASERO#-_50 | B02 | LGND | C02 | EBI_ ^XA03 | D02 | EBI_ ^XA15 |
| A03 | ASERO#+_50 | B03 | LGND | C03 | EBI_ ^XA04 | D03 | EBI_ ^XA16 |
| A04 | LGND | B04 | LGND | C04 | EBI_ ^XA05 | D04 | EBI_ ^XA17 |
| A05 | | B05 | LGND | C05 | EBI_ ^XA06 | D05 | EBI_ ^XA18 |
| A06 | | B06 | LGND | C06 | EBI_ ^XA07 | D06 | EBI_ ^XA19 |
| A07 | LGND | B07 | LGND | C07 | EBI_ ^XA08 | D07 | EBI_ ^XA20 |
| A08 | ASEL#- | B08 | | C08 | EBI_ ^XA09 | D08 | EBI_ ^XA21 |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-43. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Top Connector (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|--|------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------------|-----|------------|
| A09 | | B09 | | C09 | EBI_ ^XA10 | D09 | EBI_ ^XA22 |
| A10 | AMUXIN- | B10 | | C10 | | D10 | EBI_ ^XA23 |
| A11 | LGND | B11 | AIN#- | C11 | | D11 | EBI_ ^XA24 |
| A12 | | B12 | LGND | C12 | | D12 | EBI_ ^XA25 |
| A13 | | B13 | LGND | C13 | | D13 | EBI_ ^XA26 |
| A14 | LGND | B14 | LGND | C14 | | D14 | EBI_ ^XA27 |
| A15 | ASERI#-_50 | B15 | LGND | C15 | | D15 | |
| A16 | ASERI#+_50 | B16 | LGND | C16 | | D16 | |
| A17 | LGND | B17 | LGND | C17 | | D17 | |
| A18 | | B18 | | C18 | | D18 | |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | MBUSSRX+_50 | C19 | LGND* | D19 | |
| A20 | | B20 | MBUSSRX-_50 | C20 | | D20 | LGND |
| A21 | LGND | B21 | MBUSSTX+_50 | C21 | MA56KHZ+_50 | D21 | |
| A22 | | B22 | MBUSSTX-_50 | C22 | MA56KHZ-_50 | D22 | LGND |
| A23 | LGND | B23 | | C23 | MA8KHZ+_50 | D23 | |
| A24 | &-IF1_60 | B24 | | C24 | MA8KHZ-_50 | D24 | LGND |
| A25 | LGND | B25 | | C25 | EBI_ ^XSP4 | D25 | EBI_ ^XSP5 |
| A26 | &-IF2_60 | B26 | | C26 | EBI_ ^XA11 | D26 | |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | | C27 | EBI_ ^XA12 | D27 | |
| A28 | &-IF3_60 | B28 | &-IF10_60 | C28 | EBI_ ^XA13 | D28 | LGND |
| A29 | LGND | B29 | &-IF19_60 | C29 | EBI_ ^BREQ- | D29 | |
| A30 | &-IF4_60 | B30 | &-IF20_60 | C30 | EBI_ ^BG- | D30 | LGND |
| A31 | &-IF5_60 | B31 | &-IF21_60 | C31 | EBI_ ^XIRQ- | D31 | |
| A32 | &-IF6_60 | B32 | &-IF22_60 | C32 | EBI_ ^HOSTSA N- | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | &-IF7_60 | B33 | &-IF23_60 | C33 | EBI_ ^GSTSAN- | D33 | |
| A34 | &-IF8_60 | B34 | &-IF25_60 | C34 | &-IF24_60 | D34 | LGND |
| A35 | &-IF9_60 | B35 | &-IF18_60 | C35 | &-IF26_60 | D35 | |
| E2 LGND *Connection to logic ground for slots 2 (P16), 4 (P14), 6 (P12), 8 (P10) only. | | | | | | | |

Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

Table B-44 lists Pinouts for ACM/DCM/DSM/EILA/ILA/LIM/MPL/TSM Extension Shelf Backplane Bottom Connectors P18 through P25, and P27 through P34.

Figure B-44. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector



Table B-44. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | &-IF1_60 | C01 | &-IF10_60 | D01 | IN2- |
| A02 | &-IF3_60 | B02 | &-IF2_60 | C02 | &-IF19_60 | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | LGND | B03 | | C03 | &-IF20_60 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | &-IF4_60 | B04 | | C04 | &-IF21_60 | D04 | LGND |
| A05 | &-IF5_60 | B05 | | C05 | &-IF22_60 | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | &-IF6_60 | B06 | &-IF24_60 | C06 | &-IF23_60 | D06 | LGND |
| A07 | &-IF7_60 | B07 | &-IF26_60 | C07 | | D07 | @-IF25_60 |
| A08 | &-IF8_60 | B08 | &-IF9_60 | C08 | &-IF18_60 | D08 | LGND |
| A09 | LGND | B09 | | C09 | | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | | B10 | | C10 | EBI_^XSP2 | D10 | EBI_^XSP3 |
| A11 | LGND | B11 | LGND | C11 | EBI_^XBE0- | D11 | EBI_^XD00 |
| A12 | BSERO@-_50 | B12 | LGND | C12 | EBI_^XBE1- | D12 | EBI_^XD01 |
| A13 | BSERO@-_50 | B13 | LGND | C13 | EBI_^XBE2- | D13 | EBI_^XD02 |
| A14 | LGND | B14 | LGND | C14 | EBI_^XBE3- | D14 | EBI_^XD03 |
| A15 | | B15 | LGND | C15 | EBI_^XBS8- | D15 | EBI_^XD04 |
| A16 | | B16 | LGND | C16 | EBI_^XBS16- | D16 | EBI_^XD05 |
| A17 | LGND | B17 | LGND | C17 | EBI_^ADS0- | D17 | EBI_^XD06 |
| A18 | BSEL@- | B18 | | C18 | EBI_^ADS1- | D18 | EBI_^XD07 |
| A19 | | B19 | | C19 | EBI_^XW/R | D19 | EBI_^XD08 |
| A20 | BMUXIN- | B20 | | C20 | EBI_^XM/IO | D20 | EBI_^XD09 |
| A21 | LGND | B21 | BIN@- | C21 | EBI_^XSP1 | D21 | EBI_^XD10 |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-44. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs, Bottom Connector (Continued)

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| A22 | | B22 | LGND | C22 | EBI_^XINTA- | D22 | EBI_^XD11 |
| A23 | | B23 | LGND | C23 | EBI_^XRDY- | D23 | EBI_^XD12 |
| A24 | LGND | B24 | LGND | C24 | EBI_^XCAS0- | D24 | EBI_^XD13 |
| A25 | BSERI@-_50 | B25 | LGND | C25 | EBI_^XCAS1- | D25 | EBI_^XD14 |
| A26 | BSERI@+_50 | B26 | LGND | C26 | EBI_^XCAS2- | D26 | EBI_^XD15 |
| A27 | LGND | B27 | LGND | C27 | | D27 | |
| A28 | | B28 | | C28 | | D28 | LGND |
| A29 | LGND | B29 | | C29 | | D29 | |
| A30 | | B30 | | C30 | | D30 | LGND |
| A31 | LGND | B31 | | C31 | MB56KHZ+_50 | D31 | |
| A32 | | B32 | | C32 | MB56KHZ-_50 | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | LGND | B33 | | C33 | MB8KHZ+_50 | D33 | |
| A34 | | B34 | | C34 | MB8KHZ-_50 | D34 | LGND |
| A35 | CHASSIS GND | B35 | CHASSIS GND | C35 | CHASSIS GND | D35 | CHASSIS GND |
| E1 | P\$48VDC | | | | | | |
| E2 | LGND | | | | | | |

Backplane Pin-Out Symbols

Table B-45 lists the signal symbol values used in Table B-23 through Table B-45.

Table B-45. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Out Symbols

| Slot/Connector | Interface | Address | Signal Symbol Values | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | \$ | # | & | @ | ^ |
| 1 top / P17 | 0A | 0 | 1A | P | 0A | | 0 |
| 1 bottom / P34 | 0B | 0 | 1A | P | 0B | A | 0 |
| 2 top / P16 | 1A | 1 | 1A | O | 1A | | 0 |
| 2 bottom / P33 | 1B | 1 | 1A | O | 1B | B | 0 |
| 3 top / P15 | 2A | 2 | 1B | N | 2A | | 2 |
| 3 bottom / P32 | 2B | 2 | 1B | N | 2B | C | 2 |
| 4 top / P14 | 3A | 3 | 1B | M | 3A | | 2 |
| 4 bottom / P31 | 3B | 3 | 1B | M | 3B | D | 2 |

Table B-45. Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Out Symbols (Continued)

| Slot/Connector | Interface | Address | Signal Symbol Values | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | \$ | # | & | @ | ^ |
| 5 top / P13 | 4A | 4 | 2A | L | 4A | | 4 |
| 5 bottom / P30 | 4B | 4 | 2A | L | 4B | E | 4 |
| 6 top / P12 | 5A | 5 | 2A | K | 5A | | 4 |
| 6 bottom / P29 | 5B | 5 | 2A | K | 5B | F | 4 |
| 7 top / P11 | 6A | 6 | 2B | J | 6A | | 6 |
| 7 bottom / P28 | 6B | 6 | 2B | J | 6B | G | 6 |
| 8 top / P10 | 7A | 7 | 2B | I | 7A | | 6 |
| 8 bottom / P27 | 7B | 7 | 2B | I | 7B | H | 6 |
| 11 top / P8 | 8A | 8 | 4A | H | 8A | | 8 |
| 11 bottom / P25 | 8B | 8 | 4A | H | 8B | I | 8 |
| 12 top / P7 | 9A | 9 | 4A | G | 9A | | 8 |
| 12 bottom / P24 | 9B | 9 | 4A | G | 9B | J | 8 |
| 13 top / P6 | 10A | A | 4B | F | 10A | | A |
| 13 bottom / P23 | 10B | A | 4B | F | 10B | K | A |
| 14 top / P5 | 11A | B | 4B | E | 11A | | A |
| 14 bottom / P22 | 11B | B | 4B | E | 11B | L | A |
| 15 top / P4 | 12A | C | 5A | D | 12A | | C |
| 15 bottom / P21 | 12B | C | 5A | D | 12B | M | C |
| 16 top / P3 | 13A | D | 5A | C | 13A | | C |
| 16 bottom / P20 | 13B | D | 5A | C | 13B | N | C |
| 17 top / P2 | 14A | E | 5B | B | 14A | | E |
| 17 bottom / P19 | 14B | E | 5B | B | 14B | O | E |
| 18 top / P1 | 15A | F | 5B | A | 15A | | E |
| 18 bottom / P18 | 15B | F | 5B | A | 15B | P | E |

Backplane Connectors

Interprocessor Message Transport Connectors

The extension shelf backplane provides connections for the two high speed Inter-processor Message Transport (IMT) buses. The connections use twin-axial type connectors at J7, J8, J43, and J44.

Figure B-45. IPMX Connector

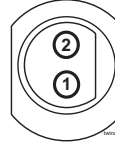


Table B-46. IPMX Connector

| Connector | Pin | Signal |
|---------------|-----|-------------|
| A IMT IN J8 | 1 | AIMTIN+_78 |
| | 2 | AIMTIN+_78 |
| A IMT OUT J7 | 1 | AIMTOUT+_78 |
| | 2 | AIMTOUT+_78 |
| B IMT IN J44 | 1 | BIMTIN+_78 |
| | 2 | BIMTIN+_78 |
| B IMT OUT J43 | 1 | BIMTOUT+_78 |
| | 2 | BIMTOUT+_78 |

High Speed Message Multiplexer Extension Shelf

HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs P9, P26

Figure B-46. HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Connector P9



Table B-47. HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs P9 and P26

| Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal |
|-------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|
| A01 | LGND | B01 | LGND | C01 | LGND | D01 | LGND |
| A02 | \$SEROH-_50 | B02 | LGND | C02 | \$SEROI-_50 | D02 | LGND |
| A03 | \$SEROH+_50 | B03 | LGND | C03 | \$SEROI+_50 | D03 | LGND |
| A04 | LGND | B04 | \$SELH- | C04 | LGND | D04 | \$SELI- |
| A05 | \$SERIH-_50 | B05 | LGND | C05 | \$SERII-_50 | D05 | LGND |
| A06 | \$SERIH+_50 | B06 | LGND | C06 | \$SERII+_50 | D06 | LGND |
| A07 | LGND | B07 | \$INH- | C07 | LGND | D07 | \$INI- |
| A08 | \$SEROG-_50 | B08 | LGND | C08 | \$SEROJ-_50 | D08 | LGND |
| A09 | \$SEROG+_50 | B09 | LGND | C09 | \$SEROJ+_50 | D09 | LGND |
| A10 | \$BMUXIN- | B10 | \$SELG- | C10 | LGND | D10 | \$SELJ- |
| A11 | \$SERIG-_50 | B11 | LGND | C11 | \$SERIJ-_50 | D11 | LGND |
| A12 | \$SERIG+_50 | B12 | LGND | C12 | \$SERIJ+_50 | D12 | LGND |
| A13 | LGND | B13 | \$ING- | C13 | LGND | D13 | \$INJ- |
| A14 | \$SEROF-_50 | B14 | LGND | C14 | \$SEROK-_50 | D14 | LGND |
| A15 | \$SEROF+_50 | B15 | LGND | C15 | \$SEROK+_50 | D15 | LGND |
| A16 | LGND | B16 | \$INF- | C16 | LGND | D16 | \$SELK- |
| A17 | \$SERIF-_50 | B17 | LGND | C17 | \$SERIK-_50 | D17 | LGND |
| A18 | \$SERIF+_50 | B18 | LGND | C18 | \$SERIK+_50 | D18 | LGND |
| A19 | LGND | B19 | \$INF- | C19 | LGND | D19 | \$INK- |
| A20 | \$SEROE-_50 | B20 | LGND | C20 | \$SEROL-_50 | D20 | LGND |
| A21 | \$SEROE+_50 | B21 | LGND | C21 | \$SEROL+_50 | D21 | LGND |
| A22 | LGND | B22 | \$SELE- | C22 | LGND | D22 | \$SELL- |
| A23 | \$SERIE-_50 | B23 | LGND | C23 | \$SERIL-_50 | D23 | LGND |
| A24 | \$SERIE+_50 | B24 | LGND | C24 | \$SERIL+_50 | D24 | LGND |
| A25 | LGND | B25 | \$INE- | C25 | LGND | D25 | \$INL- |
| A26 | \$SEROD-_50 | B26 | LGND | C26 | \$SEROM-_50 | D26 | LGND |
| A27 | \$SEROD+_50 | B27 | LGND | C27 | \$SEROM+_50 | D27 | LGND |
| A28 | LGND | B28 | \$SELD- | C28 | LGND | D28 | \$SELM- |
| A29 | \$SERID-_50 | B29 | LGND | C29 | \$SERIM-_50 | D29 | LGND |

Backplane Connectors

Table B-47. HMUX Extension Shelf Backplane Pin-Outs P9 and P26 (Continued)

| Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal | Pin # | Signal |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| A30 | \$SERID+_50 | B30 | LGND | C30 | \$SERIM+_50 | D30 | LGND |
| A31 | LGND | B31 | \$IND- | C31 | LGND | D31 | \$INM- |
| A32 | \$SEROC-_50 | B32 | LGND | C32 | \$SERON-_50 | D32 | LGND |
| A33 | \$SEROC+_50 | B33 | LGND | C33 | \$SERON+_50 | D33 | LGND |
| A34 | LGND | B34 | \$SELC- | C34 | LGND | D34 | \$SELN- |
| A35 | \$SERIC-_50 | B35 | LGND | C35 | \$SERIN-_50 | D35 | LGND |
| A36 | \$SERIC+_50 | B36 | LGND | C36 | \$SERIN+_50 | D36 | LGND |
| A37 | LGND | B37 | \$INC- | C37 | LGND | D37 | \$INN- |
| A38 | \$SEROB-_50 | B38 | LGND | C38 | \$SEROO-_50 | D38 | LGND |
| A39 | \$SEROB+_50 | B39 | LGND | C39 | \$SEROO+_50 | D39 | LGND |
| A40 | LGND | B40 | \$SELB- | C40 | LGND | D40 | \$SELO- |
| A41 | \$SERIB-_50 | B41 | LGND | C41 | \$SERIO-_50 | D41 | LGND |
| A42 | \$SERIB+_50 | B42 | LGND | C42 | \$SERIO+_50 | D42 | LGND |
| A43 | LGND | B43 | \$INB- | C43 | LGND | D43 | \$INO- |
| A44 | \$SEROA-_50 | B44 | LGND | C44 | \$SEROP-_50 | D44 | LGND |
| A45 | \$SEROA+_50 | B45 | LGND | C45 | \$SEROP+_50 | D45 | LGND |
| A46 | LGND | B46 | \$SELA- | C46 | LGND | D46 | \$SELP- |
| A47 | \$SERIA-_50 | B47 | LGND | C47 | \$SERIP-_50 | D47 | LGND |
| A48 | \$SERIA+_50 | B48 | LGND | C48 | \$SERIP+_50 | D48 | LGND |
| A49 | LGND | B49 | \$INA- | C49 | LGND | D49 | \$INP- |
| A50 | \$IMTIN-_78 | B50 | LGND | C50 | \$IMTOUT-_78 | D50 | LGND |
| A51 | \$IMTIN+_78 | B51 | LGND | C51 | \$IMTOUT+_78 | D51 | LGND |
| A52 | LGND | B52 | LGND | C52 | LGND | D52 | LGND |
| A53 | | B53 | MBUSSRX-_50 | C53 | MBUSSRX+_50 | D53 | |
| A54 | | B54 | MBUSSTX-_50 | C54 | MBUSSTX+_50 | D54 | LGND |
| A55 | CHASSIS GND | B55 | CHASSIS GND | C55 | CHASSIS GND | D55 | CHASSIS GND |
| E2 | P3\$48RTN | | | | | | |

C

Cables and Adapters

| | |
|---|------|
| Labeling Cables | C-4 |
| Cables and Adapters | C-6 |
| 15-Pin to 26-Pin Adapter | C-6 |
| Alarm Cable (Holdover Clock)..... | C-7 |
| Alarm NETRA Server Cable | C-8 |
| ATM Cable..... | C-9 |
| ATM E1-T1 Cable..... | C-10 |
| B-Clock Cable..... | C-11 |
| BNC- to-BNC Cable Assembly | C-12 |
| BNC- to-M4 Adapter..... | C-12 |
| BNC/Open End Cable..... | C-13 |
| Breaker-to-Terminal Strip Power Cable | C-13 |
| CD ROM Cable | C-15 |
| Clock Connection Cable | C-16 |
| Converter | C-16 |
| Crossover (CAT-5) Cable | C-17 |
| Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable..... | C-18 |
| DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface | C-19 |
| Drive Power Cable | C-20 |
| DS1 Cable..... | C-21 |

| | |
|---|------|
| E1 Cable..... | C-22 |
| E1 Patch Cable..... | C-23 |
| E1-T1 MIM (22 AWG) | C-24 |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable | C-25 |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM-to-MPL Adapter..... | C-26 |
| E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-Dual RJ45)..... | C-27 |
| E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-DB26 Female)..... | C-28 |
| External Alarm Cable (Custom) | C-29 |
| Fan Power and Alarm Cable..... | C-30 |
| Fifty Position Hard Drive I/O Cable | C-30 |
| Filter Rack Alarm Cable..... | C-31 |
| Force Transition Card..... | C-32 |
| Frame Ground Cable (2 Hole Lug)..... | C-33 |
| Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame Cable | C-33 |
| Ground Hub-to-Frame Cable..... | C-34 |
| Ground Switch-to-Frame Cable..... | C-34 |
| Hazard Ground Cable..... | C-35 |
| High Speed Master Timing Adapter..... | C-36 |
| HMUX Adapter..... | C-37 |
| Interface Cable..... | C-38 |
| Local Maintenance Center Cable..... | C-39 |
| Loop Back Cable Adapter..... | C-40 |
| MMI Port Cable..... | C-41 |
| Modem/Terminal Cable | C-42 |
| Multi-Port LIM Card Diagnostic Cable | C-43 |
| Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (26 AWG) | C-44 |
| Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (24 AWG) | C-45 |
| Multi-Port Power Cable..... | C-46 |
| Network Cable | C-47 |
| Null Modem Cable | C-48 |

Cables and Adapters

| | |
|---|------|
| Null-Modem for Terminal Cable..... | C-49 |
| Power Cable | C-50 |
| Power Cable, -48V..... | C-51 |
| Power Cable (DC), Breaker Panel-to-Hub | C-52 |
| Power Cable, MPS (2 Position)..... | C-53 |
| RAID Power Cable | C-54 |
| Remote Maintenance Center Cable..... | C-55 |
| RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Yellow)..... | C-56 |
| RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Blue)..... | C-57 |
| RJ45-to-9 Pin Adapter | C-58 |
| Row Alarm Cable | C-59 |
| Router Power Cable | C-60 |
| RS232 | C-61 |
| Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) Connector (MPS)..... | C-62 |
| Serial I/O Transition Card | C-63 |
| Serial Interface/Modem Adapter | C-64 |
| Serial Interface, Terminal, and Printer Adapter | C-65 |
| Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)..... | C-66 |
| Straight-Through Patch-Panel Cable | C-67 |
| Terminal/Converter Cable..... | C-67 |
| Terminal/Printer Cable | C-68 |
| Tone and Announcement Server Alarm Cable | C-69 |

Labeling Cables

This section provides general labeling instructions for cables.

Before installing any cable use this procedure to label the cables to ensure connection to the proper ports and ease of future maintenance.

Tools

- Installer's Cable Running List
- All cables listed in Installer's Cable Running List
- Any non-Tekelec cables
- Cable labels (including blank labels for non-Tekelec cables)
- Fine point marker

Procedure — Mark and Label Cables

1. Locate the Installer's Cable Running List in the *Equipment Specification* for the site. Refer to Figure 0-1 for an example.

Figure 0-1. Installer's Cable Running List Example

| Item number column | | Cable type column | | | FROM column | TO columns | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|------|
| ITEM | FEET | CA QTY or PART NO. | CABLE TYPE or PART NO. | CKT NO. | FROM | TO (FRAME) | TO (LOCATION) | LED DESIG. | TERM |
| 8.0 LINK INTERCONNECTS, CONTROL FRAME [CF-00], EXTENSION SHELF [SH2] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.01 | 35 | 32 1 | 830-1149-02 | 1201A | CF-00 [105.09] SH2 J24 | RR 106.03 | PNL 1 JK 13 | T,R(XMT) T1,R1(RCV) | |
| 8.02 | 35 | 32 2 | 830-1149-02 | 1201B | CF-00 [105.09] SH2 J40 | RR 106.03 | PNL 1 JK 14 | T,R(XMT) T1,R1(RCV) | |

2. Locate the labels included with the cable shipment.
3. Take one cable and identify the cable's part number in the *Cable Type* column of the cable running list.
4. Match the cable with its corresponding pair of labels:
 - a. Go to the cable's *From* column of the cable running list.
 - b. Match the *From* column information to the *From* information on one label.

Cables and Adapters

- c. Match the *From* column information to the *To* information on the other label.

NOTE 1: The label for the connector end of these cables can be identified by the presence of a "J" number, for example: J32, that appears in the "From" area of the label.

NOTE 2: Make sure that all cables specific to an A or B side are clearly labeled as A cable and B cable.

5. Repeat Step 4 for each cable to ensure that all labels are present and that originations and destinations of all cables are clearly identified.
-

6. For cables that come from the factory with connectors already installed, apply the appropriate label onto each end of the cable approximately two inches from the connector.

NOTE: Ensure that the labels are positioned so they are still readable after the cables are installed.

7. For cables that need to be cut to the appropriate length:
After the cable is cut to the appropriate length, affix labels with the item number approximately two inches from the end of the cable insulation.
-

8. For cables not ordered through Tekelec, confirm source, part number, and origination/destination points before labeling them.
-

NOTE: All cables must be labeled with "TO" and "FROM" destinations

After you have labeled all cables, you are ready for cable installation.

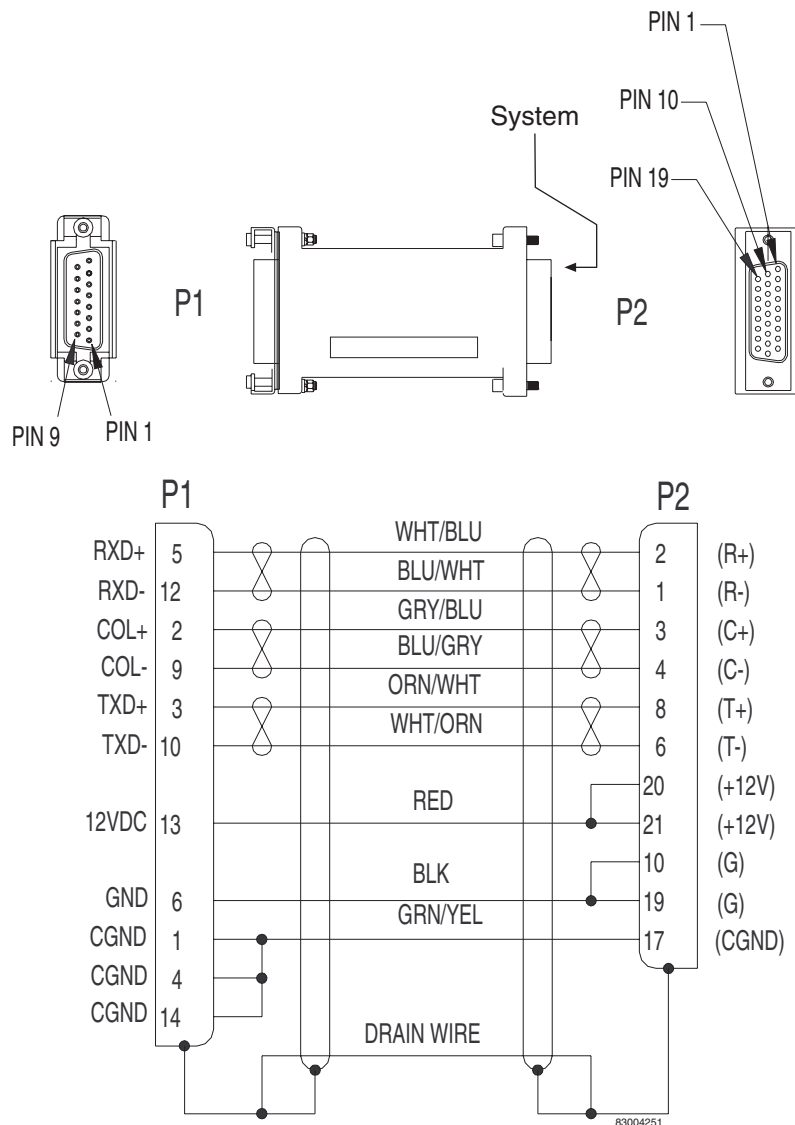
Cables and Adapters

Cables and adapters are listed in alphabetical order.

The words NOT TERMINATED or UNTERMINATED refers to the end of the cable that is not equipped with a connector in manufacturing and the wires must be cut, dressed, and connected at the site specific location.

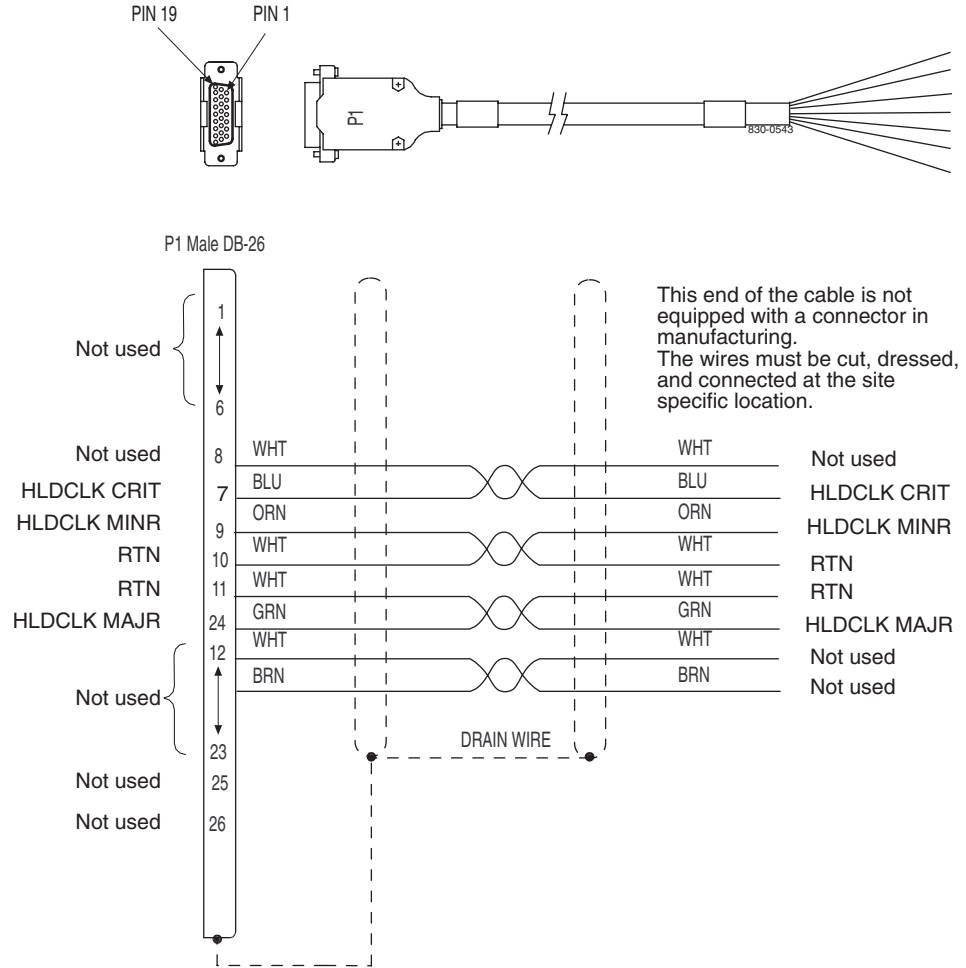
15-Pin to 26-Pin Adapter

Figure C-2. Adapter 15 Pin to 26 Pin



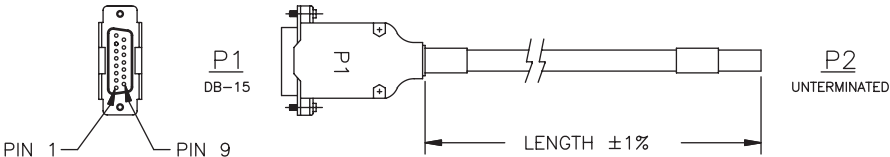
Alarm Cable (Holdover Clock)

Figure C-3. Holdover Clock Alarm Cable

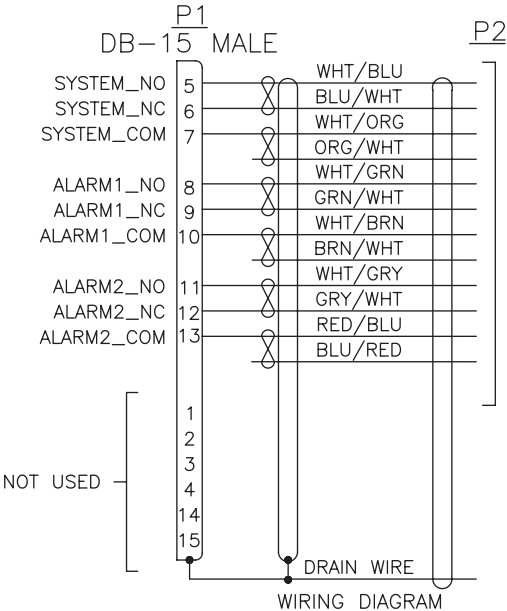


Alarm NETRA Server Cable

Figure C-4. Alarm NETRA Server Cable

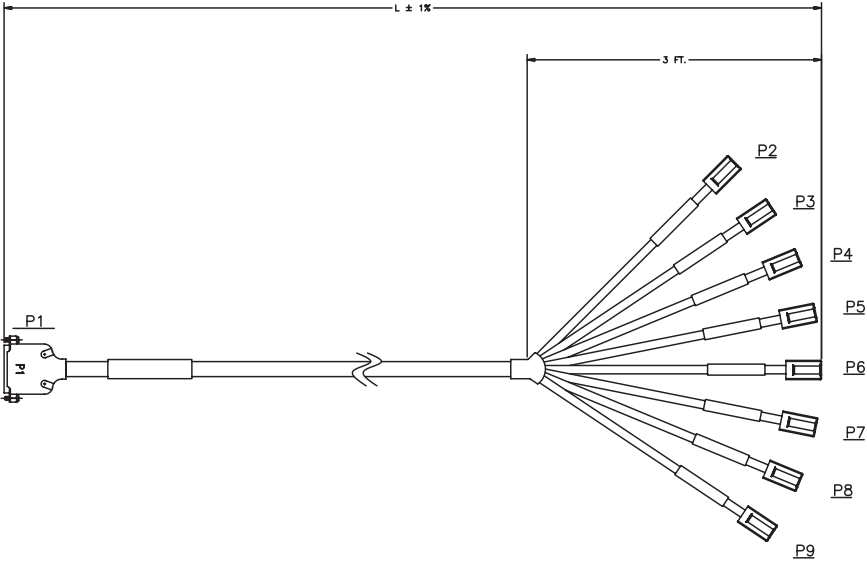
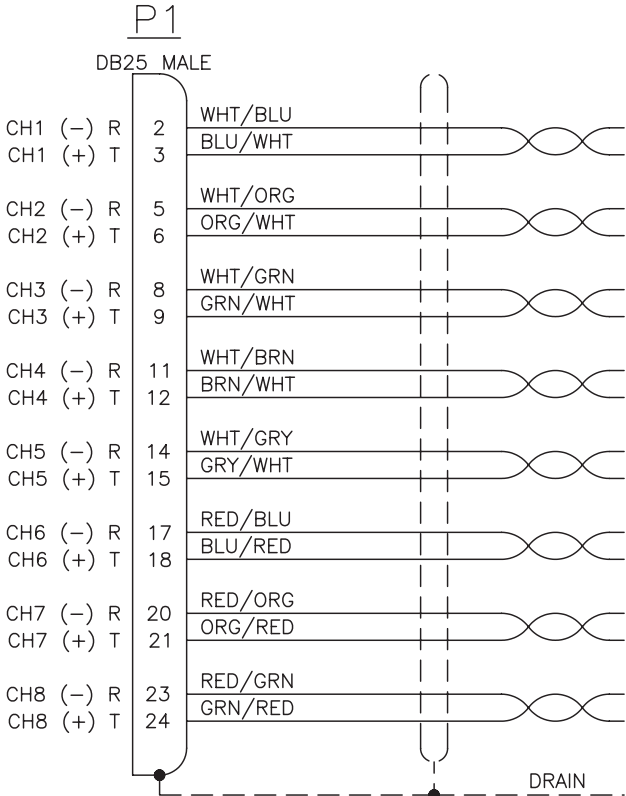


830-0900-XX



ATM E1-T1 Cable

Figure C-6. ATM E1/T1 Cable



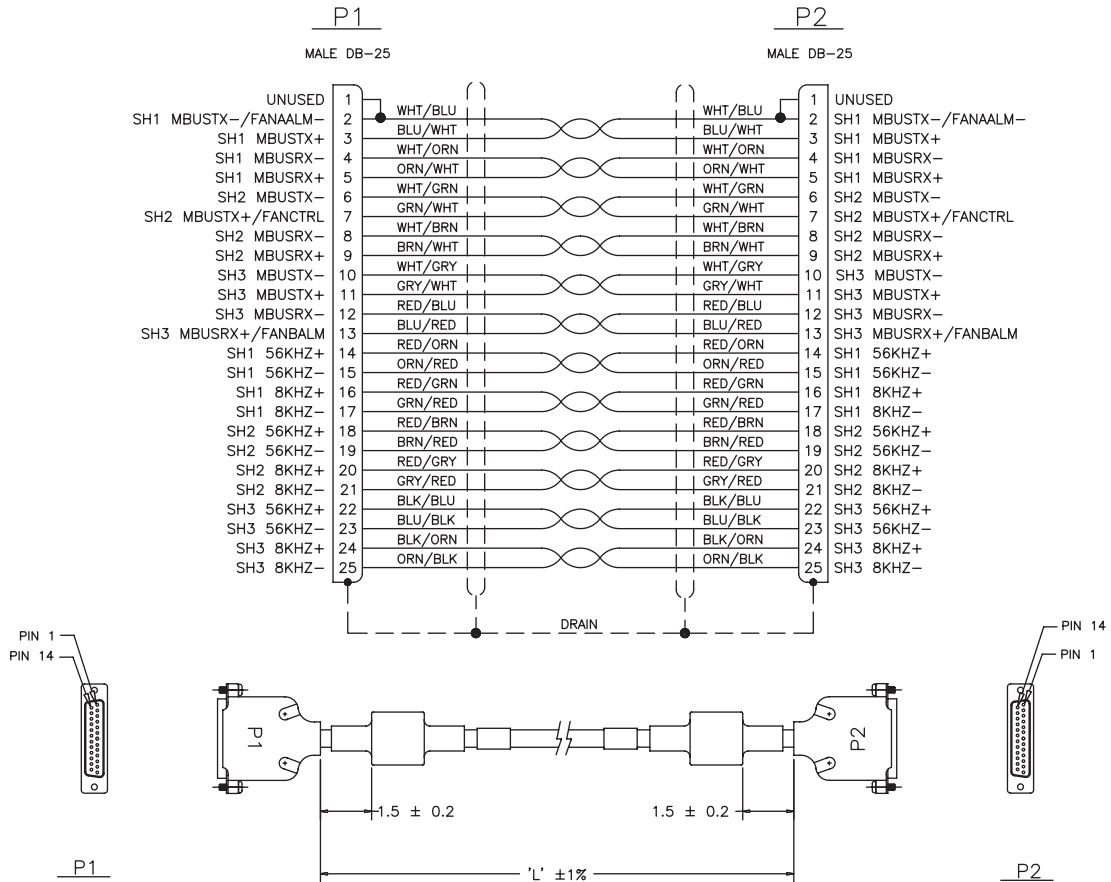
Cables and Adapters

B-Clock Cable

Table C-1. Clock Cable

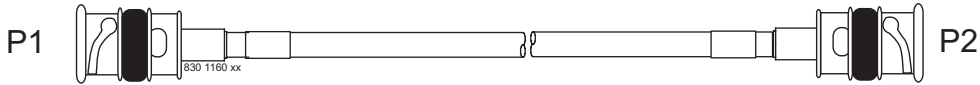
| Part Number | | Length (inches) | Part Number | | Length (inches) |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| North American | International | | North American | International | |
| 830-0398-01 | 830-1150-01 | 96 | 830-0398-12 | -- | 164 |
| 830-0398-02 | -- | 144 | 830-0398-13 | 830-1150-13 | 176 |
| 830-0398-03 | -- | 192 | 830-0398-14 | 830-1150-14 | 208 |
| 830-0398-04 | 830-1150-04 | 240 | 830-0398-15 | -- | 224 |
| 830-0398-05 | -- | 288 | 830-0398-16 | -- | 232 |
| 830-0398-06 | 830-1150-06 | 360 | 830-0398-17 | 830-1150-17 | 252 |
| 830-0398-07 | -- | 18 | 830-0398-18 | -- | 272 |
| 830-0398-08 | -- | 48 | 830-0398-19 | 830-1150-19 | 284 |
| 830-0398-09 | -- | 84 | 830-0398-20 | 830-1150-20 | 52 |
| 830-0398-10 | 830-1150-10 | 116 | 830-0398-21 | 830-1150-21 | 78 |
| 830-0398-11 | 830-1150-11 | 132 | | | |

Figure C-7. Clock Cable



BNC- to-BNC Cable Assembly

Figure C-8. BNC to BCN Cable Assembly

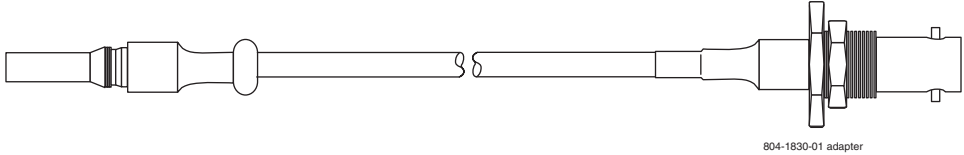


BNC- to-M4 Adapter

BNC to M4 adapter used in site specific European and South American locations.

Figure C-9. Coaxial Cable Adapter

Tekelec P/N 804-1830-01 BNC to M4 adapter used in specific European and South American locations



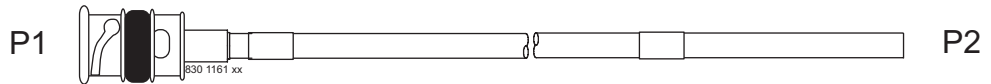
Cables and Adapters

BNC/Open End Cable

Table C-2. BNC/Open End Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0625-01 | 830-1161-01 | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0625-02 | 830-1161-02 | 25 | 7.62 |
| 830-0625-03 | 830-1161-03 | 50 | 15.24 |
| 830-0625-04 | 830-1161-04 | 75 | 22.86 |
| 830-0625-05 | 830-1161-05 | 100 | 30.48 |
| 830-0625-06 | 830-1161-06 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0625-07 | 830-1161-07 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0625-08 | 830-1161-08 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0625-09 | 830-1161-09 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0625-10 | 830-1161-10 | 250 | 76.2 |
| 830-0625-11 | 830-1161-11 | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0625-12 | 830-1161-12 | 500 | 152.4 |
| 830-0625-13 | 830-1161-13 | 1000 | 304.8 |

Figure C-10. BNC/Open End Cable

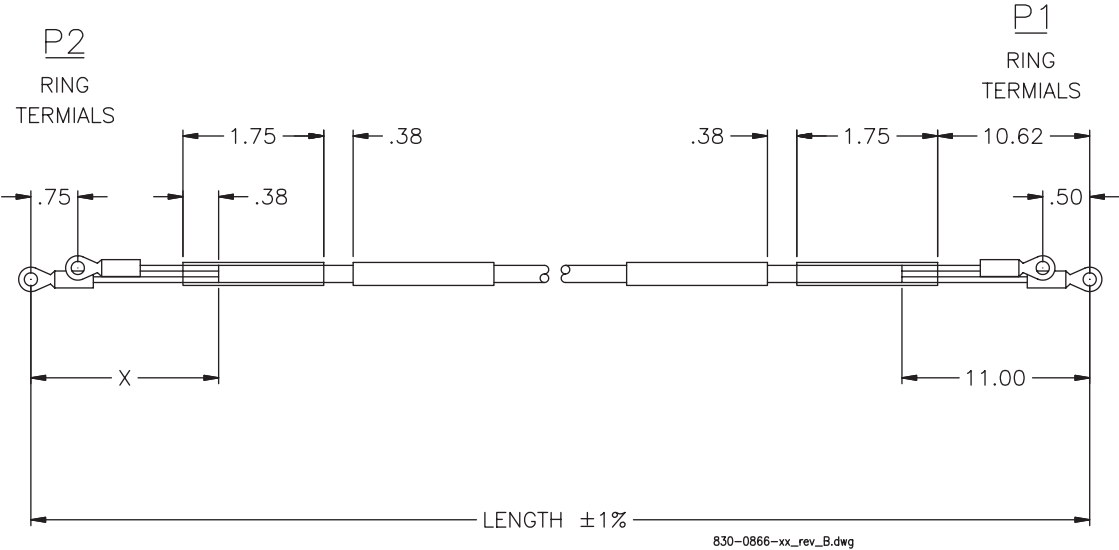


Breaker-to-Terminal Strip Power Cable

Table C-3. Power Cable to Breaker Strip

| Part Number | | Length | | P1 Long Lead | P2 Long Lead | Label "A" usage | Label "B" usage |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| North American | International | Inches | Meters | | | | |
| 830-0866-01 | 830-1236-01 | 48.5 | 14.78 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 1B | TB1, POS 3 and 4 |
| 830-0866-02 | 830-1236-02 | 51.5 | 15.69 | Black | Black | BP-2, POS 1B | TB2, POS 3 and 4 |
| 830-0866-03 | 830-1236-03 | 53.5 | 16.30 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 1A | TB3, POS 3 and 4 |
| 830-0866-04 | 830-1236-04 | 46.5 | 14.17 | Black | Black | BP-2, POS 1B | TB4, POS 3 and 4 |
| 830-0866-05 | --- | 86.0 | 26.21 | Black | Red | BP-2, POS 3B | TB2, POS 3 and 4 |
| 830-0866-06 | --- | 88.0 | 88.0 | Black | Black | BP-1, POS 3A | TB3, POS 3 and 4 |

Figure C-11. Power Cable to Breaker Strip

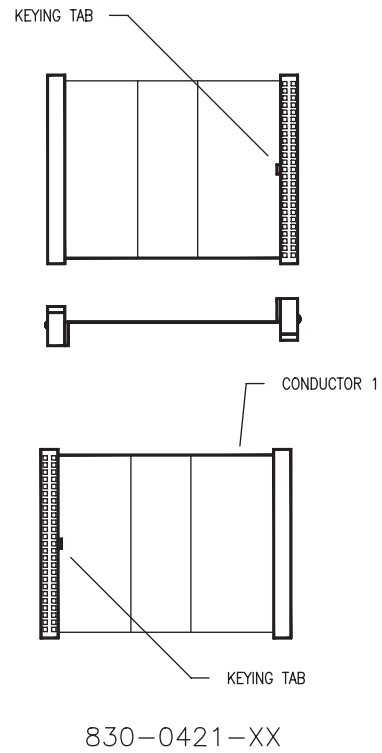


Cables and Adapters

CD ROM Cable

Figure C-12. CD ROM Cable

| PART NUMBER | LENGTH | |
|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | INCHES | CENTIMETERS |
| 830-0421-01 | 3.50 | 8.87 |
| 830-0421-02 | 2.50 | 6.33 |



Clock Connection Cable

Connect the clock connection cable to port BCLKIN-A of the EOAP backplane and to port BCLKOUT (J42) located at the lower right side of the last extension shelf backplane in the control frame.

Use one EOAP clock connection cable to connect the EOAP shelf (backplane P/N 850-0488-xx) to the last EAGLE 5 ISS extension shelf backplane in the control frame

CAUTION: Do Not connect this cable to the EAGLE 5 ISS until both sides of the EOAP have been integrated into the system. Refer to the procedure.

Connect the clock connection cable to port BCLKIN-A of the EOAP backplane and to port BCLKOUT (J42) located at the lower right side of the last extension shelf backplane in the control frame. Tighten the cable connectors.

NOTE: If no extension shelf is present, cable to connector B CLK 5 (J70) on control shelf backplane P/N 850-0330-04 or connector B CLK 7 (J17) on control shelf backplane P/N 850-0330-06/-6.

Converter

This straight through converter is a purchased part. There is no illustration or wiring diagram.

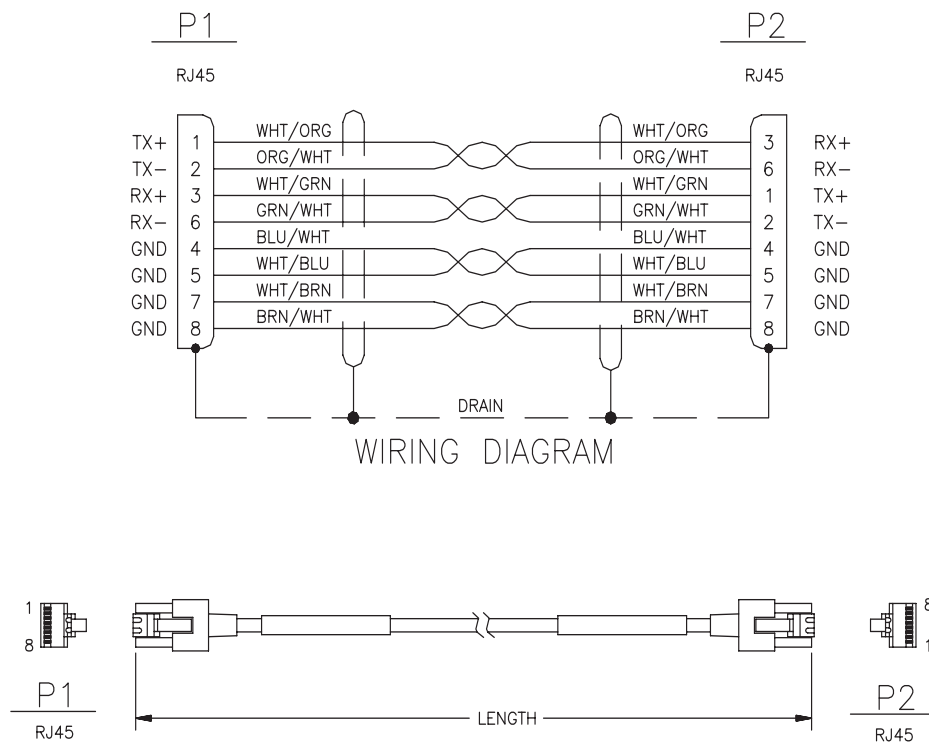
Cables and Adapters

Crossover (CAT-5) Cable

Table C-4. Crossover CAT-5 Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------|
| North American | International | meters | feet |
| 830-0723-01 | 830-1173-01 | 0.30 | 1 |
| 830-0723-02 | 830-1173-02 | 0.90 | 3 |
| 830-0723-03 | 830-1173-03 | 1.37 | 4.5 |
| 830-0723-xx | 830-1173-xx | available in many more lengths | |

Figure C-13. Crossover CAT-5 Cable

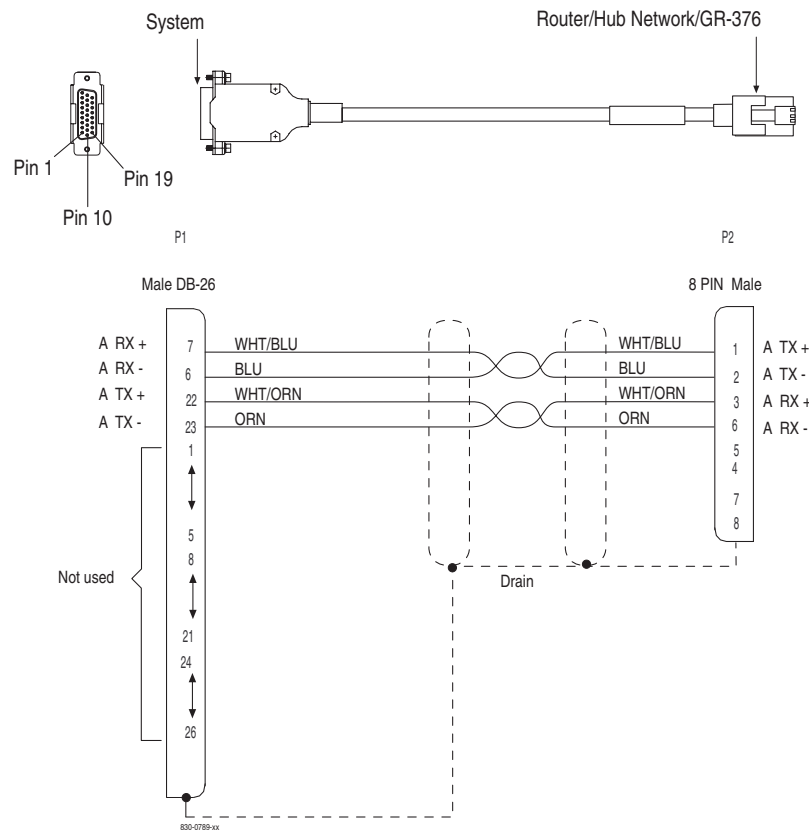


Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable

Table C-5. Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0789-01 | 830-1178-01 | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0789-02 | 830-1178-02 | 25 | 7.62 |
| 830-0789-03 | 830-1178-03 | 35 | 10.67 |
| 830-0789-04 | 830-1178-04 | 50 | 15.25 |
| 830-0789-05 | 830-1178-05 | 75 | 45.75 |
| 830-0789-06 | 830-1178-06 | 100 | 30.50 |
| 830-0789-07 | 830-1178-07 | 150 | 45.75 |
| 830-0789-08 | 830-1178-08 | 200 | 60.10 |
| 830-0789-09 | 830-1178-09 | 250 | 76.25 |
| 830-0789-10 | 830-1178-10 | 328 | 107.54 |

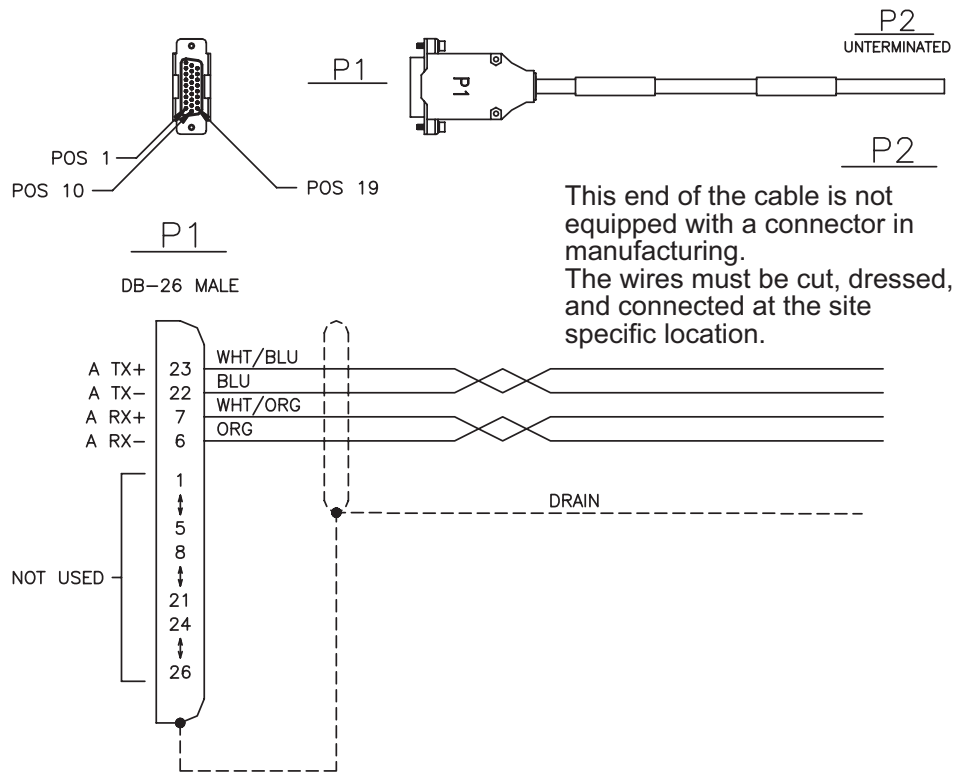
Figure C-14. Crossover DCM Patch Panel Cable



DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface

Figure C-15. DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface

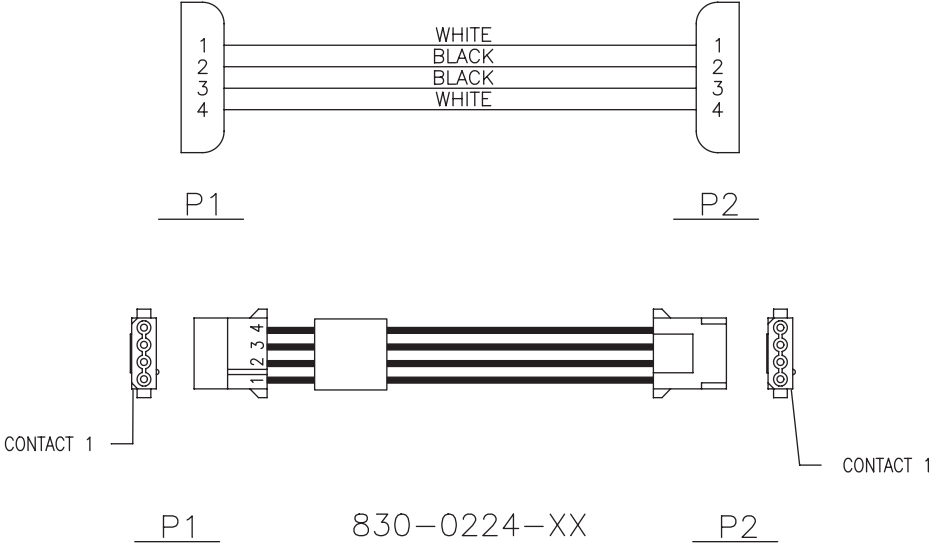
| DASH NUMBER | LENGTH | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| | FEET | METERS |
| 830-0711-01 | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0711-02 | 25 | 7.62 |
| 830-0711-03 | 35 | 10.66 |
| 830-0711-04 | 50 | 15.24 |
| 830-0711-05 | 75 | 22.86 |
| 830-0711-06 | 100 | 30.48 |
| 830-0711-07 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0711-08 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0711-09 | 250 | 76.2 |
| 830-0711-10 | 328 | 99.99 |



Drive Power Cable

Figure C-16. Drive Power Cable

| PART NUMBERS | INCHES | CENTIMETERS |
|--------------|--------|-------------|
| 830-0224-01 | 4.50 | 11.41 |
| 830-0224-02 | 3.50 | 8.87 |



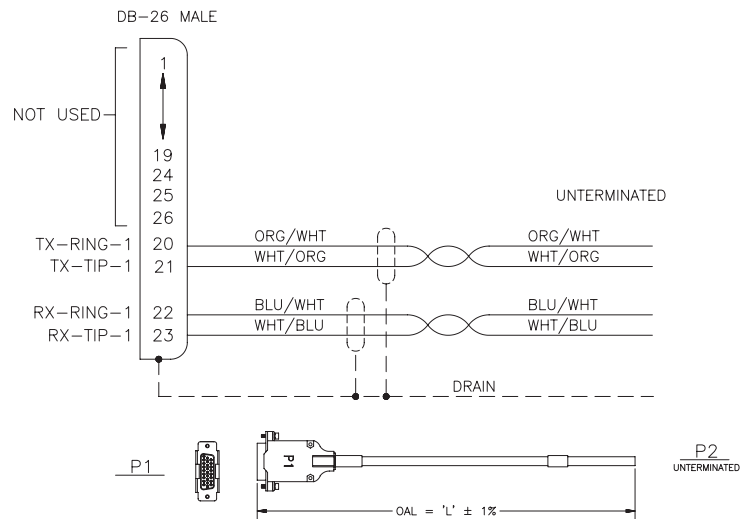
Cables and Adapters

DS1 Cable

Table C-6. DS1 Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0849-01 | 830-1184-01 | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0849-02 | 830-1184-02 | 20 | 6.09 |
| 830-0849-03 | 830-1184-03 | 25 | 7.62 |
| 830-0849-04 | 830-1184-04 | 30 | 9.14 |
| 830-0849-05 | 830-1184-05 | 35 | 10.66 |
| 830-0849-06 | 830-1184-06 | 50 | 15.24 |
| 830-0849-07 | 830-1184-07 | 75 | 22.86 |
| 830-0849-08 | 830-1184-08 | 100 | 30.48 |
| 830-0849-09 | 830-1184-09 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0849-10 | 830-1184-10 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0849-11 | 830-1184-11 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0849-12 | 830-1184-12 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0849-13 | 830-1184-13 | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0849-14 | 830-1184-14 | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0849-15 | 830-1184-15 | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0849-16 | 830-1184-16 | 650 | 198.12 |

Figure C-17. DS1 Cable

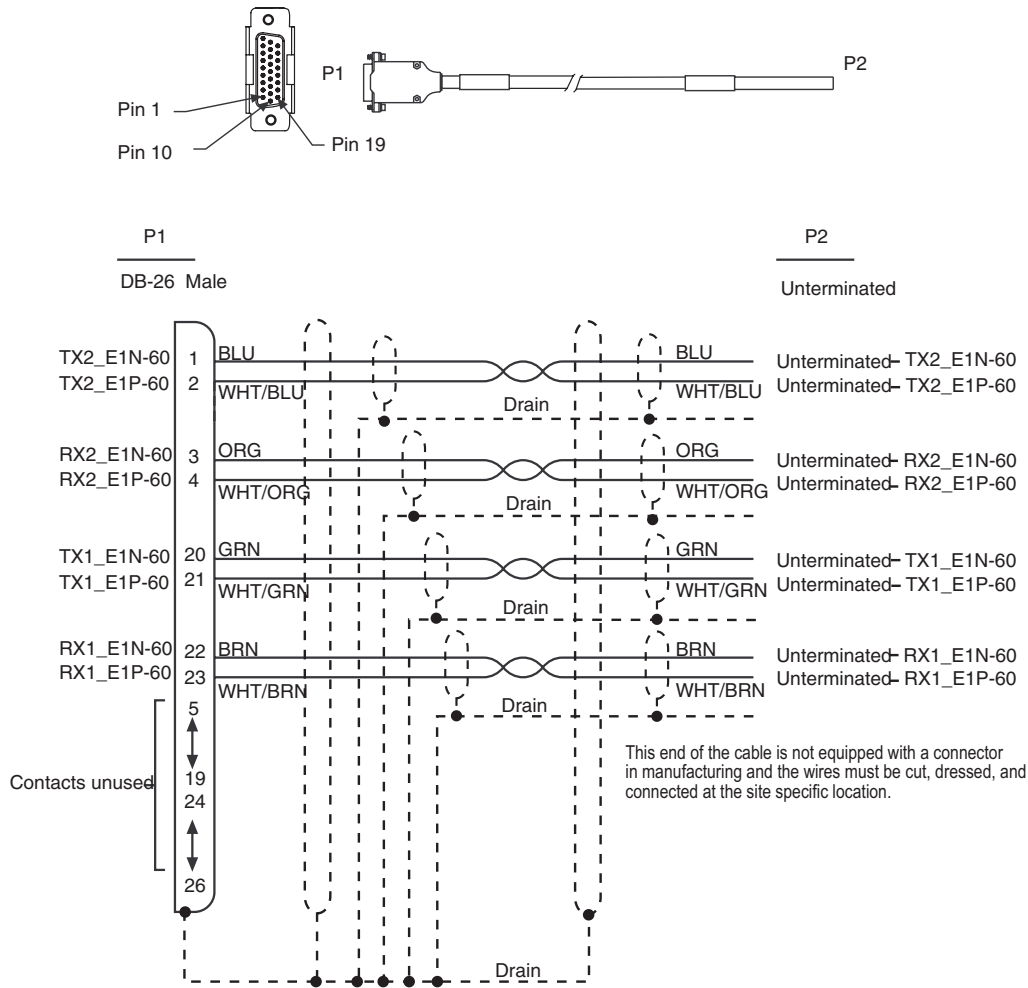


E1 Cable

Table C-7. E1 Cable

| Part Number | | Length | | Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters | North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0622-01 | 830-1233-01 | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0622-08 | 830-1233-08 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0622-02 | 830-1233-02 | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0622-10 | 830-1233-09 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0622-03 | 830-1233-03 | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0622-11 | 830-1233-10 | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0622-04 | 830-1233-04 | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0622-12 | 830-1233-11 | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0622-05 | 830-1233-05 | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0622-13 | 830-1233-12 | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0622-06 | 830-1233-06 | 125 | 38.10 | 830-0622-14 | 830-1233-13 | 1000 | 304.8 |
| 830-0622-07 | 830-1233-07 | 150 | 45.72 | 830-0622-15 | 830-1233-15 | 400 | 121.92 |

Figure C-18. E 1 Cable

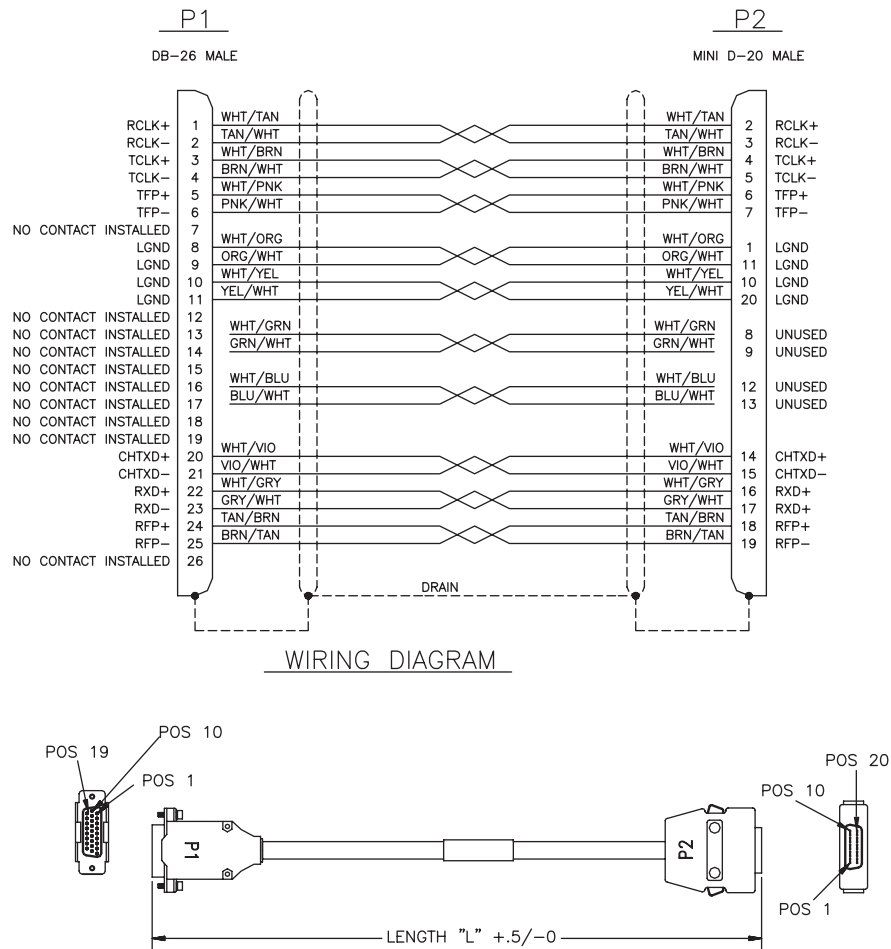


E1 Patch Cable

Table C-8. E1 Patch Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------------|
| North American | International | Inches | Centimeters |
| 830-0605-01 | -- | 12 | 30.48 |
| 830-0605-02 | 830-1116-02 | 15 | 38.1 |

Figure C-19. E1 Patch Cable

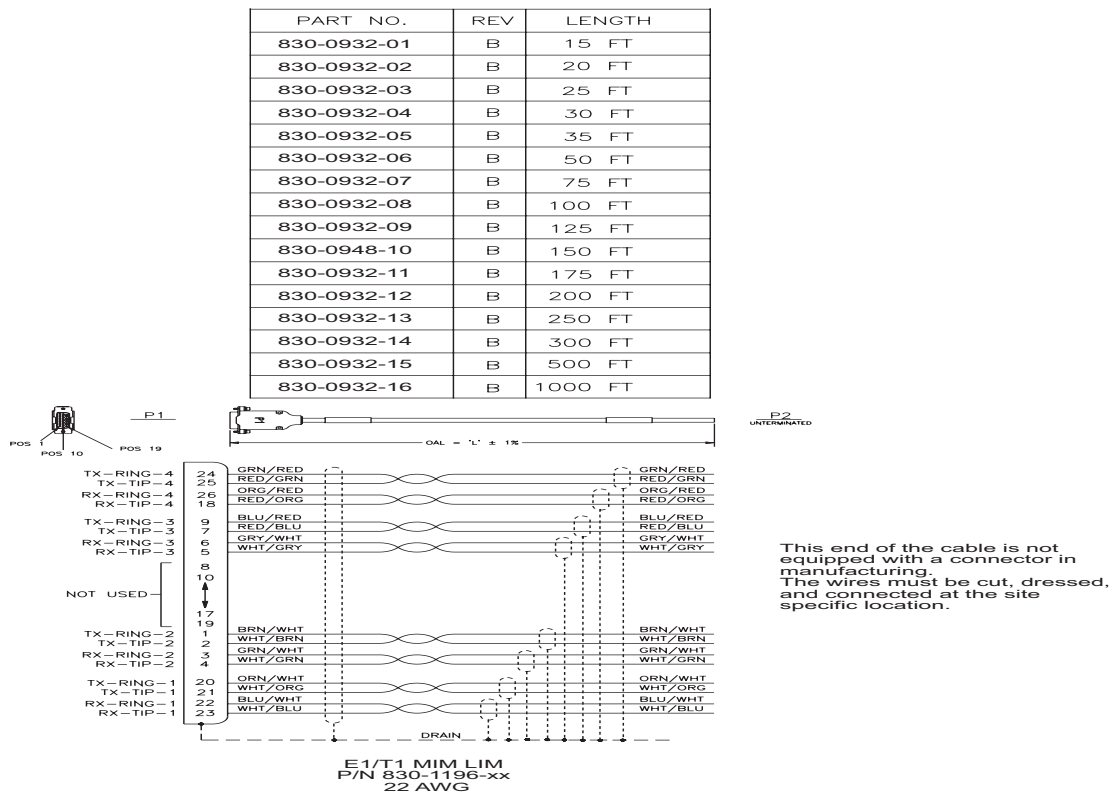


E1-T1 MIM (22 AWG)

Table C-9. E1/T1 MIM (22 AWG) Cable

| Part Number | | Length | | Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | Feet | Meters | North American | International | Feet | Meters |
| 830-0932-01 | 830-1196-01 | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0932-09 | 830-1196-09 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0932-02 | 830-1196-02 | 20 | 6.09 | 830-0932-10 | 830-1196-10 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0932-03 | 830-1196-03 | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0932-11 | 830-1196-11 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0932-04 | 830-1196-04 | 30 | 9.14 | 830-0932-12 | 830-1196-12 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0932-05 | 830-1196-05 | 35 | 10.66 | 830-0932-13 | 830-1196-13 | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0932-06 | 830-1196-06 | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0932-14 | 830-1196-14 | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0932-07 | 830-1196-07 | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0932-15 | 830-1196-15 | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0932-08 | 830-1196-08 | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0932-16 | 830-1196-16 | 1000 | 304.80 |

Figure C-20. E1-T1 MIM 22 AWG



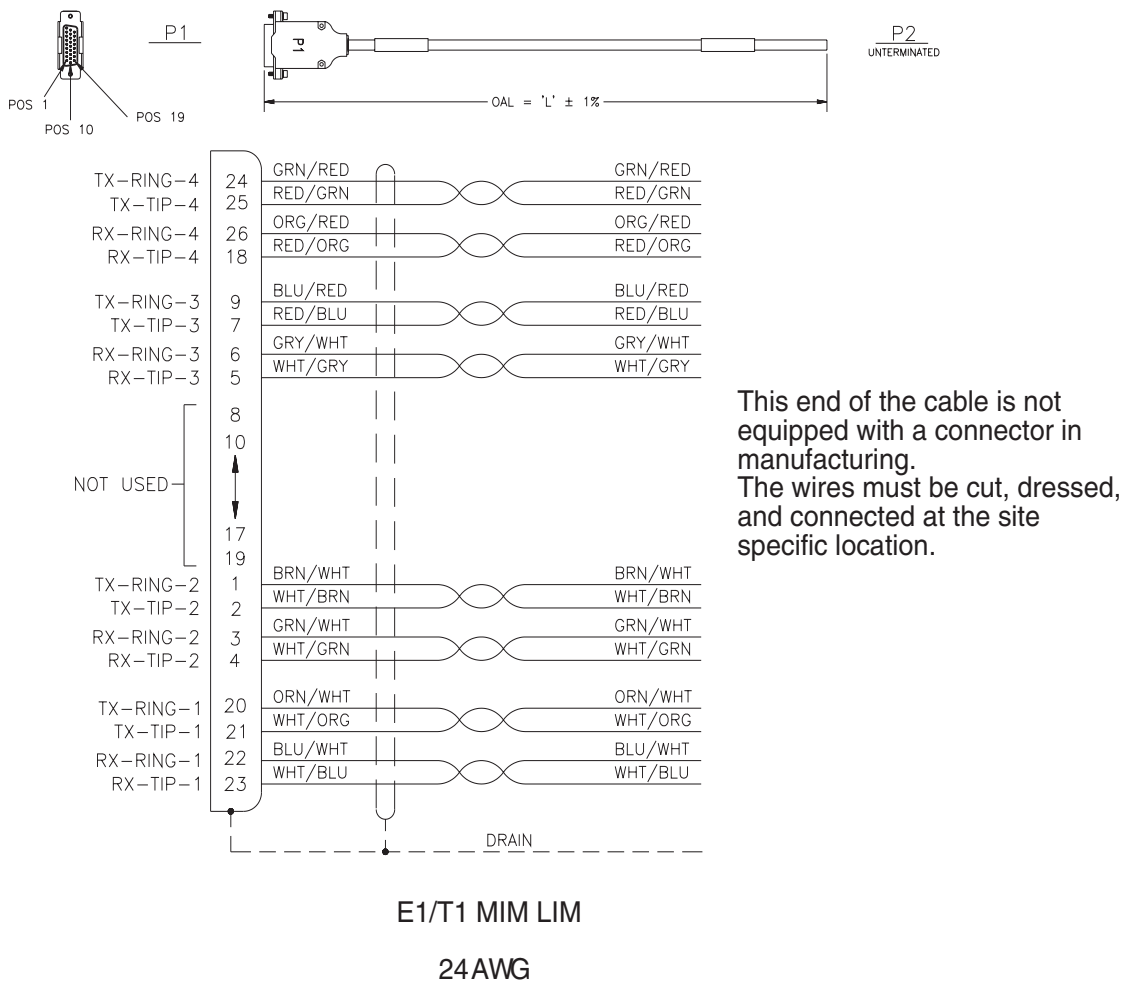
Cables and Adapters

E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable

Table C-10. E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable

| Part Number | | Rev | Length | | Part Number | | Rev | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|-----|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|--------|--------|
| North American | International | | Feet | Meters | North American | International | | Feet | Meters |
| 830-0948-01 | 830-1197-01 | B | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0948-09 | 830-1197-09 | B | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0948-02 | 830-1197-02 | B | 20 | 6.09 | 830-0948-10 | 830-1197-10 | B | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0948-03 | 830-1197-03 | B | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0948-11 | 830-1197-11 | B | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0948-04 | 830-1197-04 | B | 30 | 9.14 | 830-0948-12 | 830-1197-12 | B | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0948-05 | 830-1197-05 | B | 35 | 10.66 | 830-0948-13 | 830-1197-13 | B | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0948-06 | 830-1197-06 | B | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0948-14 | 830-1197-14 | B | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0948-07 | 830-1197-07 | B | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0948-15 | 830-1197-15 | B | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0948-08 | 830-1197-08 | B | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0949-16 | 830-1197-16 | B | 1000 | 304.80 |

Figure C-21. E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable

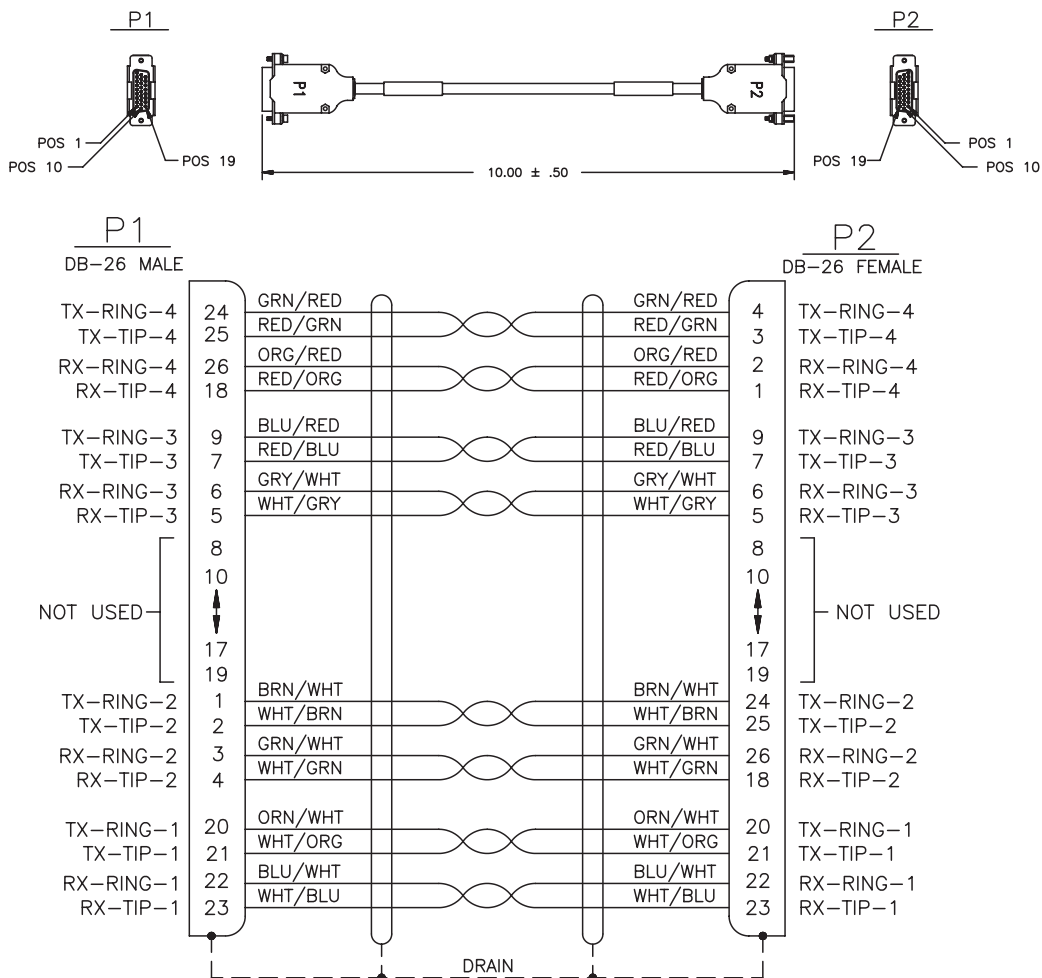


E1/T1 MIM LIM-to-MPL Adapter

Table C-11. E1/T1 MIM LIM To MPL Adapter

| Part Number | | Rev | Length | | Part Number | | Rev | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|-----|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|--------|--------|
| North American | International | | Feet | Meters | North American | International | | Feet | Meters |
| 830-0949-01 | 830-1198-01 | B | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0949-09 | -- | B | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0949-02 | -- | B | 20 | 6.09 | 830-0949-10 | -- | B | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0949-03 | -- | B | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0949-11 | -- | B | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0949-04 | -- | B | 30 | 9.14 | 830-0949-12 | -- | B | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0949-05 | -- | B | 35 | 10.66 | 830-0949-13 | -- | B | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0949-06 | -- | B | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0949-14 | -- | B | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0949-07 | -- | B | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0949-15 | -- | B | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0949-08 | -- | B | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0949-16 | -- | B | 1000 | 304.80 |

Figure C-22. E1/T1 MIM LIM To MPL Adapter

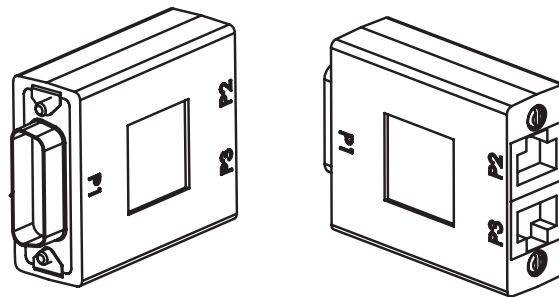
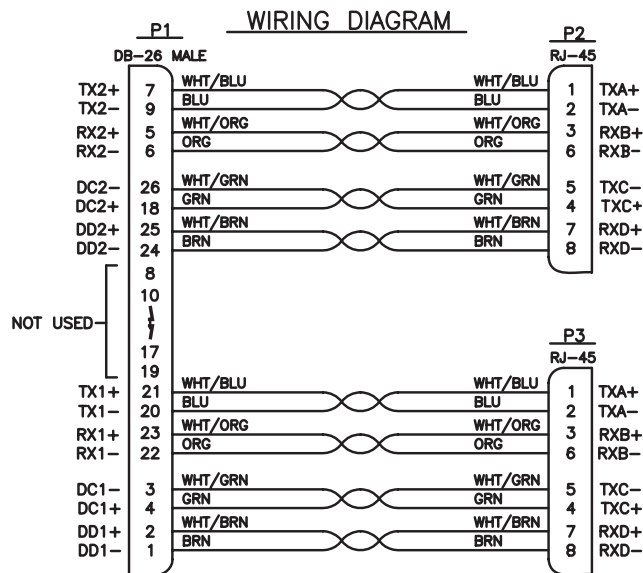


E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-Dual RJ45)

The Ethernet cable pinouts differ between the E5-ENET card and the DCM or single-slot EDCM cards.

Adapter 830-1102-02 is required for installation of the E5-ENET when the DCM cable is replaced with a CAT5 straight-through cable 830-0724-xx. The adapter is connected to the backplane and the CAT5 straight-through cable cable is connected from the other side of the adapter to a switch, or a hub, or a patch panel (same place the DCM cable was terminated). If the card inserted into the slot does not match the backplane connector, the interface will not function.

Figure C-23. DB26 Male to Dual RJ45 Adapter



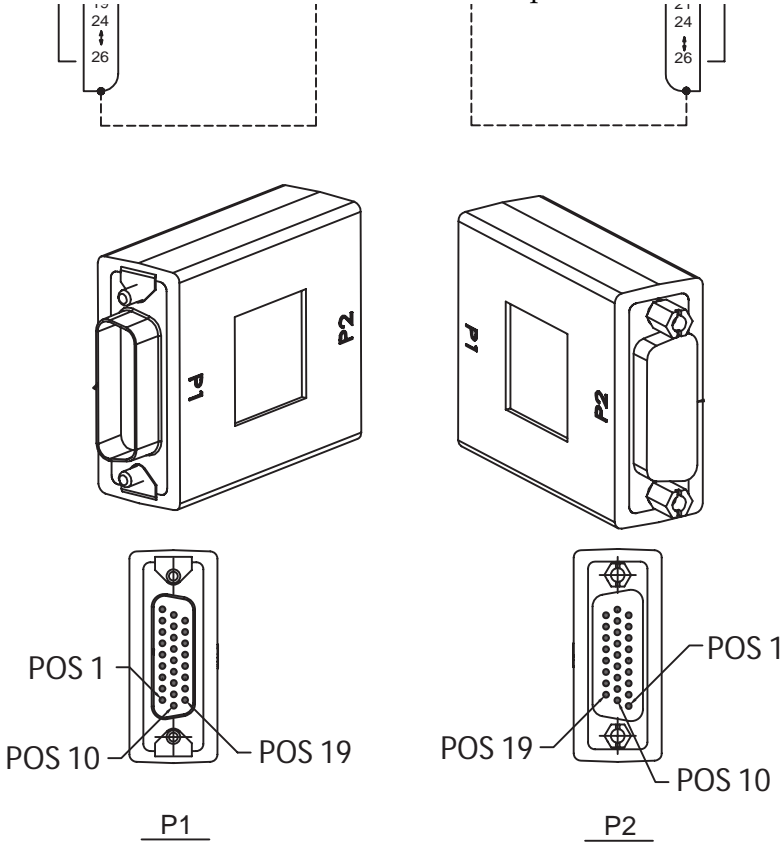
E5-ENET ADAPTER (DB26 Male-to-DB26 Female)

The Ethernet cable pinouts differ between the E5-ENET card and the DCM or single-slot EDCM cards.

Adapter 830-1103-02 is required for each E5-ENET interface used when using the existing DCM cable 830-0978-xx. The adapter is connected between the backplane connector and the existing DCM cable for the card.

NOTE: Does not support

Figure C-24. DB26 Male-to-DB26 Female Adapter0

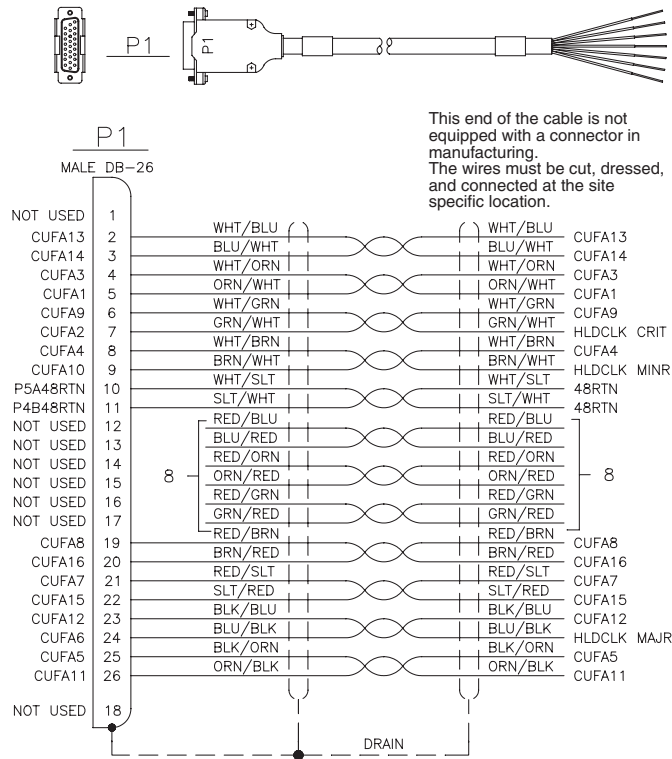


External Alarm Cable (Custom)

Table C-12. External Alarm Cable (Custom)

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0435-01 | 830-1151-01 | 50 | 15.24 |
| 830-0435-02 | 830-1151-02 | 75 | 22.86 |
| 830-0435-03 | 830-1151-03 | 100 | 30.48 |
| 830-0435-04 | 830-1151-04 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0435-05 | 830-1151-05 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0435-06 | 830-1151-06 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0435-07 | 830-1151-07 | 200 | 61.96 |
| 830-0435-08 | 830-1151-08 | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0435-09 | 830-1151-09 | 300 | 91.40 |
| 830-0435-10 | 830-1151-10 | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0435-11 | 830-1151-11 | 1000 | 304.80 |

Figure C-25. External Alarm Cable (Custom)



Fan Power and Alarm Cable

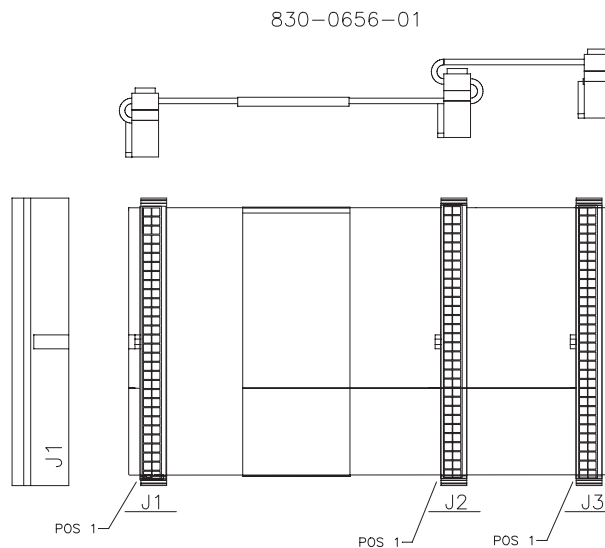
The fan power and alarm cable is part of the fan assembly.

For A fan power, plug one end of the cable into J-9 on backplane 850-0330-06. Route the cable to the left of the frame, faced from the rear, and to the assembly, to the connection marked FAN A POWER.

For B fan power, plug one end of the cable into J-8 on the backplane 850-0330-06. Route the cable to the left of the frame, faced from the rear, and to the fan assembly, to the connection marked FAN B POWER. Form and dress the two cables together and check the security of all of the connections.

Fifty Position Hard Drive I/O Cable

Figure C-26. Fifty Position/Hard Drive I/O Cable

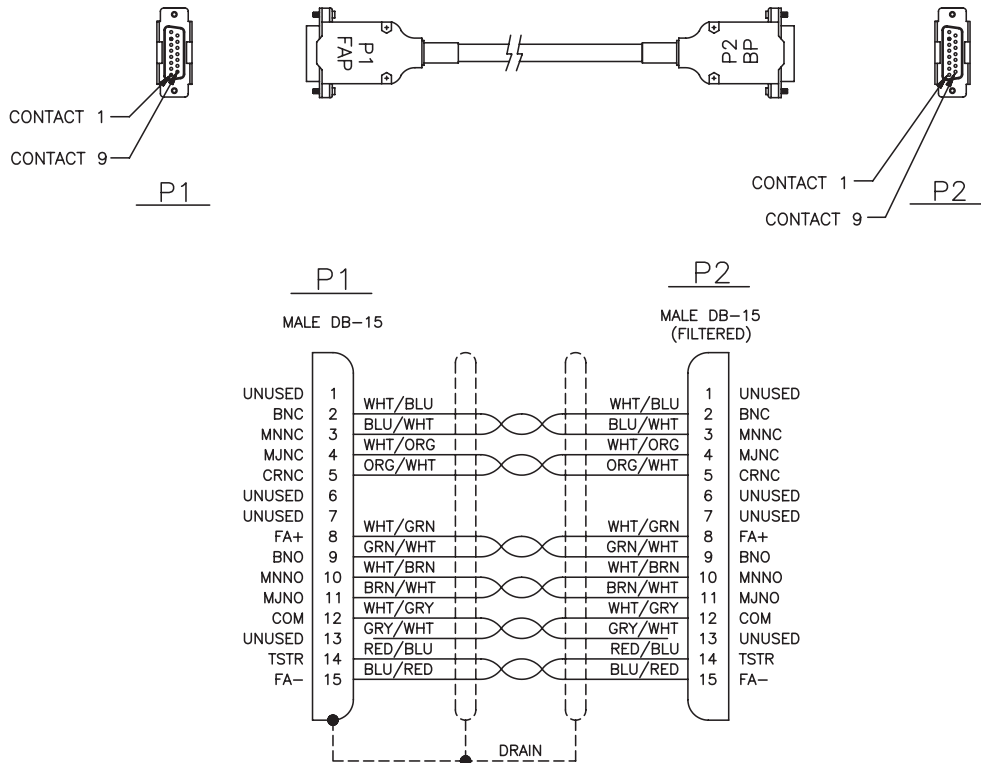


Filter Rack Alarm Cable

Table C-13. Filter Rack Alarm Cable

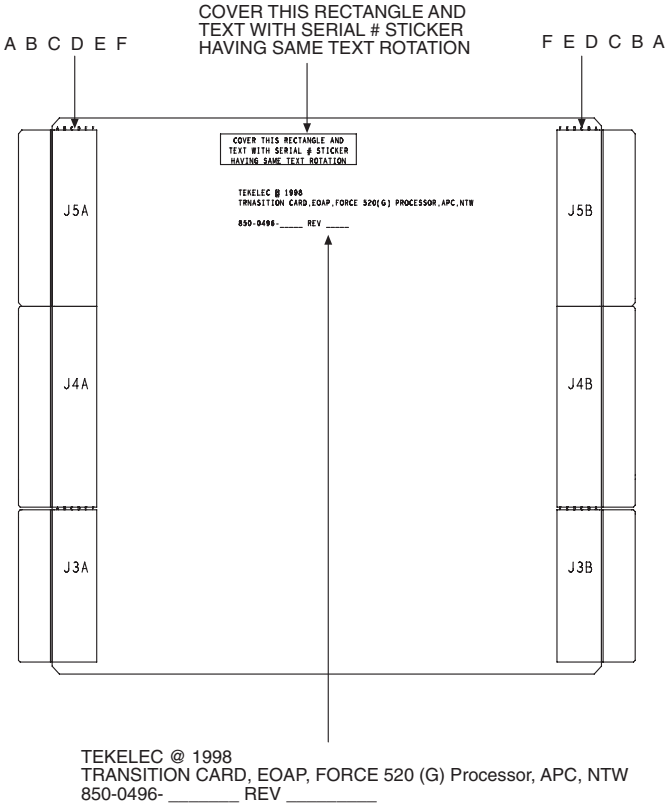
| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0638-01 | 830-1163-01 | 5.0 | 1.524 |
| 830-0638-02 | 830-1163-02 | 8.0 | 2.438 |
| 830-0638-03 | 830-1163-03 | 11.0 | 3.352 |
| 830-0638-04 | 830-1163-04 | 14.0 | 4.267 |
| 830-0638-05 | 830-1163-05 | 17.0 | 5.182 |
| 830-0638-06 | 830-1163-06 | 20.0 | 6.069 |
| 830-0638-07 | 830-1163-07 | 21.5 | 6.553 |
| 830-0638-08 | 830-1163-08 | 27.5 | 8.382 |

Figure C-27. Filter Rack Alarm Cable



Force Transition Card

Figure C-28. Force Transition Card

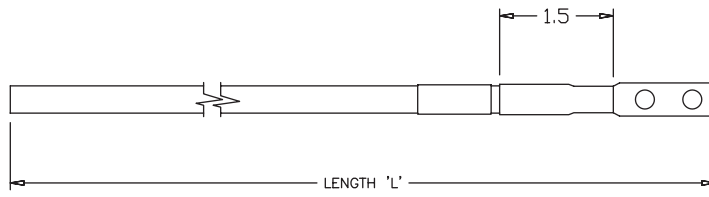


Cables and Adapters

Frame Ground Cable (2 Hole Lug)

Figure C-29. Frame Ground Cable

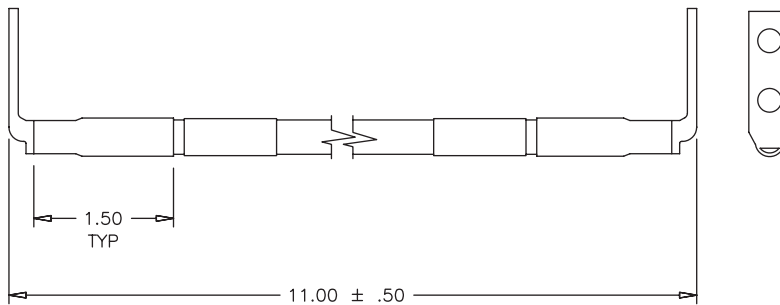
| NUMBER | LENGTH "L" $\pm .50"$ | GAUGE | REVISION LEVEL |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| -01 | 36.00 | 6 AWG | A1 |
| -02 | 36.00 | 2 AWG | A |



830-1171-XX

Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame Cable

Figure C-30. Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame Cable

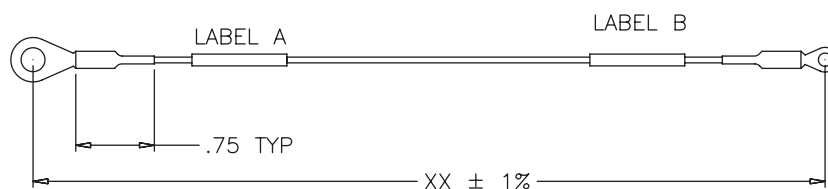


830-1181-01

Ground Hub-to-Frame Cable

Figure C-31. Ground Hub-to-Frame Cable

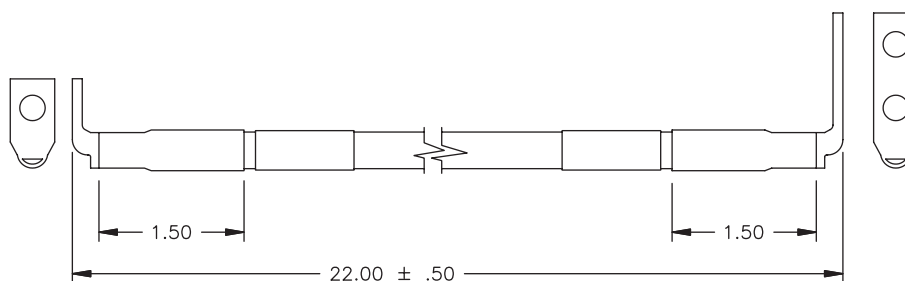
| DASH NUMBER | CABLE LENGTH (XX) | LABEL 'A' USAGE | LABEL 'B' USAGE | REVISION LEVEL |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| -01 | 14.38" | FRAME | HUB | A |
| -02 | 14.38" | FRAME | SWITCH | A |



830-0822-XX

Ground Switch-to-Frame Cable

Figure C-32. Switch to Frame Ground Cable



| PART NUMBER | LENGTH (IN) $\pm .50$ | LABEL 'A' USAGE | LABEL 'B' USAGE | APPLICATION |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 830-0884-01 | 22.00 | FRAME | SWITCH | CABLE GROUND, SWITCH TO FRAME, NTV |

830-0884-01gnd

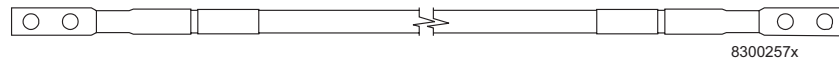
Cables and Adapters

Hazard Ground Cable

Table C-14. Hazard Ground Cable

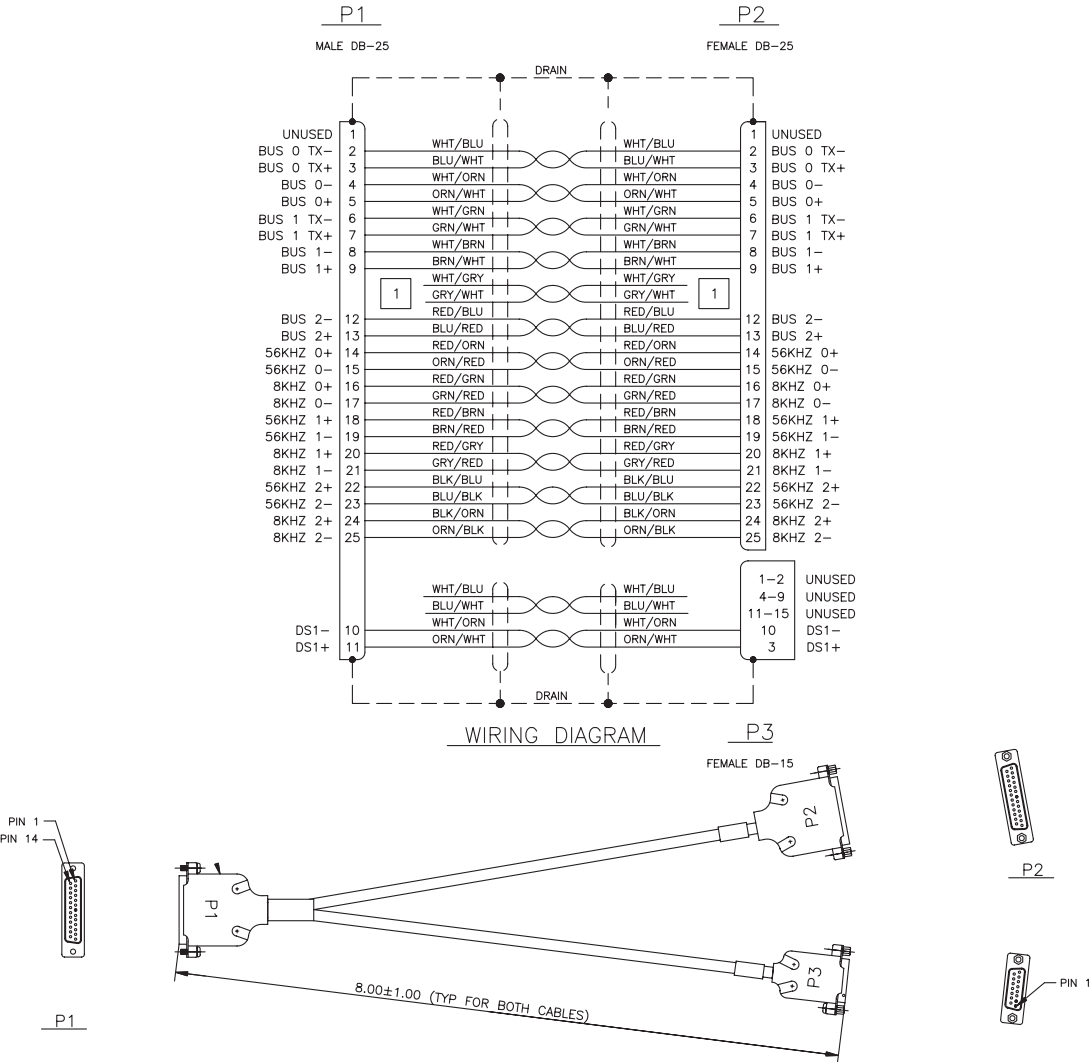
| Part Number | Length | | Part Number | Length | |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | inches | centimeters | | inches | centimeters |
| 830-0257-01 | 15 | 38.1 | 830-0257-03 | 36 | 91.4 |
| 830-0257-02 | 24.75 | 62.9 | 830-0257-04 | 36 | 91.4 |

Figure C-33. Hazard Ground Cable



High Speed Master Timing Adapter

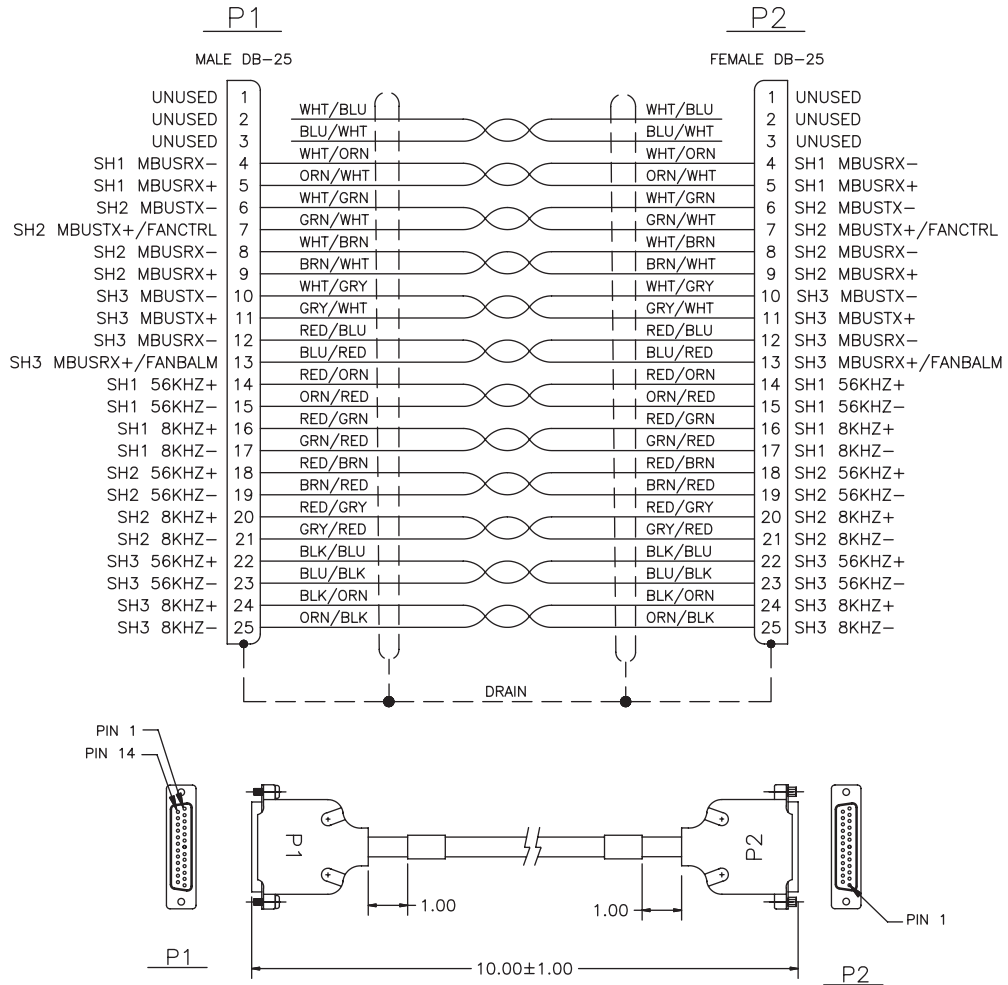
Figure C-34. High Speed Master Timing Adapter



Cables and Adapters

HMUX Adapter

Figure C-35. HMUX Adapter

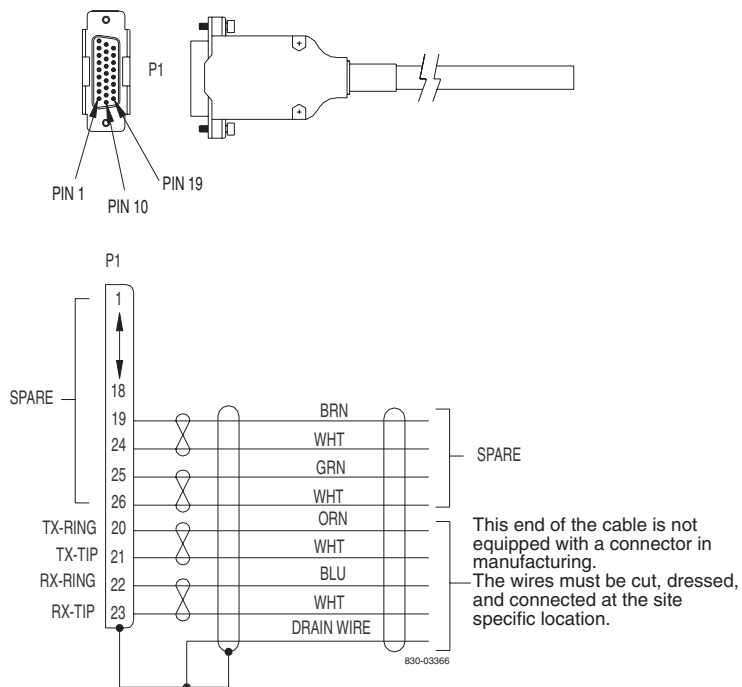


Interface Cable

Table C-15. Interface Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0366-01 | 830-1149-01 | 25 | 7.63 |
| 830-0366-02 | 830-1149-02 | 35 | 10.68 |
| 830-0366-03 | 830-1149-03 | 50 | 15.25 |
| 830-0366-04 | 830-1149-04 | 75 | 22.88 |
| 830-0366-05 | 830-1149-05 | 100 | 30.50 |
| 830-0366-06 | 830-1149-06 | 125 | 38.13 |
| 830-0366-07 | 830-1149-07 | 150 | 45.75 |
| 830-0366-08 | 830-1149-08 | 175 | 53.38 |
| 830-0366-09 | 830-1149-09 | 200 | 61.00 |
| 830-0366-10 | 830-1149-10 | 250 | 76.25 |
| 830-0366-11 | 830-1149-11 | 300 | 91.50 |
| 830-0366-12 | 830-1149-12 | 500 | 152.50 |
| 830-0366-13 | 830-1149-13 | 1000 | 305.00 |
| 830-0366-14 | 830-1149-14 | 15 | 4.58 |
| 830-0366-15 | 830-1149-15 | 20 | 6.10 |
| 830-0366-16 | 830-1149-16 | 30 | 9.15 |

Figure C-36. Interface Cable

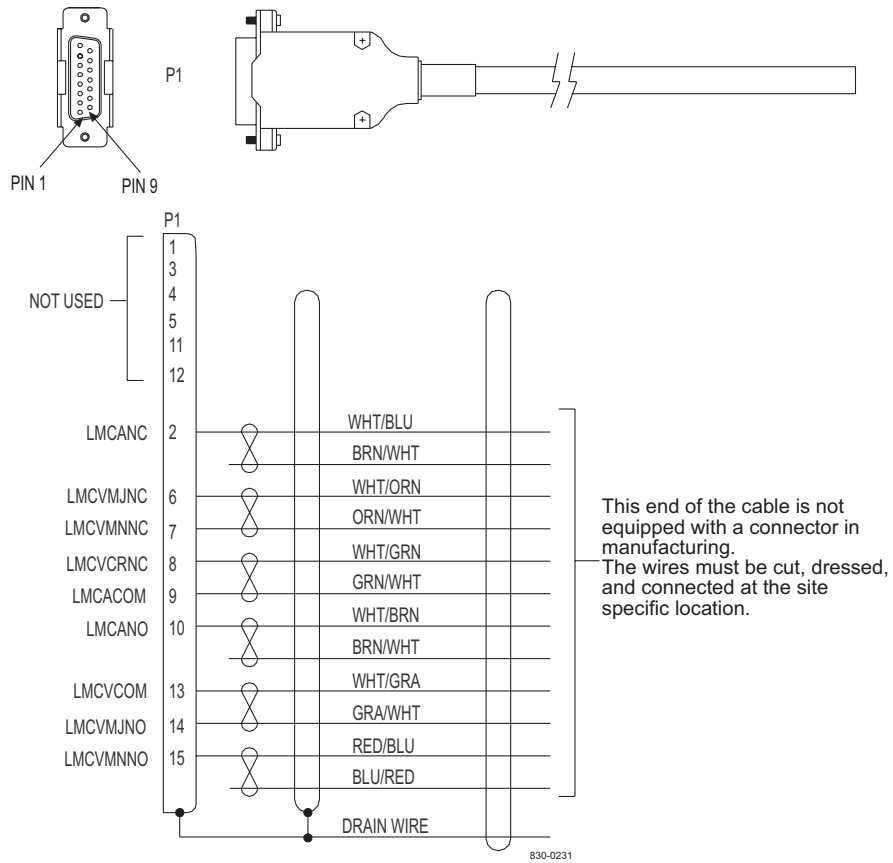


Local Maintenance Center Cable

Table C-16. Local Maintenance Center Cable

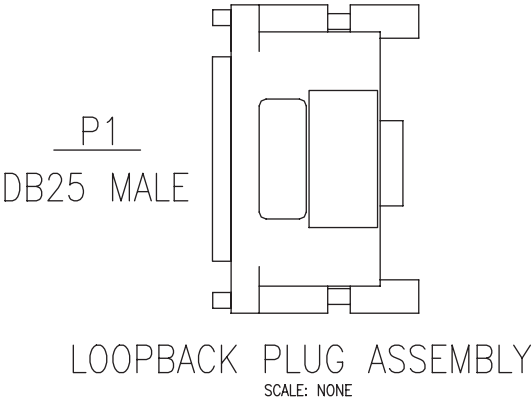
| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0231-01 | 830-1144-01 | 50 | 15.25 |
| 830-0231-02 | 830-1144-02 | 75 | 22.88 |
| 830-0231-03 | 830-1144-03 | 100 | 30.50 |
| 830-0231-04 | 830-1144-04 | 125 | 38.13 |
| 830-0231-05 | 830-1144-05 | 150 | 45.75 |
| 830-0231-06 | 830-1144-06 | 175 | 53.38 |
| 830-0231-07 | 830-1144-07 | 200 | 61.00 |
| 830-0231-08 | 830-1144-08 | 250 | 76.25 |
| 830-0231-09 | 830-1144-09 | 300 | 91.50 |
| 830-0231-10 | 830-1144-10 | 500 | 152.50 |
| 830-0231-11 | -- | 1000 | 305.00 |

Figure C-37. Local Maintenance Center Cable



Loop Back Cable Adapter

Figure C-38. Loop Back Cable Adapter



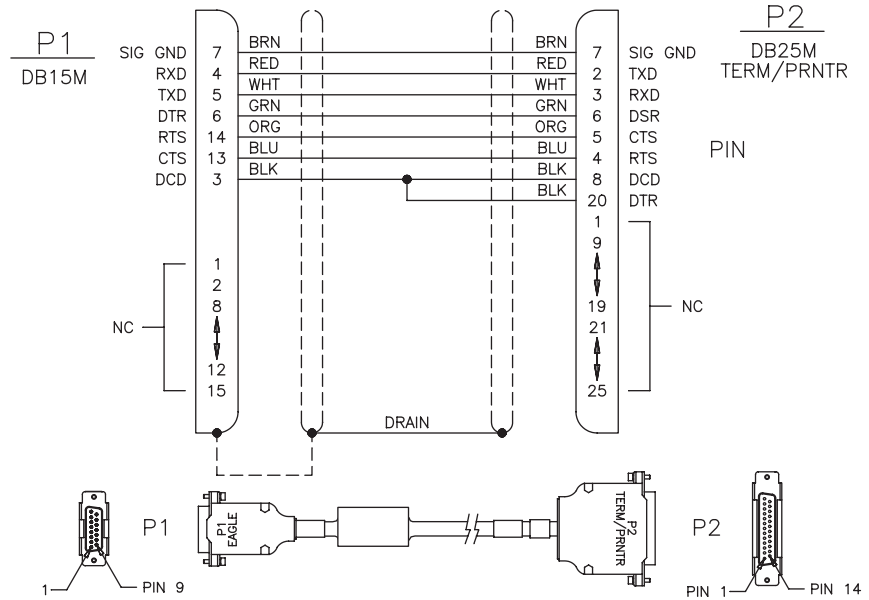
Cables and Adapters

MMI Port Cable

Table C-17. MMI Port Cable

| Part Number | | Length | | Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters | North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0708-01 | 830-1169-01 | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0708-14 | 830-1169-01 | 350 | 106.68 |
| 830-0708-02 | 830-1169-01 | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0708-15 | 830-1169-01 | 400 | 121.92 |
| 830-0708-03 | 830-1169-01 | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0708-16 | 830-1169-01 | 450 | 137.16 |
| 830-0708-04 | 830-1169-01 | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0708-17 | 830-1169-01 | 550 | 167.64 |
| 830-0708-05 | 830-1169-01 | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0708-18 | 830-1169-01 | 600 | 182.88 |
| 830-0708-06 | 830-1169-01 | 125 | 38.10 | 830-0708-19 | 830-1169-01 | 650 | 198.12 |
| 830-0708-07 | 830-1169-01 | 150 | 45.72 | 830-0708-20 | 830-1169-01 | 700 | 213.36 |
| 830-0708-08 | 830-1169-01 | 175 | 53.34 | 830-0708-21 | 830-1169-01 | 750 | 228.60 |
| 830-0708-09 | 830-1169-01 | 200 | 60.96 | 830-0708-22 | 830-1169-01 | 800 | 243.84 |
| 830-0708-10 | 830-1169-01 | 250 | 76.20 | 830-0708-23 | 830-1169-01 | 850 | 259.08 |
| 830-0708-11 | 830-1169-01 | 300 | 91.40 | 830-0708-24 | 830-1169-01 | 900 | 274.32 |
| 830-0708-12 | 830-1169-01 | 500 | 152.40 | 830-0708-25 | 830-1169-01 | 950 | 289.56 |
| 830-0708-13 | 830-1169-01 | 1000 | 304.80 | | | | |

Figure C-39. Man-Machine Interface Port Cable

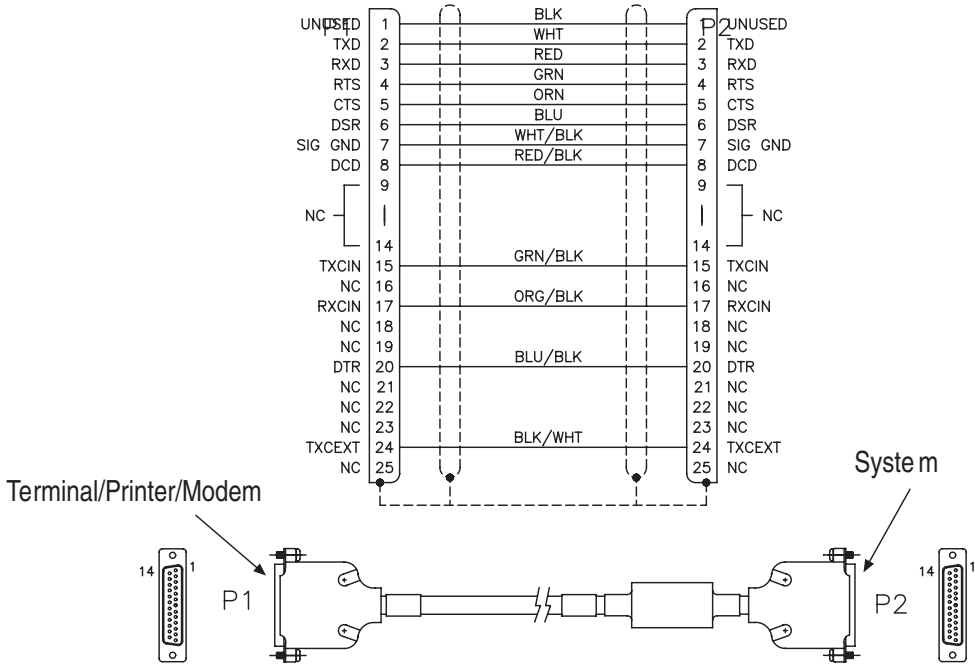


Modem/Terminal Cable

Table C-18. Modem/Terminal Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| North American | International | inches | centimeters |
| 830-0709-01 | 830-1170-01 | 180.0 +/- 1.8 | 457.2 |
| 830-0709-02 | 830-1170-02 | 300.0 +/- 3.0 | 762.0 |
| 830-0709-03 | 830-1170-03 | 600.0 +/- 6.0 | 1524.0 |
| 830-0709-04 | 830-1170-04 | 900.0 +/- 9.0 | 2286.0 |
| 830-0709-05 | 830-1170-05 | 1200.0 +/- 12.0 | 3048.0 |
| 830-0709-06 | 830-1170-06 | 1500.0 +/- 15.0 | 3810.0 |
| 830-0709-07 | 830-1170-07 | 1800.0 +/- 18.0 | 4572.0 |

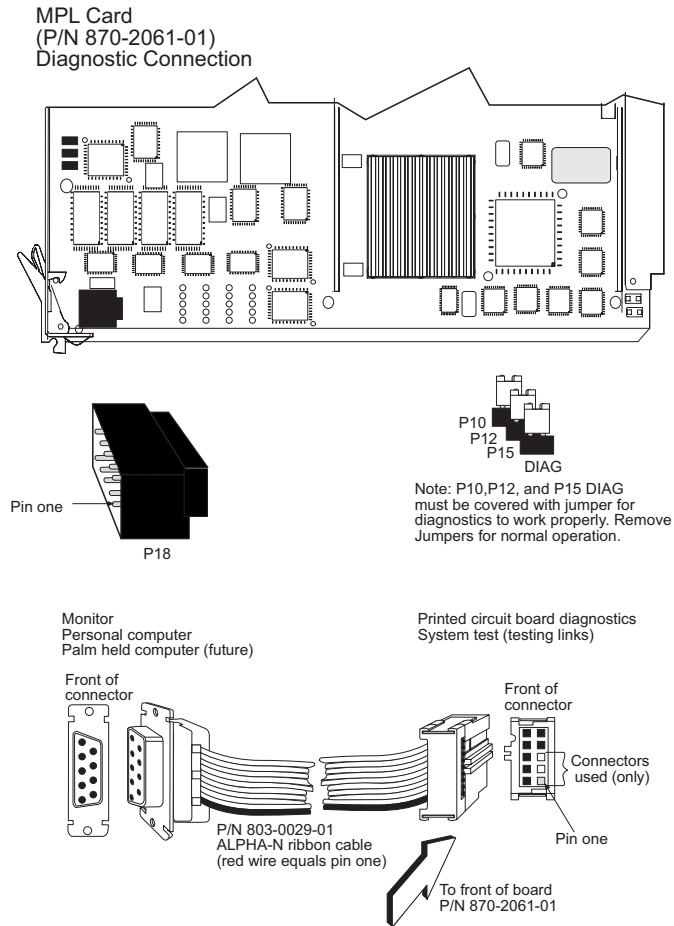
Figure C-40. Modem/Terminal Cable



Multi-Port LIM Card Diagnostic Cable

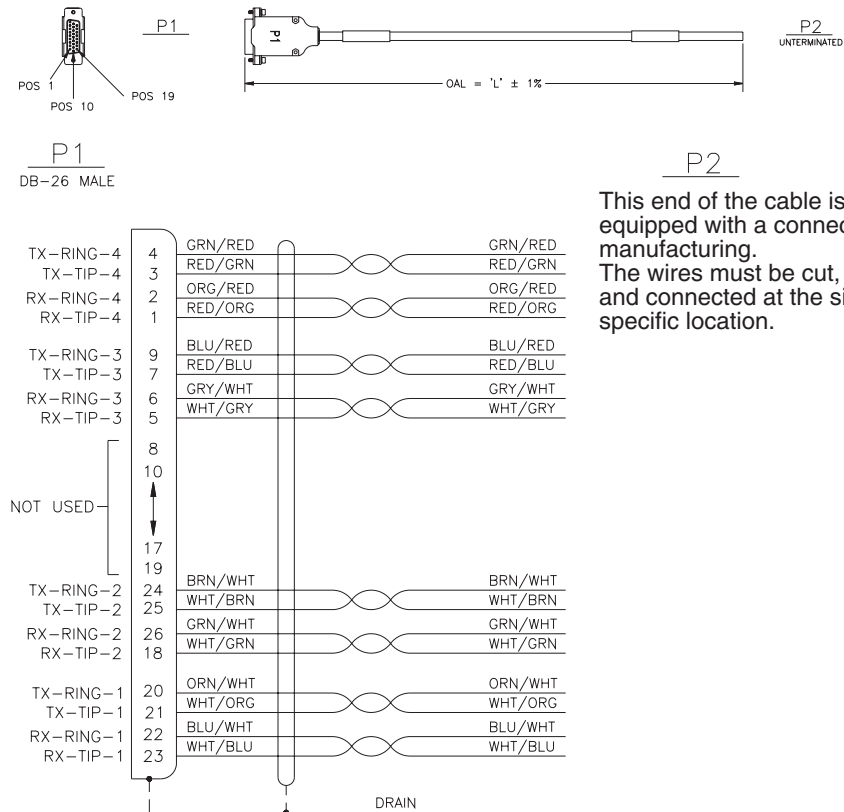
The MPL Diagnostic Cable provides a terminal interface for on board diagnostic tests of the Multi-Port Link Interface Module (MPL) card. The MPL card supports eight Digital Signal Level-0 (DS0) ports/links per module.

Figure C-41. MPL Card Diagnostic Cable



Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (26 AWG)

Figure C-42. Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable



This end of the cable is not equipped with a connector in manufacturing. The wires must be cut, dressed, and connected at the site specific location.

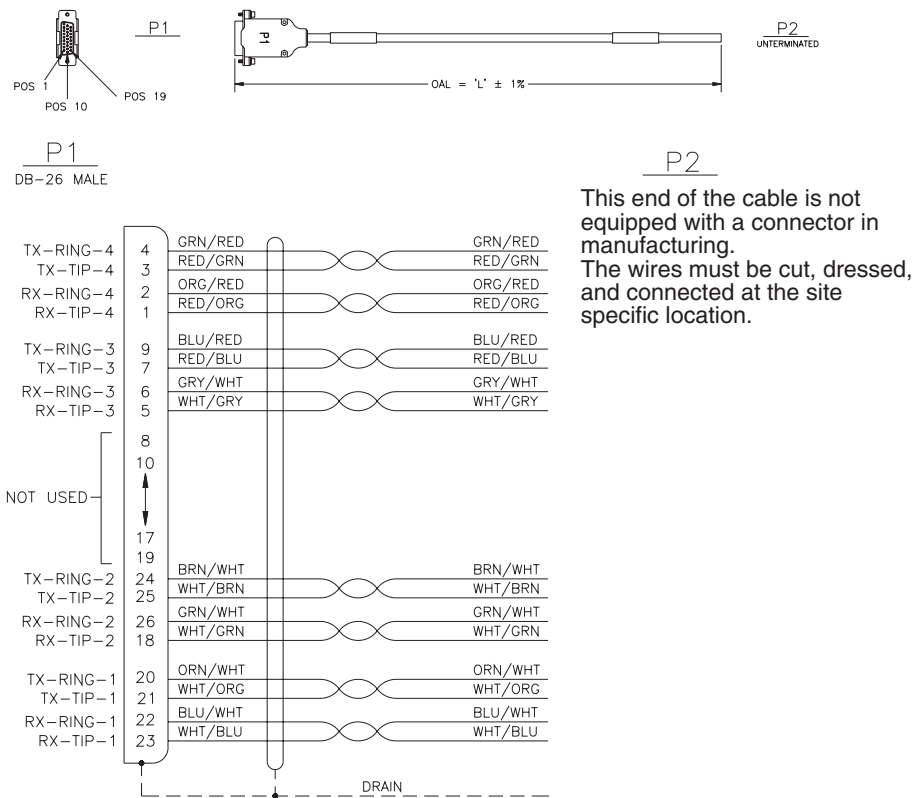
Cables and Adapters

Multi-Port LIM DS0 Cable (24 AWG)

Table C-19. DS1 Cable

| Part Number | | Length | | Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters | North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0892-01 | 830-1194-01 | 15 | 4.57 | 830-0892-09 | 830-1194-09 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0892-02 | 830-1194-02 | 20 | 6.09 | 830-089210 | 830-1194-10 | 150 | 45.72 |
| 830-0892-03 | 830-1194-03 | 25 | 7.62 | 830-0892-11 | 830-1194-11 | 175 | 53.34 |
| 830-0892-04 | 830-1194-04 | 30 | 9.14 | 830-0892-12 | 830-1194-12 | 200 | 60.96 |
| 830-0892-05 | 830-1194-05 | 35 | 10.66 | 830-0892-13 | 830-1194-13 | 250 | 76.20 |
| 830-0892-06 | 830-1194-06 | 50 | 15.24 | 830-0892-14 | 830-1194-14 | 300 | 91.44 |
| 830-0892-07 | 830-1194-07 | 75 | 22.86 | 830-0892-15 | 830-1194-15 | 500 | 152.40 |
| 830-0892-08 | 830-1194-08 | 100 | 30.48 | 830-0892-16 | 830-1194-16 | 1000 | 198.12 |

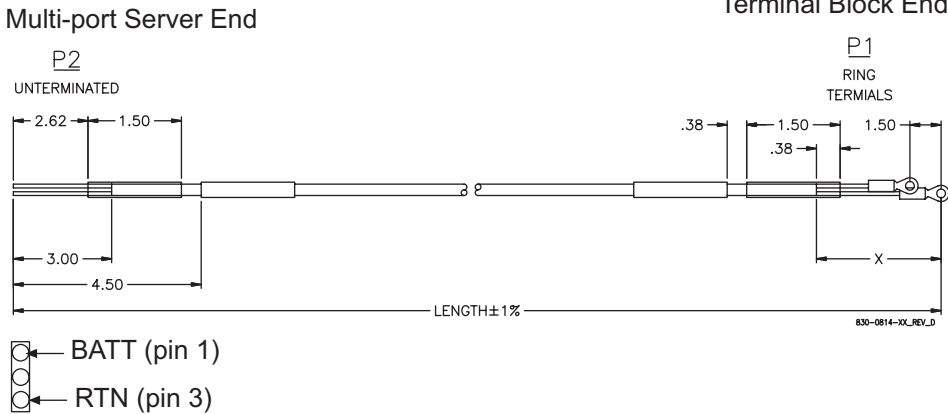
Figure C-43. Multi-Port LIM DS0



Multi-Port Power Cable

Figure C-44. Multi-Port Power Cable

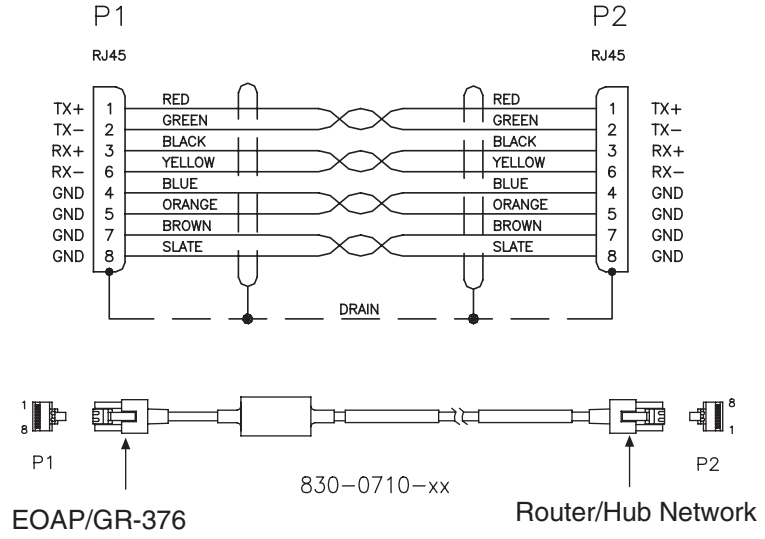
| TABULATION BLOCK | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DASH NUMBER | LENGTH (IN)±1% | X (IN)±.12 | LABEL "A" USAGE | LABEL "B" USAGE |
| -01 | 64.0 | 6.0 | TB1, POS 1&4 | SERVER B, PS1B |
| -02 | 70.5 | 6.5 | TB1, POS 2&5 | SERVER B, PS2B |
| -03 | 77.0 | 7.0 | TB1, POS 3&6 | SERVER B, PS3B |
| -04 | 64.0 | 6.0 | TB4, POS 1&4 | SERVER B, PS3A |
| -05 | 70.5 | 6.5 | TB4, POS 2&5 | SERVER B, PS2A |
| -06 | 77.0 | 7.0 | TB4, POS 3&6 | SERVER B, PS1A |
| -07 | 44.5 | 11.5 | TB2, POS 1&4 | SERVER A, PS1B |
| -08 | 51.0 | 12.0 | TB2, POS 2&5 | SERVER A, PS2B |
| -09 | 57.5 | 12.5 | TB2, POS 3&6 | SERVER A, PS3B |
| -10 | 44.5 | 11.5 | TB3, POS 1&4 | SERVER A, PS3A |
| -11 | 51.0 | 12.0 | TB3, POS 2&5 | SERVER A, PS2A |
| -12 | 57.5 | 12.5 | TB3, POS 3&6 | SERVER A, PS1A |



Cables and Adapters

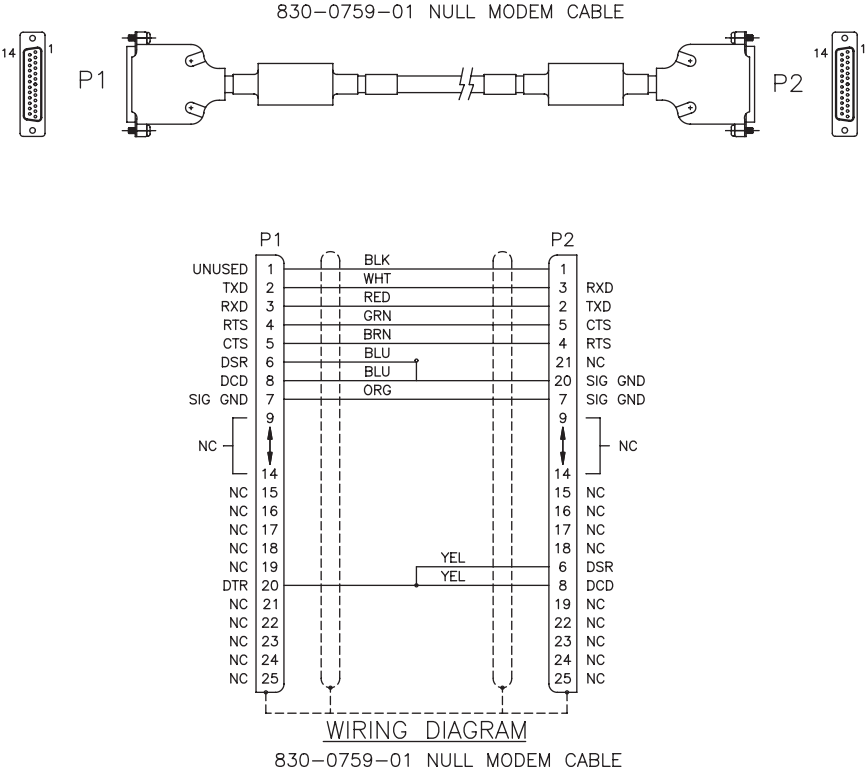
Network Cable

Figure C-45. Network Cable



Null Modem Cable

Figure C-46. Null Modem Cable



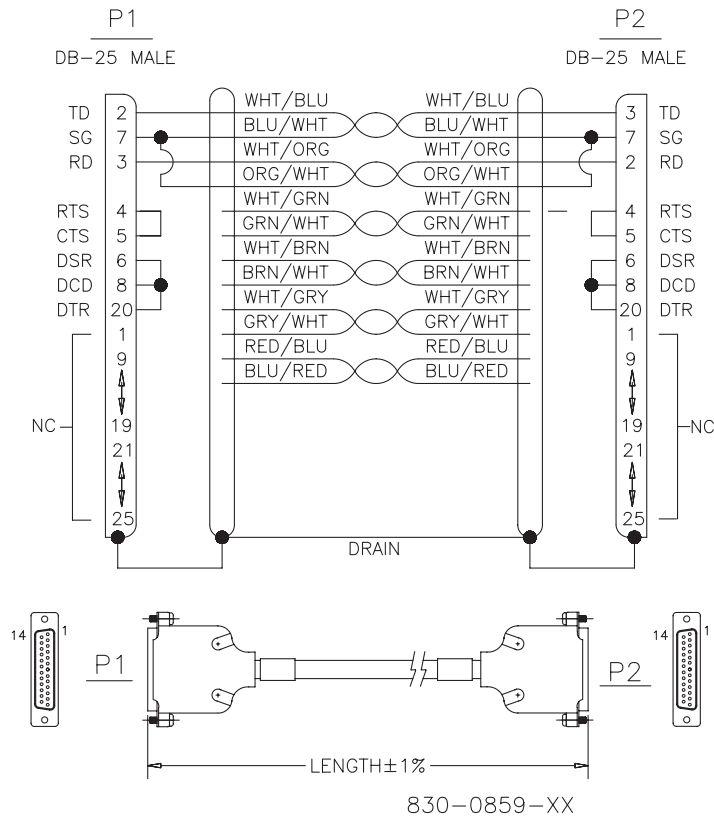
Cables and Adapters

Null-Modem for Terminal Cable

Table C-20. Null-MODEM for Terminal

| Part Number | | Length | | | Rev Level |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| North American | International | feet | inches | meters | |
| 830-0859-01 | 830-1186-01 | .5 | 6 | 0.152 | A |
| 830-0859-02 | 830-1186-02 | 10 | 120 | 3.48 | A |
| 830-0859-03 | 830-1186-03 | 15 | 180 | 4.57 | A |
| 830-0859-04 | 830-1186-04 | 20 | 240 | 6.96 | A |
| 830-0859-05 | 830-1186-05 | 25 | 300 | 7.62 | A |
| 830-0859-06 | 830-1186-06 | 30 | 360 | 9.14 | A |
| 830-0859-07 | 830-1186-07 | 35 | 420 | 10.66 | A |
| 830-0859-08 | 830-1186-08 | 50 | 600 | 15.24 | A |
| 830-0859-09 | 830-1186-09 | 75 | 900 | 22.86 | A |
| 830-0859-10 | 830-1186-10 | 100 | 1200 | 30.48 | A |
| 830-0859-11 | 830-1186-11 | 125 | 1500 | 38.10 | A |
| 830-0859-12 | 830-1186-12 | 150 | 1800 | 45.72 | A |
| 830-0859-13 | 830-1186-13 | 200 | 2400 | 60.96 | A |
| 830-0859-14 | 830-1186-14 | 6.0 | 72 | 1.82 | A |
| 830-0859-15 | 830-1186-15 | 7.0 | 84 | 2.13 | A |

Figure C-47. Null-MODEM for Terminal

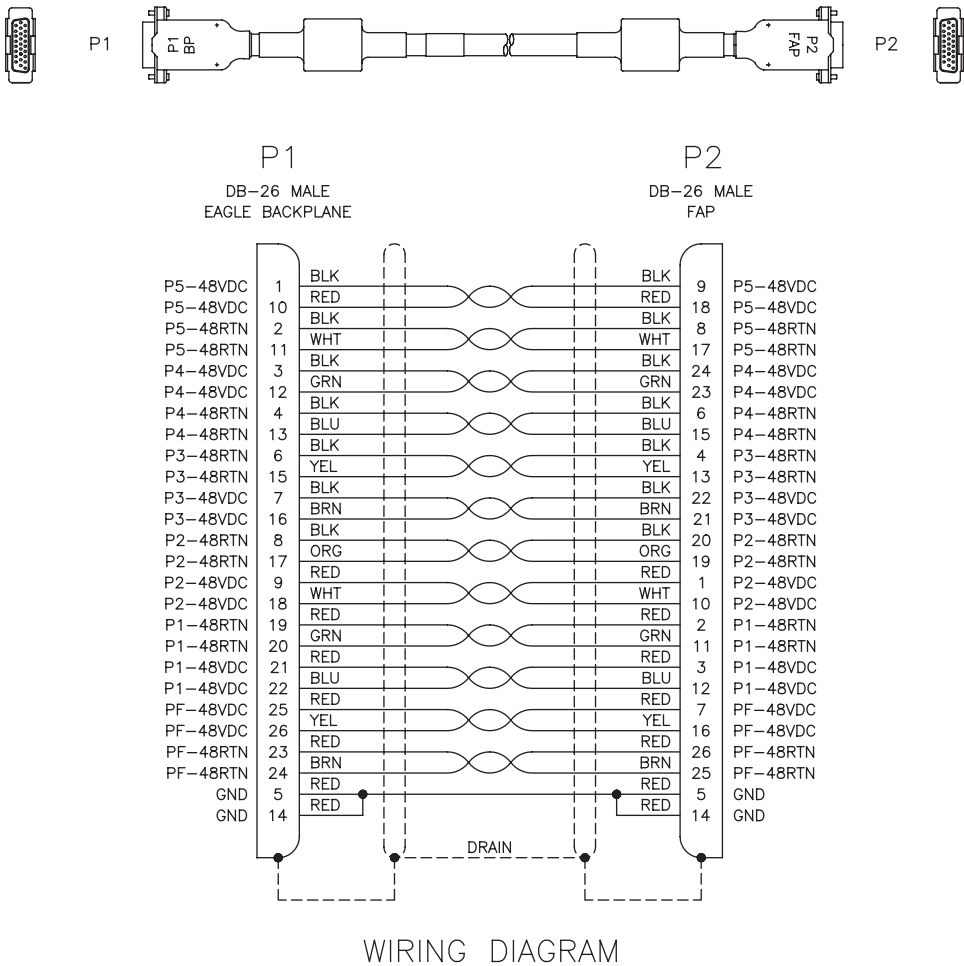


Power Cable

Table C-21. Power Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0315-01 | -- | 4.0 | 1.07 |
| 830-0315-02 | -- | 6.0 | 1.07 |
| 830-0315-03 | -- | 8.0 | 2.29 |
| 830-0315-04 | 830-1147-04 | 4.5 | 1.22 |
| 830-0315-05 | 830-1147-05 | 6.5 | 1.98 |
| 830-0315-06 | 830-1147-06 | 8.5 | 2.58 |

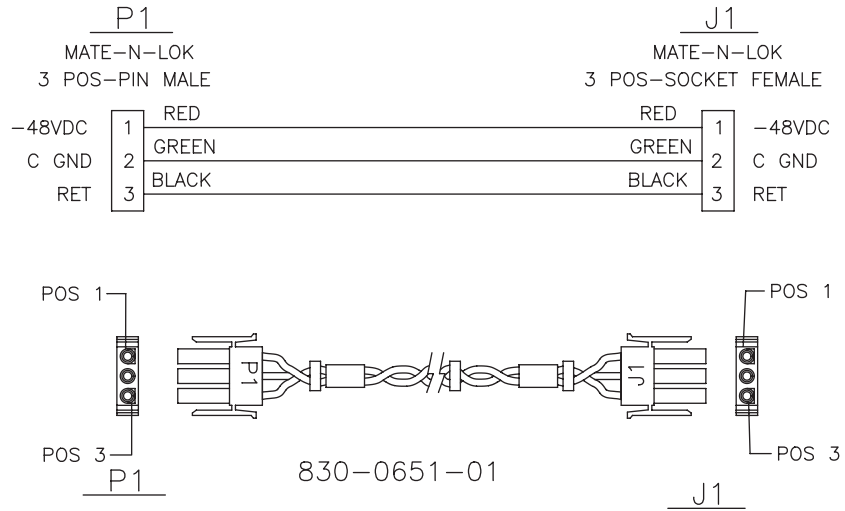
Figure C-48. Power Cable



Cables and Adapters

Power Cable, -48V

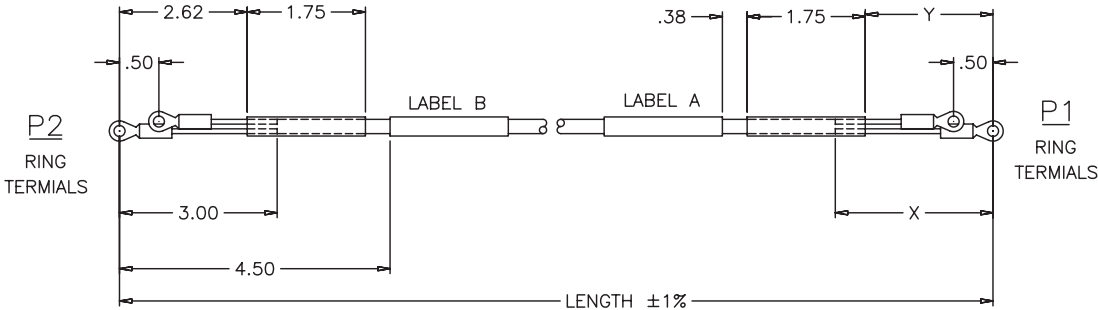
Figure C-49. -48V Power Cable



Power Cable (DC), Breaker Panel-to-Hub

Figure C-50. Power Cable

| DASH NUMBER | LENGTH (IN)±1% | X (IN)±1% | Y (IN)±1% | P1 LONG LEAD | P2 LONG LEAD | LABEL "A" USAGE | LABEL "B" USAGE |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -01 | 76.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-1, POS 2A | HUB 1A |
| -02 | 66.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-2, POS 2B | HUB 1B |
| -03 | 72.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-2, POS 2A | HUB 2A |
| -04 | 70.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-1, POS 2B | HUB 2B |
| -05 | 32.5 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-1, POS 2A | HUB 1A |
| -06 | 25.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-2, POS 2B | HUB 1B |
| -07 | 34.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-1, POS 4A | HUB 2A |
| -08 | 26.5 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-2, POS 4B | HUB 2B |
| -09 | 31.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-2, POS 2A | HUB 3A |
| -10 | 29.5 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-1, POS 2B | HUB 3B |
| -11 | 32.5 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-2, POS 4A | HUB 4A |
| -12 | 31.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-1, POS 4B | HUB 4B |
| -13 | 76.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-1, POS 2A | SWITCH 1A |
| -14 | 66.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-2, POS 2B | SWITCH 1B |
| -15 | 72.0 | 17.0 | 16.62 | BLACK | RED | BP-2, POS 2A | SWITCH 2A |
| -16 | 70.0 | 11.0 | 10.62 | BLACK | BLACK | BP-1, POS 2B | SWITCH 2B |



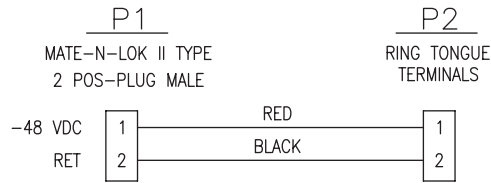
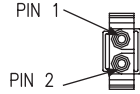
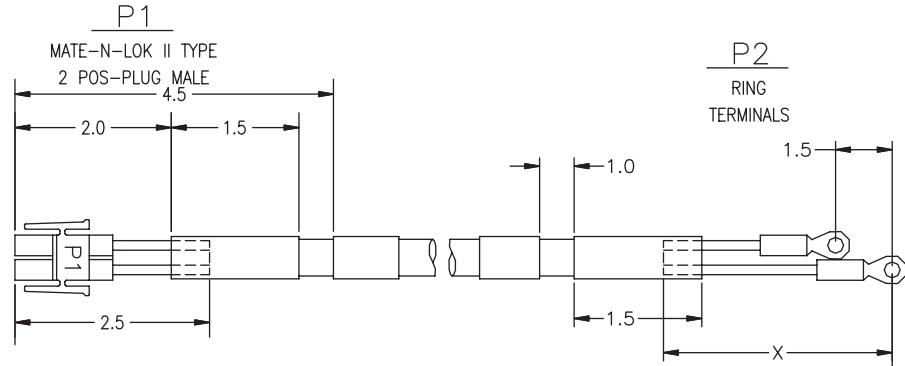
830-1187-XX rev_C

Cables and Adapters

Power Cable, MPS (2 Position)

Figure C-51. Power Cable, MPS, (2 Position)0

| DASH NUMBER | LENGTH (IN) ± 1% | X (IN) ± .12 | P2 LONG LEAD | LABEL "A" USAGE | LABEL "B" USAGE | REVISION LEVEL |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 830-0965-01 | 60.0 | 6.0 | BLACK | TB3, POS 1&4 | SERVER A, PWR A | A |
| 830-0965-02 | 60.0 | 6.5 | BLACK | TB2, POS 1&4 | SERVER A, PWR B | A |
| 830-0965-03 | 72.0 | 6.0 | BLACK | TB4, POS 1&4 | SERVER B, PWR A | A |
| 830-0965-04 | 72.0 | 6.5 | BLACK | TB1, POS 1&4 | SERVER B, PWR B | A |



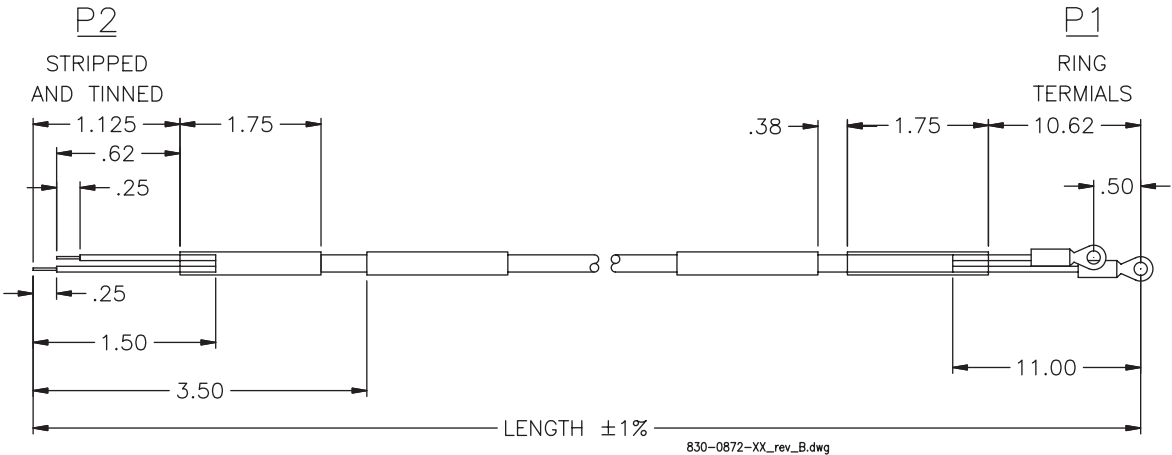
WIRING DIAGRAM
830-0965-XX
Power cable 2 position input
Tekserver

RAID Power Cable

Table C-22. RAID Power Cable

| Part Number | Length | | P1 Long Lead | P2 Long Lead | Label "A" usage | Label "B" usage |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | inches | meters | | | | |
| 830-0872-01 | 91.0 | 27.73 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 3A | RAID A, PS A |
| 830-0872-02 | 89.5 | 27.27 | Black | Black | BP-2, POS 3B | RAID A, PS B |
| 830-0872-03 | 95.0 | 28.95 | Black | Red | BP-2, POS 3A | RAID B, PS A |
| 830-0872-04 | 93.5 | 28.49 | Black | Black | BP-1, POS 3B | RAID B, PS B |
| 830-0872-05 | 95.0 | 28.95 | Black | Red | Input Power | PS A |
| 830-0872-06 | 93.5 | 28.49 | Black | Black | Input Power | PS B |
| 830-0872-07 | 49.0 | 14.93 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 5A | RAID A, PS A |
| 830-0872-08 | 47.5 | 14.47 | Black | Black | BP-2, POS 5B | RAID A, PS B |
| 830-0872-09 | 79.5 | 24.23 | Black | Red | BP-2, POS 5A | RAID B, PS A |
| 830-0872-10 | 78.0 | 23.77 | Black | Black | BP-1, POS 5B | RAID B, PS B |

Figure C-52. RAID Power Cable

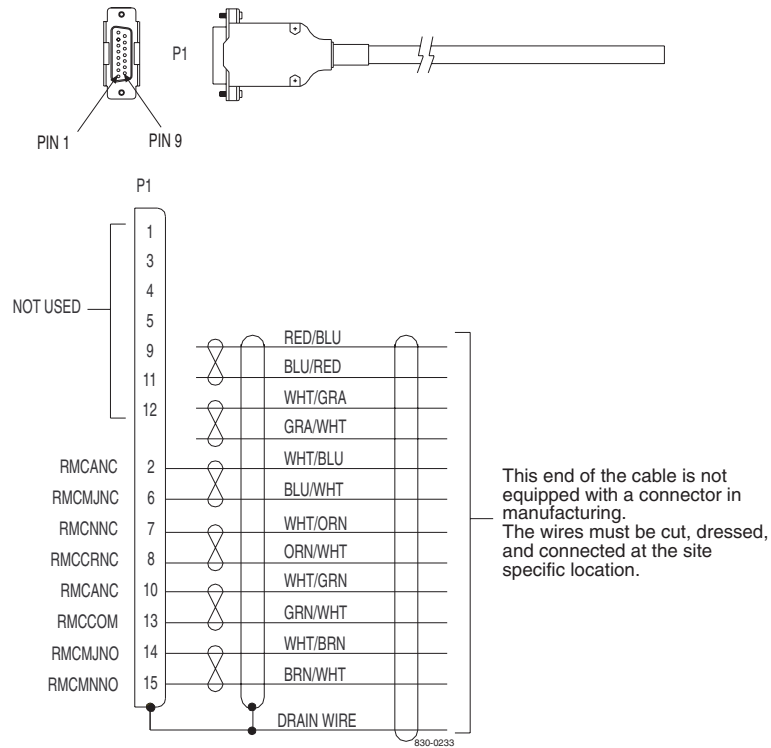


Remote Maintenance Center Cable

Table C-23. Remote Maintenance Center Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0233-01 | 830-1146-01 | 50 | 15.25 |
| 830-0233-02 | 830-1146-02 | 75 | 22.88 |
| 830-0233-03 | 830-1146-03 | 100 | 30.50 |
| 830-0233-04 | 830-1146-04 | 125 | 38.13 |
| 830-0233-05 | 830-1146-05 | 150 | 45.75 |
| 830-0233-06 | 830-1146-06 | 175 | 53.38 |
| 830-0233-07 | 830-1146-07 | 200 | 61.00 |
| 830-0233-08 | 830-1146-08 | 250 | 76.25 |
| 830-0233-09 | 830-1146-09 | 300 | 91.50 |
| 830-0233-10 | 830-1146-10 | 500 | 152.50 |
| 830-0233-11 | 830-1146-11 | 1000 | 305.00 |

Figure C-53. Remote Maintenance Center Cable

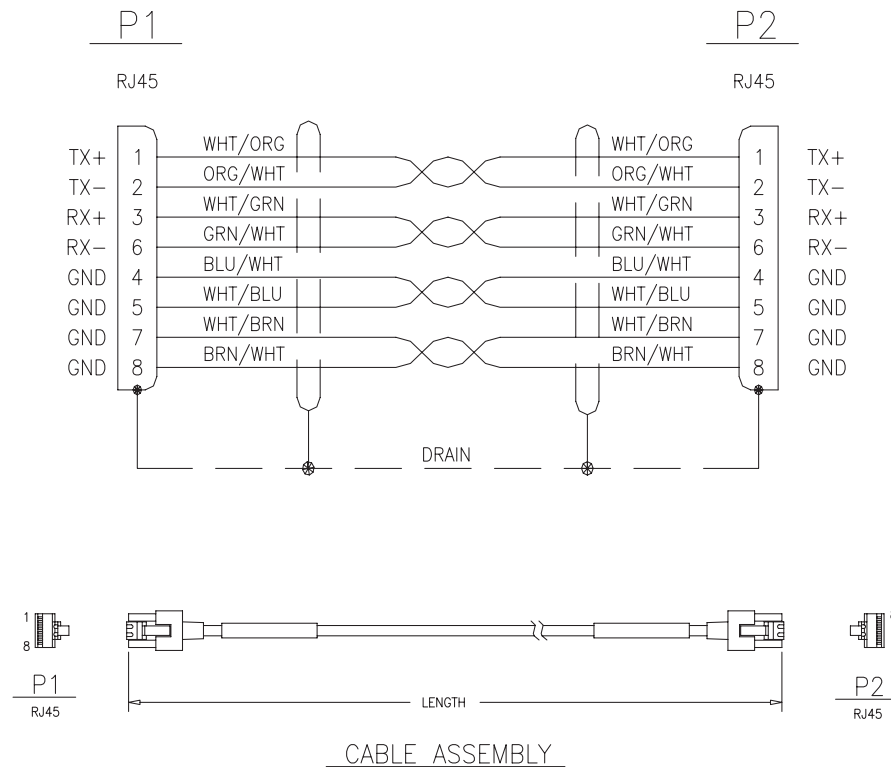


RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Yellow)

Table C-24. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5)

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0888-01 | -- | 1.0 | .304 |
| 830-0888-02 | -- | 5.5 | 1.67 |
| 830-0888-03 | 830-1191-03 | 6.0 | 1.82 |
| 830-0888-04 | 830-1191-04 | 6.5 | 1.98 |
| 830-0888-05 | 830-1191-05 | 7.0 | 2.13 |
| 830-0888-06 | 830-1191-06 | 8.0 | 2.43 |
| 830-0888-07 | 830-1191-07 | 10.0 | 3.04 |
| 830-0888-08 | -- | 12.0 | 3.65 |
| 830-0888-09 | -- | 15.0 | 4.57 |
| 830-0888-10 | -- | 16.0 | 4.87 |
| 830-0888-11 | 830-1191-11 | 3.0 | .91 |

Figure C-54. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5)



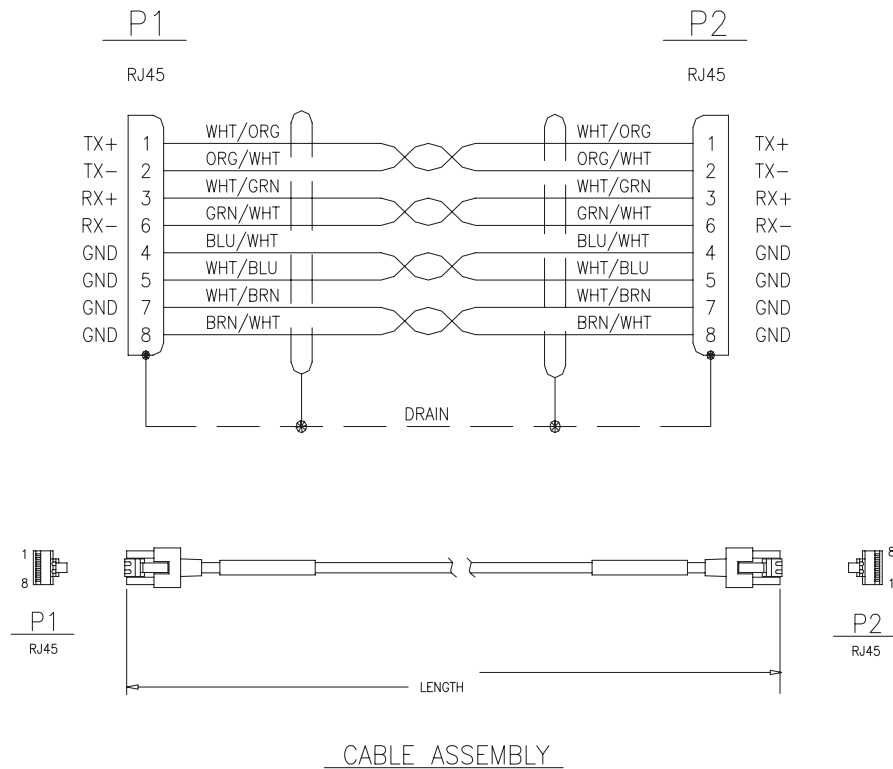
Cables and Adapters

RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5)

Table C-25. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5)

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0889-01 | -- | 1.0 | .304 |
| 830-0889-02 | 830-1192-02 | 5.5 | 1.67 |
| 830-0889-03 | 830-1192-03 | 6.0 | 1.82 |
| 830-0889-04 | 830-1192-04 | 6.5 | 1.98 |
| 830-0889-05 | 830-1192-05 | 7.0 | 2.13 |
| 830-0889-06 | 830-1192-06 | 8.0 | 2.43 |
| 830-0889-07 | 830-1192-07 | 10.0 | 3.04 |
| 830-0889-08 | -- | 12.0 | 3.65 |
| 830-0889-09 | -- | 15.0 | 4.57 |
| 830-0889-10 | -- | 16.0 | 4.87 |

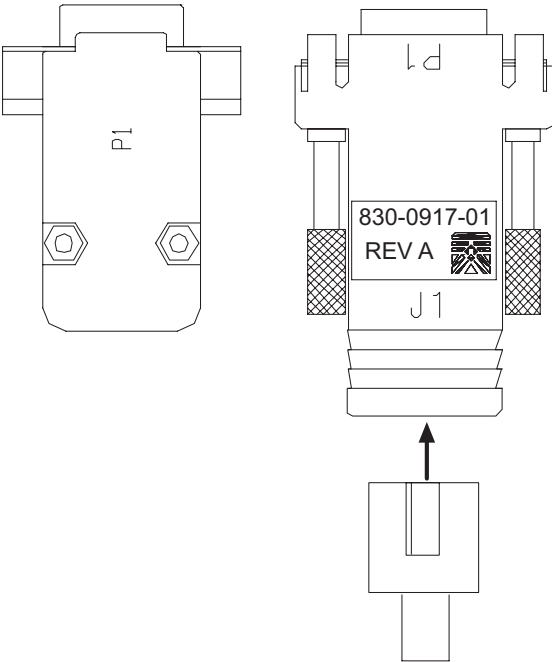
Figure C-55. RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5)



RJ45-to-9 Pin Adapter

Figure C-56. RJ 45 to 9 Pin Adapter

RJ-45 to DB9 ADAPTER
P/N 830-0917-01



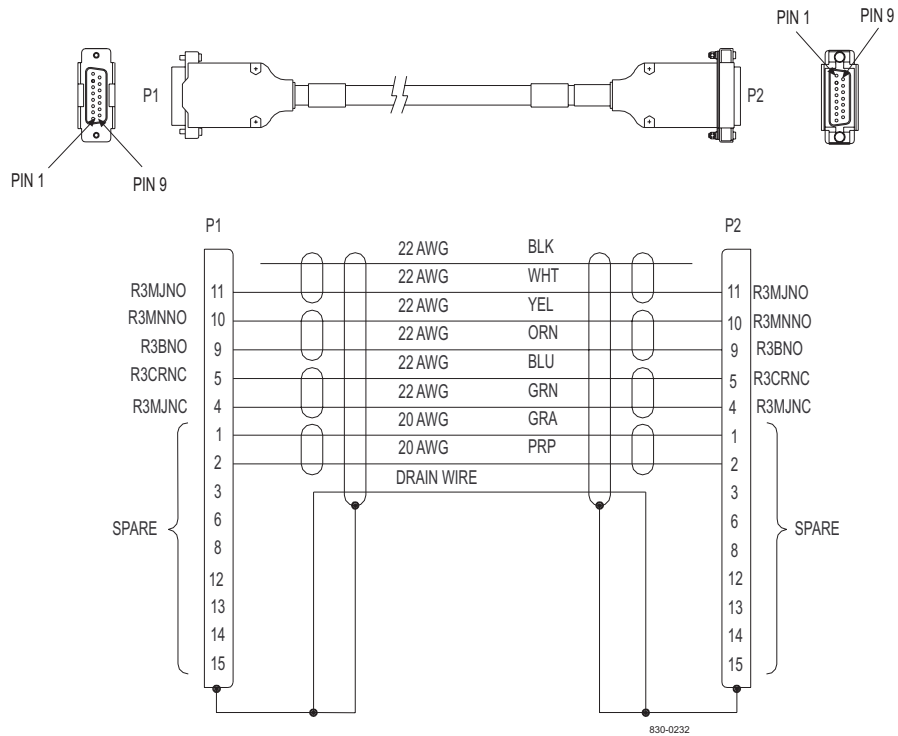
Cables and Adapters

Row Alarm Cable

Table C-26. Row Alarm Cable

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0232-01 | 830-1145-01 | 5 | 1.53 |
| 830-0232-02 | 830-1145-02 | 8 | 2.44 |
| 830-0232-03 | 830-1145-03 | 10 | 3.05 |
| 830-0232-04 | 830-1145-04 | 12 | 3.66 |
| 830-0232-05 | 830-1145-05 | 14 | 4.27 |
| 830-0232-06 | 830-1145-06 | 175 | 53.38 |
| 830-0232-12 | 830-1145-12 | 20 | 6.1 |
| 830-0232-13 | 830-1145-13 | 30 | 9.25 |
| 830-0232-14 | 830-1145-14 | 40 | 12.2 |
| 830-0232-15 | 830-1145-15 | 50 | 15.25 |

Figure C-57. Row Alarm Cable

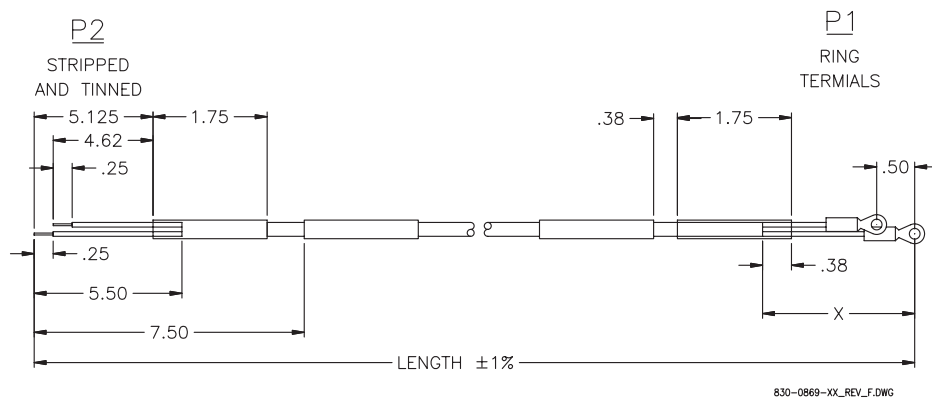


Router Power Cable

Table C-27. Router Power Cable

| Part Number | | Rev Level | Length (inches) | X (inches) | P1 Long Lead | P2 Long Lead | Label "A" usage | Label "B" usage |
|----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| North American | International | | | | | | | |
| 830-0869-01 | -- | C | 72 | 11 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 3A | ISO Router A |
| 830-0869-02 | -- | C | 79 | 17 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 3B | Dial-in Router |
| 830-0869-03 | 830-1188-03 | C | 78 | 17 | Black | Red | BP-2, POS 3B | ISO Router B |
| 830-0869-04 | 830-1188-04 | C | 78 | 17 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 6B | Dial-in Router |
| 830-0869-05 | -- | C | 72 | 11 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 5A | ISO Router A |
| 830-0869-06 | -- | C | 78 | 17 | Black | Red | BP-1, POS 5B | ISO Router B |
| 830-0869-07 | 830-1188-07 | A | 82 | 22 | Black | Red | To BP-1, POS 6B from Router YEL | To Router YEL from BP-1 POS 6A |
| 830-0869-08 | 830-1188-08 | A | 74 | 14 | Black | Red | To BP-1, POS 6B from Router BLU | To Router BLU from BP-1 POS 6A |
| 830-0869-09 | -- | A | 38 | 11 | Black | Red | BP-2, POS 4A | Dial-in Router |

Figure C-58. Router Power Cable



Cables and Adapters

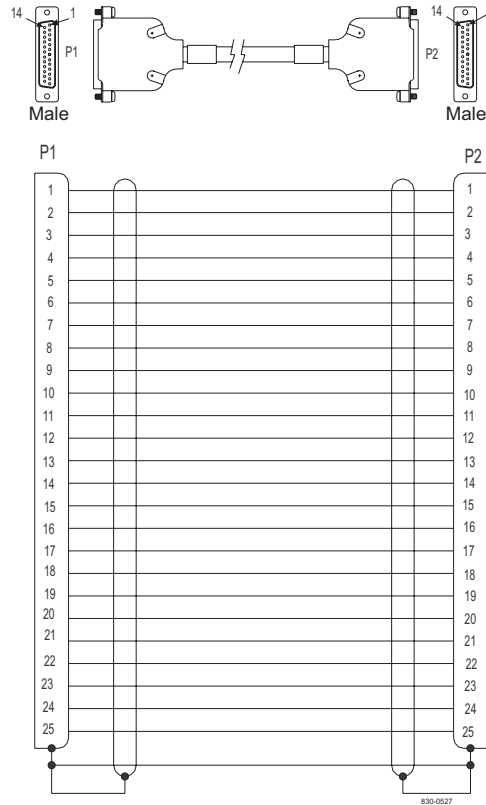
RS232

Standard Purchased part. Serial port connected to an optional second asynchronous maintenance modem and connections between the TTYA and a VT-520 terminal.

Table C-28. RS232

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0527-01 | 830-1152-01 | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0527-02 | 830-1152-02 | 25 | 7.62 |
| 830-0527-03 | 830-1152-03 | 50 | 15.24 |
| 830-0527-04 | 830-1152-04 | 75 | 22.86 |
| 830-0527-05 | 830-1152-05 | 100 | 30.48 |
| 830-0527-06 | 830-1152-06 | 125 | 38.10 |
| 830-0527-07 | 830-1152-07 | 150 | 45.72 |

Figure C-59. RS232

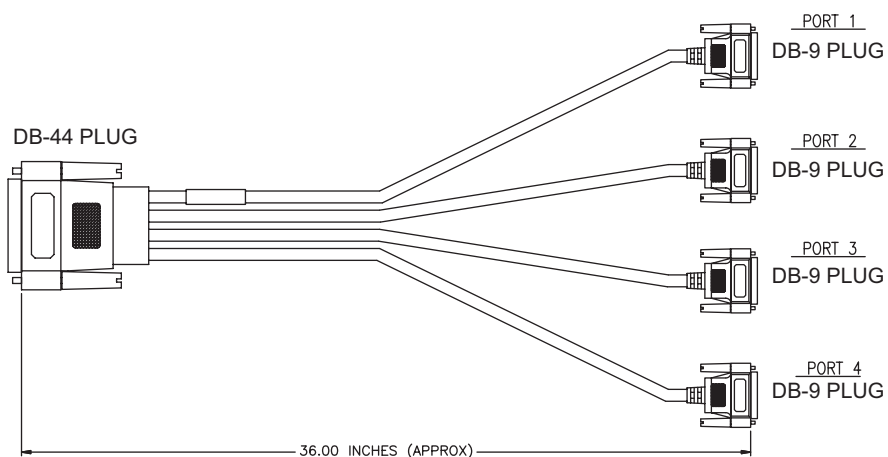


Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) Connector (MPS)

Table 3-29. Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) Pin Outs

| Tekelec 1000 Serial DB44 to DB9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| | Pin 1 | Pin 0 | | Pin 2 | Pin 0 | | Pin 3 | Pin 0 | | Pin 4 | Pin 0 |
| DCD | 1 | 3 | DCD | 1 | 7 | DCD | 1 | 11 | DCD | 1 | 15 |
| RD | 2 | 4 | RD | 2 | 8 | RD | 2 | 12 | RD | 2 | 30 |
| TD | 3 | 1 | TD | 3 | 5 | TD | 3 | 9 | TD | 3 | 13 |
| DTR | 4 | 32 | DTR | 4 | 36 | DTR | 4 | 40 | DTR | 4 | 43 |
| GND | 5 | 17 | GND | 5 | 21 | GND | 5 | 24 | GND | 5 | 28 |
| DSR | 6 | 31 | DSR | 6 | 35 | DSR | 6 | 39 | DSR | 6 | 42 |
| RTS | 7 | 2 | RTS | 7 | 6 | RTS | 7 | 10 | RTS | 7 | 14 |
| CTS | 8 | 16 | CTS | 8 | 20 | CTS | 8 | 23 | CTS | 8 | 27 |
| RI | 9 | 33 | RI | 9 | 37 | RI | 9 | 41 | RI | 9 | 44 |

Figure C-60. Serial DB44 to DB9 Connector



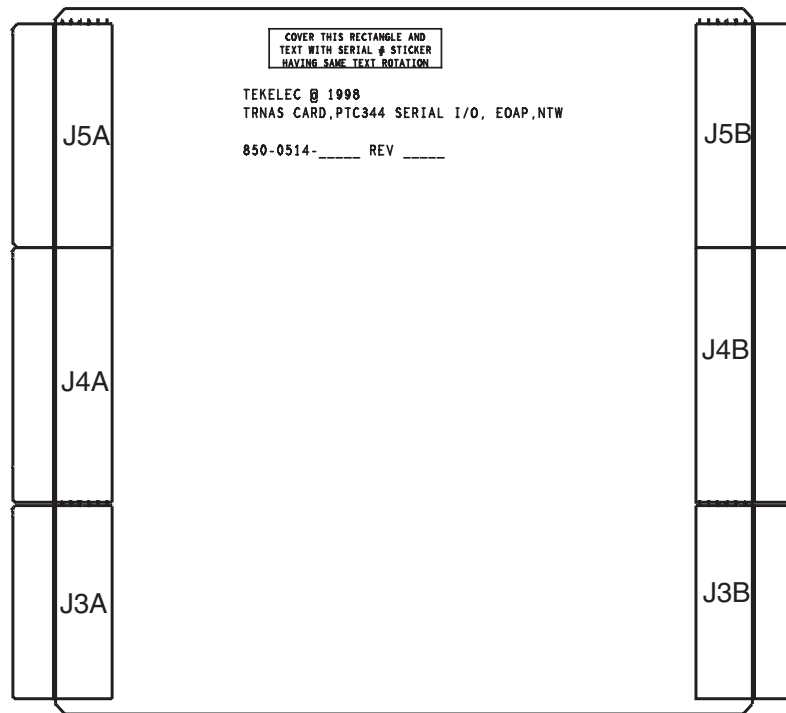
Cables and Adapters

Serial I/O Transition Card

Table C-30. Serial I/O Transition Card

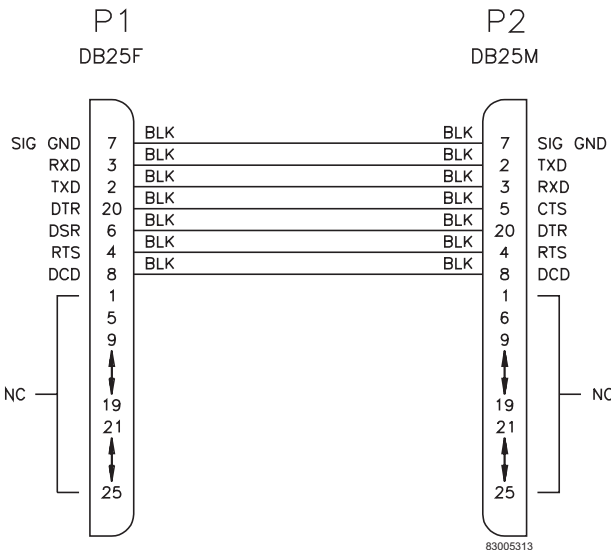
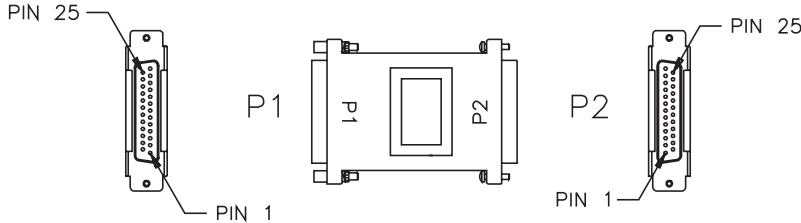
| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| North American | International | feet | meters |
| 830-0514-01 | --- | 5 | 1.53 |
| 830-0514-02 | --- | 10 | 3.05 |
| 830-0514-03 | --- | 15 | 4.57 |
| 830-0514-04 | --- | 20 | 6.1 |
| 830-0514-05 | --- | 25 | 7.62 |

Figure C-61. Serial I/O Transition Card



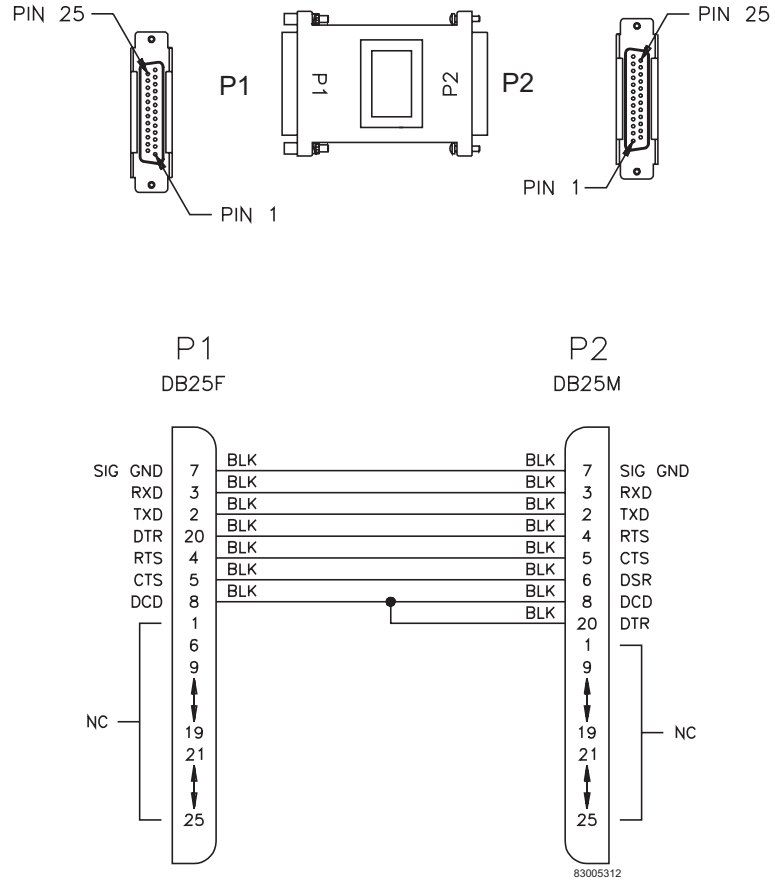
Serial Interface/Modem Adapter

Figure C-62. Serial Interface/Modem Adapter



Serial Interface, Terminal, and Printer Adapter

Figure C-63. Serial Interface, Adapter

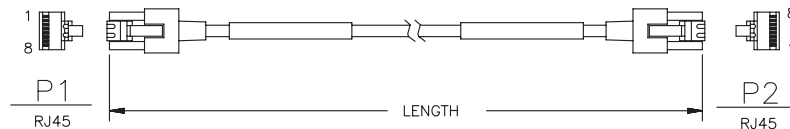
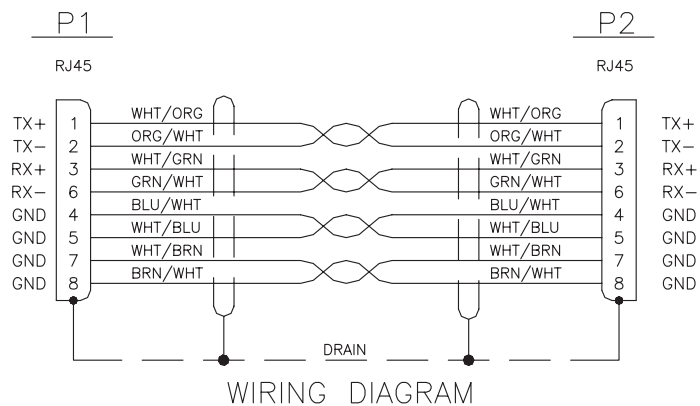


Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)

Table C-31. Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)

| Part Number | | Length | |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------|
| North American | International | meters | feet |
| 830-0724-01 | 830-1174-01 | 0.15 | 0.5 |
| 830-0724-02 | 830-1174-02 | 3.28 | 10.0 |
| 830-0724-03 | 830-1174-03 | 4.5 | 15.0 |
| 830-0724-04 | 830-1174-04 | 7.5 | 25.0 |
| 830-0724-05 | 830-1174-05 | 0.30 | 1.0 |
| 830-0724-06 | 830-1174-06 | 1.8 | 6.0 |
| 830-0724-07 | 830-1174-07 | 2.13 | 7.0 |
| 830-0724-08 | -- | 0.52 | 1.6 |
| 830-0724-09 | 830-1174-09 | 15.24 | 50.0 |
| 830-0724-10 | 830-1174-10 | 30.48 | 100.0 |

Figure C-64. Straight Through Cable (CAT-5)

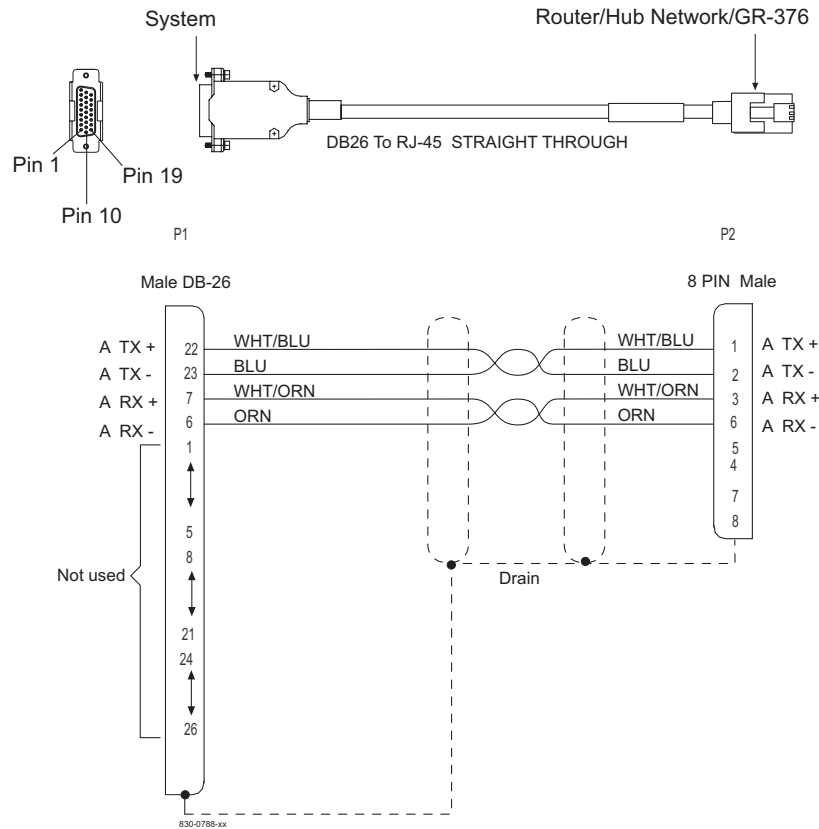


Cables and Adapters

Straight-Through Patch-Panel Cable

DB26 to RJ-45

Figure C-65. Straight Through Patch Panel Cable

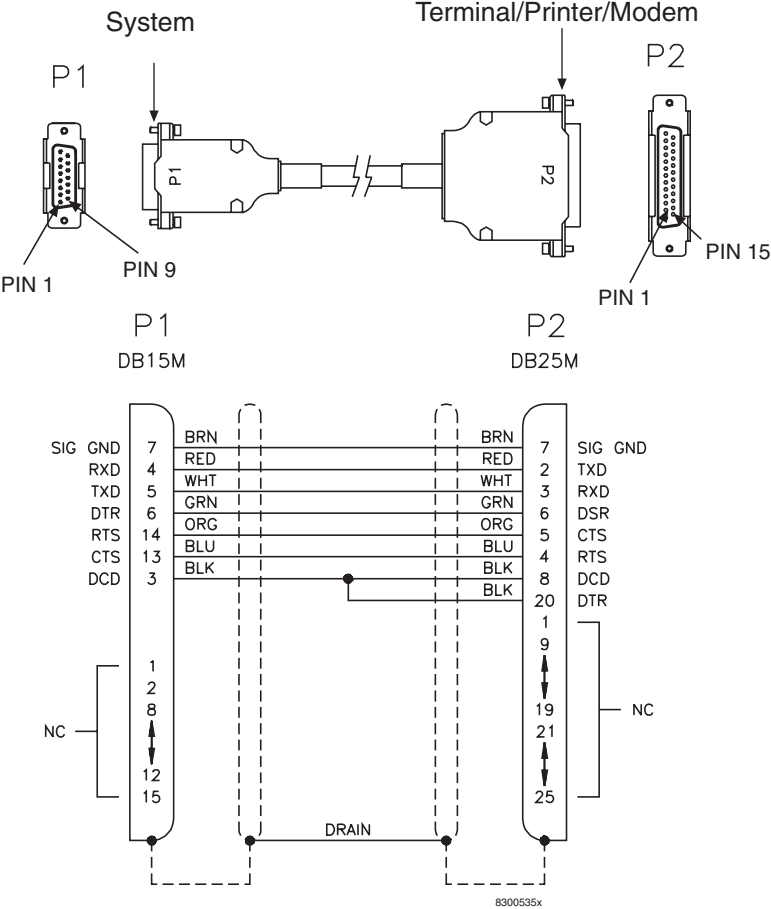


Terminal/Converter Cable

This converter is a purchased part and the pin-out is that of a straight through converter. The cable is 2 ft long. There is no illustration or wiring diagram.

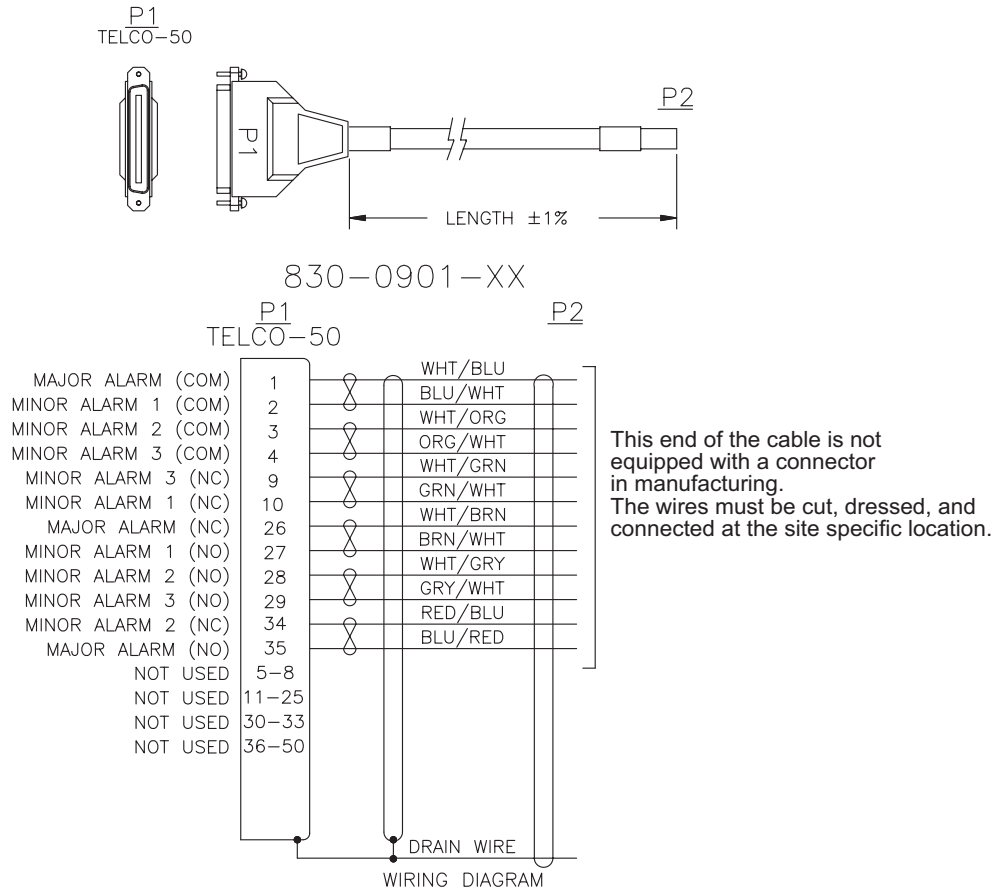
Terminal/Printer Cable

Figure C-66. Terminal/Printer Cable



Tone and Announcement Server Alarm Cable

Figure C-67. TAS Alarm Cable



D

Power Cords to Peripherals

International Power Cords D-2

International Power Cords

Table D-1. International Power Cords For Peripheral Equipment

| Country | Part Number | Voltage | Frequency | Plug Pattern |
|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| USA | Cord provided | 120 | 60 | K |
| Argentina | 804-1185-R02 | 220 | 50 | C |
| Australia | 804-1185-R02 | 240 | 50 | C, P |
| Austria | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Belgium | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | B, F |
| Brazil | 804-1185-R01 | 110-220 | 50 | B, K, N |
| Bulgaria | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 60 | A, B |
| Canada | Cord provided | 120 | 60 | K, N |
| Chile | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | B, I |
| China | 804-1185-R09 | 220 | 50 | X |
| Columbia | Cord provided | 110-220 | 60 | N |
| Cyprus | 804-1185-R03 | 240 | 50 | D |
| Czech Republic | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | B, F |
| Denmark | 804-1185-R04 | 220-230* | 50 | B, E |
| Egypt | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | B |
| Estonia | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| Finland | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| France | 804-1185-R07 | 220-230* | 50 | B, F |
| Germany | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Greece | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Hong Kong | 804-1185-R03 | 200 | 50 | D, G |
| Hungary | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A |
| Iceland | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| India | 804-1185-R06 | 220-250 | 50 | G |
| Ireland | 804-1185-R03 | 220 | 50 | D |
| Israel | 804-1185-R12 | 230 | 50 | B, H |
| Italy | 804-1185-R07 | 220-230* | 50 | B, I |
| Ivory Coast | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | B |
| Japan | 804-1185-R10 | 100 | 50 and 60 | J, M |

Power Cords to Peripherals

| Country | Part Number | Voltage | Frequency | Plug Pattern |
|---|---------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| Latvia | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| Liechtenstein | 804-1185-R11 | 220 | 50 | L |
| Lithuania | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| Luxembourg | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Malaysia | 804-1185-R03 | 240 | 50 | D |
| Malta | 804-1185-R03 | 240 | 50 | D |
| Mexico | Cord provided | 127 | 60 | K, N |
| Monaco | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B, F |
| Netherlands | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| New Zealand | 804-1185-R02 | 230 | 50 | C |
| Norway | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Peru | 804-1185-R01 | 110/120 | 50/60 | B |
| Philippines | Cord provided | 115 | 60 | K, N |
| Poland | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B, F |
| Portugal | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B, G |
| Romania | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| Russia | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A |
| Saudi Arabia | Cord provided | 127/220 | 50/60 | A, F, K |
| Singapore | 804-1185-R03 | 230 | 50 | D, G |
| Slovakia | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | B, F |
| South Africa | 804-1185-R06 | 220-250 | 50 | G |
| South Korea | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 60 | A, K, N |
| Spain | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | B, F |
| Sweden | 804-1185-R01 | 220-230* | 50 | A, B |
| Switzerland | 804-1185-R11 | 220-230* | 50 | L |
| Taiwan | Cord provided | 110 | 60 | K, N |
| Turkey | 804-1185-R01 | 220 | 50 | A, B |
| United Kingdom | 804-1185-R03 | 240 | 50 | D, G |
| United Arab | 804-1185-R03 | 220-230* | 50 | D, G |
| A BOLD letter designation (example A, B) indicates most common usage. * indicates a change in voltage | | | | |

E

Part Numbers

| | |
|--|------|
| Overview | E-2 |
| Cables, Adapters | E-3 |
| Components..... | E-7 |
| Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans | E-10 |
| Labels | E-12 |
| Miscellaneous Parts | E-13 |
| Power Cords for Peripherals | E-15 |

Overview

This chapter lists the part numbers of Tekelec equipment, components, cables, and miscellaneous parts described in this manual.

Each table provides the item name, part number, and related notes. Items are listed by their name (as described in this manual) in alphabetical order. Shaded part numbers indicate that the item is obsolete or no longer shipped. Unless the item is indicated as obsolete, the item is still supported in the field.

NOTE: Tekelec reserves the right to ship compatible part numbers or revisions for new installations and replacements. Always check the latest Hardware Baseline for your release. The latest hardware baseline can be found in the Feature Notice of your release.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers and are identified as the International part number in this manual.

NOTE: International part numbers will eventually replace North American part numbers to make all part numbers RoHS compliant. The items of either part number are of equivalent function or quality otherwise.



WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electrical and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

Cables, Adapters

Table E-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | North America | International | |
| Adapter, 15-Pin to 26-Pin | 830-0425-01 | --- | |
| Adapter 25-Pin to 15-Pin | 000-0088-01 | --- | POWER SUPPLY V.35 PATCH PANEL -48 VDC |
| Adapter cables | 830-0846-01 | 830-1183-01 | backplanes -03 and -04 for master timing and HS clock cable 830-0873-xx |
| Alarm cable | 830-0543-01 | --- | Holdover Clock |
| Alarm cable | 830-0638-xx | 830-1163-xx | see Filtered Rack Alarm cable |
| Alarm NETRA Server Cable | 830-0900-xx | --- | |
| ATM Cable | 830-0987-xx | --- | SCSI/DB44 |
| ATM E1/T1 cable | 830-0959-xx | --- | EMS; DB-44 to RJ45 4 Port |
| B Clock Cable | 830-0404-xx | --- | replaced by 830-0398-xx (NA) or 830-1150-xx (I) both are for HMUX |
| B Clock Cable | 830-0398-xx | 830-1150-xx | |
| A and B Frame Clock cable | --- | --- | see B Clock Cable |
| BITS clock cable | 830-0226-xx | 830-1146-xx | Backplanes -03 and -04 |
| BITS clock cable | 830-0873-xx | --- | Backplane -06 |
| BNC pen end cable | 830-0625-xx | 830-1161-xx | |
| BNC to BNC cable assembly | 830-0624-xx | 830-1160-xx | |
| Breaker-to-Terminal Strip Power Cable | 830-0866-xx | 830-1236-xx | |
| CD-ROM Cable | 830-0421-xx | --- | |
| Frame Ground cable | 830-0715-xx | 830-1171-xx | ESP |
| Clock Connection cable | 830-0657-xx | 830-1164-xx | Fan, alarm, control EOAP to Control shelf |
| Composite clock cable | --- | --- | See BITS clock cable |

Table E-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords (Continued)

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---|---------------|---------------|---|
| | North America | International | |
| Converter | 804-0176-01 | --- | |
| Crossover (CAT-5) Cable | 830-0723-xx | 830-1173-xx | |
| Crossover Patch Panel Cable | 830-0789-xx | 830-1178-xx | DCM |
| DB-26 to RJ-45 | 830-1102-02 | 830-1102-02 | for new installations, with shielded Cat 5E cable; E5-ENET |
| DB-26 to DB-26 | 830-1103-02 | 830-1103-02 | for current installations that use DCM cable, 830-0978-xx. Does not support Gigabit Ethernet; E5-ENET |
| DCM, 100-BASE TX Interface to unterminated -xx | 830-0711-xx | --- | |
| DCM_100 BASE TX Interface_DB26 to Non-shielded RJ45 | 830-0978-xx | --- | |
| DCM 100BASE TX Interface_DB26 to RJ45 Plus to Minus | 830-0788-xx | 830-1177-xx | |
| Drive Power Cable | 830-0224-xx | --- | |
| DS1 Cable | 830-0849-xx | 830-1184-xx | |
| E1 cable | 830-0622-xx | 830-1233-xx | |
| E1 patch cable | 830-0605-02 | 830-1116-02 | |
| E1-T1 MIM 22 AWG | 830-0932-01 | 830-1106-xx | |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM Cable | 830-0948-01 | 830-1197-xx | 4 Port 24 AWG |
| E1/T1 MIM LIM to MPL Adapter | 830-0949-01 | 830-1197-01 | |
| Ethernet cable | 830-0788-xx | 830-1177-xx | DCM, DSM, EDCM-A, and EDCM |
| External alarm cable | 830-0435-xx | 830-1151-xx | |
| Fan cable | 830-0690-01 | --- | AC power |
| Fan power/alarm cable | 830-0609-01 | 830-1157-01 | incl. with fan assembly |
| Fifty Position Cable Hard Drive I/O | 830-0656-01 | --- | |
| Filter Rack Alarm Cable | 830-0638-xx | 830-1163-xx | |
| Force Transition Card | 850-0496-01 | --- | |
| Frame Ground cable | 830-0715-xx | 830-1171-xx | ESP |

Table E-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords (Continued)

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| | North America | International | |
| Ground Breaker Panel-to-Frame cable | 830-0830-01 | 830-1181-01 | ESP |
| Ground Hub-to-Frame cable | 830-0822-xx | --- | ESP |
| Hazard Ground Cable | 830-0257-xx | --- | |
| High density connector | 000-0088-01 | --- | Power Supply V.35 Patch Panel -48 VDC |
| High Speed (BITS) Clock Cable | 830-0873-xx | 830-1189-xx | |
| High Speed Master Timing Adapter | 830-0846-01 | 830-1183-01 | |
| HMUX Adapter Cable | 830-0857-01 | 830-1185-01 | |
| 1/0 Green Ground Cable | 690-0108-07 | 690-0108-R07 | |
| Interface Cable | 830-0366-xx | 830-1149-xx | |
| Local Maintenance Center Cable | 830-0231-xx | 830-1144-xx | |
| Loop Back Cable Adapter | 830-0763-01 | 830-1176-xx | |
| MMI Port Cable | 830-0708-xx | 830-1169-xx | |
| Modem/ Terminal Cable | 830-0709-xx | 830-1170-xx | |
| Multi-port LIM Diagnostic Cable | 803-0029-0 | --- | |
| Multi-port LIM DS0 cable | 830-0772-xx | --- | 26 AWG, inactive |
| Multi-port LIM DS0 cable | 830-0892-xx | 830-1194-xx | 24 AWG, inactive |
| Multi-Port Power Cable | 830-0814-xx | 830-1282-xx | |
| Network Cable | 830-0710-xx | 830-1257-xx | |
| Null Modem Cable | 830-0759-xx | --- | |
| Null-Modem for Terminal Cable | 830-0859-xx | 830-1186-xx | |
| Output panel frame ground cable | 690-0009 | --- | |
| Pin Protector Assembly | 830-0880-01 | --- | use with clock cable replacement (66 min for 6 shelves) |
| Power Cable | 830-0315-xx | 830-1147-xx | |
| Power Cable, -48V | 830-0651-xx | --- | |
| Power Cable, DC, BP to Hub | 830-0868-xx | 830-1235-xx | |
| Power Cable, DC, Netra 1400 | 830-0814-xx | 830-1282-xx | |
| Power Cable, MPS | 830-0965-xx | | |

Table E-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Cables, Connectors, and Power Cords (Continued)

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---|---------------|---------------|---|
| | North America | International | |
| Power Ring | 830-0908-xx | --- | AXi |
| Rack Alarm Cable | --- | --- | see Filtered Rack Alarm cable |
| RAID Power Cable | 830-0872-xx | --- | DC |
| Remote Maintenance Center Cable | 830-0233-xx | 830-1146-xx | |
| RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Yellow) | 830-0888-xx | --- | |
| RJ45/RJ45 Cable (CAT-5) (Blue) | 830-0889-xx | 830-1192-xx | |
| RJ45 to 9 Pin Adapter | 830-0917-01 | --- | |
| Row Alarm Cable | 830-0232-xx | 830-1145-xx | |
| Router Power Cable | 830-0869-xx | 830-1188-xx | DC |
| RS232 Cable | 830-0527-xx | 830-1152-xx | |
| ATM Cable | 830-0987-xx | --- | SCSI/DB44 |
| Serial I/O Transition Card | 850-0514-01 | --- | |
| Serial Interface Converter Cable | 830-0531-01 | --- | inactive |
| Serial Interface/Modem Adapter | 830-0531-03 | 830-1153-03 | use with 830-0394-xx |
| Serial Interface/Modem Adapter | 830-0531-04 | 830-1153-04 | use with 830-0535-xx |
| Serial DB44 to DB9 (X4) cable | 830-0972-01 | 830-1231-01 | 36-inch T1x00 AS |
| Serial Interface, Terminal, Printer Adapter | 830-0531-02 | 830-1153-02 | use with 830-0394-xx |
| Straight Through Cable (CAT-5) | 830-0724-xx | --- | RJ-45 CAT-5E |
| Straight Through Cable (Patch Panel) | --- | --- | see DCM 100BASE TX Interface_DB26 to RJ45 Plus to Minus |
| Switch-to-Frame Ground Cable | 830-0884-01 | --- | |
| Terminal/Converter Cable | 830-0528-01 | --- | |
| Terminal/Printer Cable | 830-0535-xx | 830-1154-xx | |
| Tone and Announcement Server Alarm Cable | 830-0901-xx | --- | |
| T1 LIM-to-MPL Cable Adapter | 830-0895-01 | --- | |
| T1 MIM cable | 830-0894-xx | --- | |
| Terminal cable adapter | --- | --- | see Terminal/Printer cable |

Components

Table E-2. EAGLE 5 ISS Components

| Acronym | Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | North America | International | |
| ACM | Application Communication Module | 870-1008-xx | --- | |
| --- | Air Management Card | 870-1824-01 | 870-1824-02 | single slot, eeded for empty slots when using Fan Tray 890-0001-02 |
| ASM | Application Service Module | 870-1011-xx | --- | Obsolete as of EAGLE 5 ISS 31.6 |
| --- | Breaker Panel Alarm Card | 804-1489-01 | 804-1489-R01 | |
| CI | Clock Interface Card (Holdover Clock) | 804-0165-01 | --- | |
| DCM | Database Communications Module | 870-1945-038 | --- | K6-III, 200 TPS STC card |
| DCMX | Expandable Database Communications Module | 870-1984-01 | --- | |
| DSM | Database Service Module | 870-1984-07 870-1984-09 | 870-1984-13 870-1984-15 | 4GB 1GB |
| DSM | Database Service Module | 870-2371-08 | 870-2371-13 | 1GB |
| E1/T1 MIM | E1-T1 Multichannel Interface Module 02 | 870-2198-01 | 870-2198-02 | European equivalent of the North American T1 |
| E5-E1T1 | E5-E1T1 Interface Module | 870-1873-02 | 870-1873-03 | |
| E5-ENET | E5-ENET Interface Module | 870-2212-02 | 870-2212-03 | |
| EDCM | Enhanced Database Communications Module | 870-2197-01 | --- | double-slot Pre-IP7 SG 4.0 |
| EDCM | Enhanced Database Communications Module | 870-2372-08 870-2372-09 | 870-2372-13 870-2372-14 | single-slot |
| EDCM-A | Enhanced Database Communications Module A | 870-2508-01 | 870-2508-02 | single-slot |

Table E-2. EAGLE 5 ISS Components (Continued)

| Acronym | Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|----------|---|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | North America | International | |
| EILA | Enhanced Integrated Link Interface Module Applique | 870-2049-xx | --- | DS0A, LIM, OCU, V.35 |
| EOAP | Embedded Operations Support System Applications Processor | 890-1050-01 890-1050-03 | --- | single dual |
| GPSM-II | General Purpose Service Module | 870-2360-06 | 870-2360-07 | Replaces MCAP as of 30.0 |
| HC MIM | High Capacity Multi-channel Interface Module | 870-2671-01 | 870-2574-02 | Replaces IPMX |
| HIPR | High-Speed IMT Packet Router Module | 870-2574-01 | 870-2574-02 | Replaces IPMX |
| HMUX | High-Speed Multiplexer | 870-1965-01 | 870-1965-03 | Replaces IPMX |
| IPMX | Interprocessor Message Transport Power and Multiplexer | 870-1171-01 | --- | replaced by HMUX |
| ILE1 | Integrated Link Interface Module E1 | 870-2423-01 | --- | predecessor of E1T1 MIM |
| ILA | Integrated Link Interface Module Applique | 870-1484-xx | --- | Use EILA |
| LIM | Link Interface Module | 870-1014-xx | --- | |
| LIM-AINF | Link Interface Module - Application Interface | 870-1488-xx | --- | Replaced by ILA and EILA |
| LIM-ATM | Link Interface Module - Asynchronous Transfer Module | 870-1293-10 | 870-1293-13 | |
| LIM-DS0A | Link Interface Module | 870-1009-xx 870-1014-xx | --- | Replaced by ILA and EILA |
| LIM- E1 | Link Interface Module - E1 | 870-1379-01 | 870-1379-02 | European equivalent of the North American T1 |
| LIM-OCU | Link Interface Module - Office Channel Units | 870-1010-xx 870-1486-xx | --- | Replaced by ILA and EILA |
| LIM-V.35 | Link Interface Module - Trunk Interface | 870-1012-xx 870-1487-xx | --- | Replaced by ILA and EILA |

Table E-2. EAGLE 5 ISS Components (Continued)

| Acronym | Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | North America | International | |
| MCA | Matrix Controller Automatic (Holdover Clock) | 000-0028-xx | --- | |
| MCAP | Maintenance Administration Subsystem (MAS) Communications Applications Processor | 870-1013-xx 870-1307-xx | --- | Replaced by GPSM-II as of 30.0 |
| MDAL | Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card | 870-0773-08 | 870-0773-09 | |
| MIS | Maintenance Interface System Card (Holdover Clock) | 804-0175-xx | --- | |
| MPL | Multi-Port Link Interface Module | 870-2061-xx | 870-2061-05 870-2061-05 | |
| MPS | Multi-purpose Server | 890-1287-xx 890-1374-xx | --- --- | OEM Open System |
| TDM-GTI | Terminal Disk Module - Global Timing Interface | 870-0774-15 | 870-0774-18 | As of 31.6 (NA) 35.0 (I) |
| TOCA | Timing Output Composite Automatic (Holdover Clock) | 804-0166-xx | --- | |
| TSM | Translation Service Module | 870-1289-04 870-1291-xx 870-1292-xx | 870-1289-06 --- --- | TSM-1G TSM-3G TSM-4G |

Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans

Table E-3. EAGLE 5 ISS Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans

| Acronym | Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | North America | International | |
| BP | Breaker Panel | 804-1423-01 | 804-1423-R01 | |
| BP | Breaker Panel | 870-1814-01 | --- | |
| | Control Shelf Backplane -02 | 850-0330-02 | --- | inactive |
| | Control Shelf Backplane -03 | 850-0330-03 | --- | inactive |
| | Control Shelf Backplane -04 | 850-0330-04 | --- | |
| | Control Shelf Backplane -05 | 850-0330-05 | --- | invalid |
| | Control Shelf Backplane -06 | 850-0330-06 | 850-0330-07 | shelves 6 and 7 no longer supported |
| | E1 Backplane | 850-0459-01 | 850-0459-02 | |
| | Extension Shelf Backplane | 850-0356-01 | --- | inactive |
| | Extension Shelf Backplane | 850-0356-02 | --- | inactive |
| | Extension Shelf Backplane | 850-0356-03 | --- | inactive |
| | Extension Shelf Backplane | 850-0356-04 | 850-0356-06 | |
| | Extension Shelf Backplane | 850-0356-05 | 850-0356-06 | not used |
| EOAP | Embedded Operations Support System Applications Processor | 890-1050-01 890-1050-03 | --- | single dual |
| | Fan Assembly | 890-0001-02 | 890-0001-04 | All systems with HCMIMs EAGLE 33.0 |
| | Fan Assembly | 890-1038-01 | 890-1038-03 890-1038-04 | Standard frame Heavy Duty frame |
| | Filter, fan tray | 551-0032-01 | --- | |
| | Fan filter | 551-0022-01 | --- | |

Table E-3. EAGLE 5 ISS Frames, Backplanes, FAPs, and Fans (Continued)

| Acronym | Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | North America | International | |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 860-0434-01 | 860-0434-03 860-0434-04 | Heavy Duty Frame |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-1606-02 Rev C | --- | Standard Frame 60 Amp feeds |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-1606-02 Rev B | --- | Standard 40 Amp feeds |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-2320-028 Rev J | 870-2320-04 | Heavy Duty Frame 60 Amp feeds |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-2320-01 Rev A - I | 870-2320-03 | Heavy Duty Frame 40 Amp feeds |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-0243-08 Rev C | --- | Control/ Extension Frame |
| FAP | Fuse and Alarm Panel | 870-0243-09 Rev C | --- | Misc Frame |
| | FAP Jumper Board | 870-1641-01 | --- | |
| | FAP Jumper Board | 870-1641-02 | --- | |
| | Heavy Duty Frame | 860-0434-01 | --- | |
| | MPS Server | 870-2640-01 | 870-2640-03 | T1000 AS |

Labels

Table E-4. EAGLE 5 ISS Labels

| Name | Part Numbers |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Label, Control frame | 658-0486-01 |
| Label, Extension frame 00 | 658-0486-02 |
| Label, Extension frame 01 | 658-0486-03 |
| Label, Extension frame 02 | 658-0486-04 |
| Label, Extension frame 03 | 658-0486-05 |
| Label, Extension frame 04 | 658-0486-06 |
| Label, Miscellaneous frame 00 | 658-0374-01 |
| Label, Miscellaneous frame 01 | 658-0374-02 |
| Label, OAP frame | 658-0486-08 |
| Label, Heavy Duty Frame | 658-0374-01 |
| Label, CF-00, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-01 |
| Label, CF-00, Shelf 2 | 658-0490-02 |
| Label, CF-00, Shelf 3 | 658-0490-03 |
| Label, EF-00, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-04 |
| Label, EF-00, Shelf 2 | 658-0490-05 |
| Label, EF-00, Shelf 3 | 658-0490-06 |
| Label, EF-01, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-07 |
| Label, EF-01, Shelf 2 | 658-0490-08 |
| Label, EF-01, Shelf 3 | 658-0490-09 |
| Label, EF-02, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-10 |
| Label, EF-02, Shelf 2 | 658-0490-11 |
| Label, EF-02, Shelf 3 | 658-0490-12 |
| Label, EF-03, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-13 |
| Label, EF-03, Shelf 2 | 658-0490-14 |
| Label, EF-03, Shelf 3 | 658-0490-15 |
| Label, EF-04, Shelf 1 | 658-0490-16 |
| Label, EOAP | 658-0499-05 |
| Label, Field Tool Identification | 658-0941-01 |
| Label, Field Tool Identification wrap | 658-0941-02 |

Miscellaneous Parts

Table E-5. EAGLE 5 ISS Miscellaneous Part Numbers

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | North America | International | |
| Drives | | | |
| Dual CD-RW\DVD-ROM | 870-2746-01 | 870-2746-02 | T1x00 AS |
| Disk Drive, 120GB | 804-1804-01 | 804-1804-R01 | ULTRA ATA/100/133_7 200RPM |
| Panels | | | |
| Alarm side pane | 870-0259-02 | --- | |
| Alarm indicator lamps | 525-0036-02) | --- | |
| Blank side panel | 840-0017-02 | --- | |
| Gray tinted plastic rear covers | 654-0075-01 | 654-0075-R01 | |
| Brackets, unit separation | 652-0609-01 | 652-0609-02 | |
| Bracket | 652-0954-01 | 652-0954-02 | Fan |
| Kits | | | |
| Cable Rack Mounting Kit | 804-1571-01 | --- | Heavy duty frame |
| Cable Rack Mounting Kit | 804-0219-01 804-0219-02 | 804-0219-R01 804-0219-R02 | raised floor |
| External tooth washers | 606-0062-01 | --- | fan bracket |
| Diode Board A | 870-1608-01 | --- | |
| Diode Board A | 870-1608-03 | --- | |
| Diode Board B | 870-1608-02 | --- | |
| Diode Board B | 870-1608-04 | --- | |
| Diode Upgrade kit | 870-1831-01 | --- | For 870-1606-02 |
| Diode Upgrade kit | 870-1831-02 | --- | For 870-2320-01 |
| E1 Interface Kit | 890-1037-01 | 890-1037-06 | |
| Mounting hardware kit | 840-0092-01 | 840-0092-03 | For heavy duty frame. South America/India only |
| Brackets, Screws, and other small items | | | |
| Brackets, unit separation | 652-0609-01 | 652-0609-02 | |

Table E-5. EAGLE 5 ISS Miscellaneous Part Numbers (Continued)

| Name | Part Numbers | | Note |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | North America | International | |
| Bracket | 652-0954-01 | 652-0954-02 | Fan |
| Bracket, fan tray | 652-0012-01 | 652-0012-02 | Fan tray |
| Bracket, side, fan tray | 652-0015-01 | 652-0015-02 | Fan tray |
| Heat-shrink | 804-0229-01 | --- | |
| Heat-shrink | 804-0228-01 | --- | |
| Lugs, # 6 two-hole | 502-0085-01 | 502-0085-R01 | FAP connector |
| #6 AWG | 690-0131-01 | 690-0131-R01 | |
| 1/0 pink lug | 804-0977-01 | 804-0977-R01 | |
| Pin Protector Assembly | 830-0880-01 | | |
| Screws (12) | 601-0010-01 | --- | |
| Screws | 600-0193-01 | --- | 12x24 .500 cs zinc fan bracket |
| Terminal lug | 804-0817-02 | 804-0817-R02 | |
| Terminating resistor | 104-0032-01 | --- | E1 backplane |

Power Cords for Peripherals

Table E-6. EAGLE 5 ISS Power Cords for Peripherals

| Country | Part Number | Country | Part Number |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| USA | Cord provided | Latvia | 804-1185-R01 |
| Argentina | 804-1185-R02 | Liechtenstein | 804-1185-R11 |
| Australia | 804-1185-R02 | Lithuania | 804-1185-R01 |
| Austria | 804-1185-R01 | Luxembourg | 804-1185-R01 |
| Belgium | 804-1185-R01 | Malaysia | 804-1185-R03 |
| Brazil | 804-1185-R01 | Malta | 804-1185-R03 |
| Bulgaria | 804-1185-R01 | Mexico | Cord provided |
| Canada | Cord provided | Monaco | 804-1185-R01 |
| Chile | 804-1185-R01 | Netherlands | 804-1185-R01 |
| China | 804-1185-R09 | New Zealand | 804-1185-R02 |
| Columbia | Cord provided | Norway | 804-1185-R01 |
| Cyprus | 804-1185-R03 | Peru | 804-1185-R01 |
| Czech Republic | 804-1185-R01 | Philippines | Cord provided |
| Denmark | 804-1185-R04 | Poland | 804-1185-R01 |
| Egypt | 804-1185-R01 | Portugal | 804-1185-R01 |
| Estonia | 804-1185-R01 | Romania | 804-1185-R01 |
| Finland | 804-1185-R01 | Russia | 804-1185-R01 |
| France | 804-1185-R07 | Saudi Arabia | Cord provided |
| Germany | 804-1185-R01 | Singapore | 804-1185-R03 |
| Greece | 804-1185-R01 | Slovakia | 804-1185-R01 |
| Hong Kong | 804-1185-R03 | South Africa | 804-1185-R06 |
| Hungary | 804-1185-R01 | South Korea | 804-1185-R01 |
| Iceland | 804-1185-R01 | Spain | 804-1185-R01 |
| India | 804-1185-R06 | Sweden | 804-1185-R01 |
| Ireland | 804-1185-R03 | Switzerland | 804-1185-R11 |
| Israel | 804-1185-R12 | Taiwan | Cord provided |
| Italy | 804-1185-R07 | Turkey | 804-1185-R01 |
| Ivory Coast | 804-1185-R01 | United Kingdom | 804-1185-R03 |
| Japan | 804-1185-R10 | United Arab | 804-1185-R03 |

Index

15-pin to 26-pin adapter C-6
-48V power cable C-51

A

ACM E-7
adapters
 15-pin to 26-pin C-6
 E5-ENET, DB26 male to DB26 female
 C-28
 loop back cable C-40
 RJ45-to-9 pin C-58
 serial interface/modem C-64
 serial interface/terminal/printer C-65
air management card 1-9
alarm holdover clock cable C-7
alarm Netra server cable C-8
Alarms Reference and User's Manual 2-11
ASM E-7
ATM cable C-9
ATM E1/T1 cable C-10

B

B clock cable C-11
backplane, control shelf B-5
BITS clock connectors B-27
BNC/open end cable C-13
BNC-to-BNC cable C-12
BNC-to-M4 cable C-12
Breaker Panel
 LEDs A-16
breaker-to-terminal strip power cable C-13

C

cables
 -48V power C-51
 alarm holdover clock C-7
 alarm Netra server C-8
 ATM C-9
 ATM E1/T1 C-10
 B clock C-11
 BNC/open end C-13
 BNC-to-BNC C-12

BNC-to-M4 C-12
breaker-to-terminal strip power cable
 C-13
CAT-5 crossover cable C-17
CD-ROM C-15
clock connection cable C-16
DCM patch panel crossover cable C-18
DCM, 100-base TX interface C-19
drive power C-20
DS1 C-21
E1 C-22
E1 patch cable C-23
E1/T1 MIM LIM C-25
E1-T1 MIM (22 AWG) C-24
external alarm C-29
fan power and alarm C-30
fifty position hard drive I/O C-30
filter rack alarm C-31
ground switch-to-frame C-34
hazard ground C-35
high-speed master timing C-36
HMUX adapter C-37
interface C-38
labeling C-4
local maintenance center C-39
MMI port C-41
modem/terminal C-42
MPL diagnostic C-43
MPL DS0 (26 AWG) C-44
MPL DS0 (AWG 24) C-45
multi-port power C-46
network C-47
null modem C-48
power C-50
power, breaker to hub C-52
power, MPS C-53
RAID power C-54
remote maintenance center C-55
RJ45/RJ45 (CAT-5, blue) C-57
RJ45/RJ45 (CAT-5, yellow) C-56
router power C-60
row alarm C-59
RS232 C-61
straight-through (CAT-5) C-66
straight-through patch panel C-67
terminal null modem C-49

- terminal/converter C-67
- terminal/printer C-68
- tone and announcement server alarm C-69
- CAT-5 crossover cable C-17
- CD-ROM cable C-15
- CI E-7
- clock connection cable C-16
 - install C-16
- clock connectors B-21, B-22
- Common Language Location Identifier 2-17
- compliance, regulatory 2-13
- converter
 - straight-through C-16
- converters
 - straight-through C-16
- critical problem 2-18
- Customer Assistance 2-17
- Customer Service Request 2-17

D

- Data Collection Applications Manual 2-11
- Data Collection Subsystem, Collection and Delivery document 2-11
- DCM E-7
 - LEDs A-5
- DCM patch panel crossover cable C-18
- DCM, 100-base TX interface cable C-19
- documents
 - Alarms Reference and User's Manual 2-11
 - Data Collection Applications Manual 2-11
 - Feature Notice 2-10
 - hardware and installation 2-11
 - list of Sentinel 2-10
 - Release Notice 2-10
 - System Administrator's Guide 2-10
 - technical reference documents 2-11
 - User's Manual 2-10
- drive power cable C-20
- DS1 cable C-21
- DSM E-7
 - LEDs A-5

E

- E1 cable C-22

- E1 patch cable cable C-23
- E1/T1 MIM
 - LEDs A-6
- E1/T1 MIM LIM cable C-25
- E1-T1 MIM (22 AWG) cable C-24
- E5-ENET adapter, DB26 male to DB26 female C-28
- EDCM E-7
- EILA E-8
- electric shock 1-5
- emergency response 2-17
- EOAP E-8, E-10
- Ethernet hub description 3-12
- external alarm cable (custom) cable C-29
- external alarm connector B-18

F

- fan power and alarm cable C-30
- fan power and alarm cable cable C-30
- Feature Guide
 - documents
 - Feature Guide 2-10
- Feature Notice 2-10
- fifty position hard drive I/O cable C-30
- filter rack alarm cable C-31
- fuse panel shelf power connectors B-11

G

- general purpose relay connector 01 B-49
- GPSPM-II
 - LEDs A-9
- Ground Cable E-5
- ground switch-to-frame-cable C-34

H

- Hardware and Installation Manuals 2-11
- hardware return 2-20
- hazard ground cable C-35
- high-speed master timing cable C-36
- HIPR E-8
- HMUX E-8
 - LEDs A-10
- HMUX adapter cable C-37
- Host Server (Netra t 1400)
 - LEDs A-17
- Hub

Index

LEDs A-18
hub
 description 3-12
 front LEDs A-20

I
i2000 Hardware Reference 2-11
ILA E-8
ILE1 E-8
install
 clock connection cable C-16
Installation Manuals 2-11
Installer's Cable Running List C-4
Integrated Link Interface Module E1 E-8
interface cable C-38

L
label
 cables C-4
LAN 3-12
LEDs A-1
 Breaker Panel A-16
 DCM A-5
 DSM A-5
 E1/T1 MIM A-6
 GPSM-II A-9
 HMUX A-10
 Host Server (Netra t 1400) A-17
 Hub A-18
 hub front A-20
 MDAL A-12
 MPL LIM A-13
 MPLT A-14
 Router A-19
 Tone and Announcement Server (TAS)
 A-22
LIM E-8
LIM-AINF E-8
LIM-ATM E-8
LIM-DS0A E-8
LMC connector B-15
local maintenance center cable C-39
loop back cable adapter C-40

M
major problem 2-18

manuals
 Alarms Reference and User's Manual
 2-11
 Data Collection Applications Manual
 2-11
 Feature Guide 2-10
 Feature Notice 2-10
 hardware and installation manuals 2-11
 list of Sentinel 2-10
 Release Notice 2-10
 System Administrator's Guide 2-10
 technical reference documents 2-11
 User's Manual 2-10
MAU (Media Access Unit) 2-25
MDAL
 LEDs A-12
MDAL connectors B-35
Media Access Unit (MAU) 2-25
minor problem 2-19
MMI port cable C-41
modem/terminal cable C-42
MPL diagnostic cable C-43
MPL DS0 (24 AWG) cable C-45
MPL DS0 cable C-44
MPL LIM
 LEDs A-13
MPLT
 LEDs A-14
multi-port power cable C-46
Multi-Purpose Server 2-13

N
NEMS A-15
network cable C-47
Network Event Monitoring System (NEMS)
 A-15
null modem cable C-48

P
pink lug E-14
power cable C-50
power cable, breaker to hub C-52
power cable, MPS C-53
power connectors B-9
problems
 critical 2-18
 major 2-18

minor 2-19
 Production Control 2-16
 publications, Sentinel 2-10

R

rack alarm connectors B-17
 RAID power cable C-54
 rear covers E-13
 regulatory compliance 2-13
 related publications 2-5
 Release Notice 2-10
 remote maintenance center cable C-55
 Repair and Return Shipping Instructions
 2-23
 return shipment 2-23
 Returning a Crate 2-23
 risk of electric shock 1-5
 RJ45/RJ45 cable (CAT-5, blue) C-57
 RJ45/RJ45 cable (CAT-5, yellow) C-56
 RJ45-to-9 pin adapter C-58
 RMC connector B-16
 Router
 LEDs A-19
 router power cable C-60
 row alarm cable C-59
 RS232 cable C-61

S

SAP
 technical reference documents 2-11
 Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem, ANSI
 ISUP CDR Data Feed document 2-12
 Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem, ITU
 ISUP CDR Data Feed document 2-12
 Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem, LIDB
 TDR Data Feed document 2-12
 Sentinel Data Collection Subsystem, Peg
 Counter Data Feed File Format
 document 2-12
 Sentinel publications 2-10
 serial interface/modem adapter C-64
 serial interface/terminal/printer adapter
 C-65
 shipping container 2-16
 Signaling/Cellular Generic Hardware
 Reference 2-11
 straight-through cable (CAT-5) C-66

straight-through patch panel cable C-67
 System Administrator's Guide 2-10

T

TDM E-9
 Technical Reference Documents 2-11
 terminal null modem cable for terminal C-49
 terminal/converter cable C-67
 terminal/printer cable C-68
 TOCA E-9
 Tone and Announcement Server (TAS)
 LEDs A-22
 tone and announcement server alarm cable
 C-69
 TSM E-9

U

Updates 2-12
 User's Manual 2-10